EVERYDAY w RACTICAL ELECTRONICS

JUNE 1994

NDT 280794
BRENTFORD SQ
NEWS 878-1882
9 $5.35

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

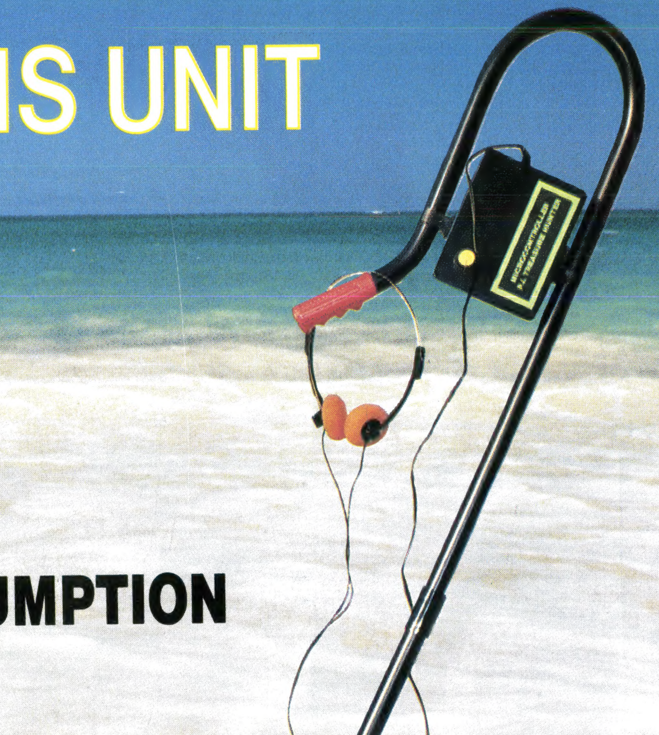
FULLY S.O.R. £1.95

SMART SWITCH
REDUCE YOUR ELECTRICITY BILL

ADVANCED TENS UNIT
FOR PAIN RELIEF

DIGITAL WATER METER
KEEP A CHECK ON CONSUMPTION

MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER



06
9 770262 361041

THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT MAGAZINE for ELECTRONICS, TECHNOLOGY and COMPUTER PROJECTS

VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata, includes 1200.75 modem, k/bd, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU. £6 MAG6P7

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each **REF: MAG14P2**

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF MAG25P1

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG,.5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF MAG99P1

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights, front panels, signs, disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1, BT Response 400's £25 ea REF MAG25P3 Suitable power supply £5 REF MAG5P12

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinput socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 REF MAG29P1

SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cycle style bearing £6 ea REF MAG6P10

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBMcompatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 1/4" OP shaft. £25 **REF: MAG25**

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but suitable for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30**.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

SPEAKERWIRE Brown 2core 100foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

JUG KETTLE ELEMENT good general purpose heating element (about 2kw) ideal for heating projects. 2 for £3 REF: MAG3

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

VELCRO 1 metre length of each side 20mm wide (quick way of fixing for temporary jobs etc) £2 **REF: MAG2P3**

MAGNETIC AGITATORS Consisting of a cased mains motor with lead. The motor has two magnets fixed to a rotor that spin round inside. There are also 2 plastic covered magnets supplied. Made for remotely stirring liquids! you may have a use? £3 each **REF: MAG3P3**

BULL'S BULLETIN BOARD

100MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES JUST £259 RING FOR DETAILS

MASSIVE

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

FANTASTIC £20.00 REDUCTION

REFURBISHED PC BASE UNITS COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD

FROM ONLY **£29.00**

AMSTRAD 1512 BASE UNITS GUARANTEED *PERFECT WORKING ORDER.*

A LOW COST INTRODUCTION TO THE HOME COMPUTER MARKET.

AMSTRAD 1512SD

1512 BASE UNIT, 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE AND KEYBOARD. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY. WAS £49.00

NOW ONLY **£29.00**

REF: MAG29

AMSTRAD 1512DD

1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00

NOW ONLY **£39.00**

REF: MAG39

SOLAR POWER PANELS

3FT X 1FT 10WATT GLASS PANELS 14.5v/700mA

NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER £33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

FREE SOFTWARE!

Brand new, UNUSED top quality *Famous brand* licensed software discs. Available in 5.25" DSDD or 5.25" HD only. You buy the disk and it comes with free BRAND NEW UNUSED SOFTWARE. We are actually selling you the floppy disc for your own **"MEGA CHEAP" storage facilities,** if you happen to get software that you want/need/like as well........ you get a "MEGA BARGAIN" too!

DSDD PKT10 £2.99 REF: MAG3P7 PKT100 £16.00 REF: MAG16

££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 45P, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality general purpose speaker. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small modification to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

XT KEYBOARDS Mixed types, some returns, some good, some foreign etc but all good for spares! Price is £2 each **REF:MAG2P6** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P4**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 **REF:MAG12P1**

SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).

HEADPHONES 15P These are ex Virgin Atlantic. You can have 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P6** 5.25" only.

FOREIGN DOS 3.3-German, French, italian etc £2 a pack with manual. 5.25" only. **REF:MAG2P9**

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR. Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 **REF:MAG59**

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested and working units are £12 REF: MAG12P5

COMPUTER TERMINALS complete with screen, keyboard and RS232 input/output. Ex equ[illegible]ce is £27 REF: MAG27

MAINS CABLES These are [illegible]ard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on [illegible]able the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing et[illegible]0 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P

SURFACE MOUNT STRIPPER Originally made as some form of high frequency amplifier (main chip is a TSA5511T 1.3GHz synthasiser) but good stripper value, an excellent way to play with surface mount components £1.00 REF: MAG1P1.

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm. With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

SUPER SIZE HEATSINK Superb quality aluminium heatsink. 365 x 183 x 61mm, 15 fins enable high heat dissipation. No holes! sale price £5.99 REF: MAG6P11

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. You may have another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

SHOP OPEN 9-5.30 SIX DAYS A WEEK

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .

VOL. 23 No. 6 JUNE 1994

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics, Technology and Computer Projects

Projects

MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER by Mark Stuart 418
Use the latest technology to seek out those hidden "treasures"

DIGITAL WATER METER by John Becker 430
Don't let water be a drain on your pocket

MICROPROCESSOR SMARTSWITCH by Bart Trepak 452
A light switch that can save your money

ADVANCED TENS UNIT by Andy Flind 460
Pain relief at a price you can afford

L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY – 2 by Julyan Ilett and Brett Gossage 468
Adding a PC Interface board and final construction

Series

CIRCUIT SURGERY by Alan Winstanley 428
Halogen Lamp Protector; Bilge Pump Controller; Shed Some Light

BEST OF BRITISH – 3 by Terry de Vaux Balbirnie 438
A look at British companies producing soldering equipment and test instruments

CALCULATION CORNER – 6 by Steve Knight 442
Removing the fear from circuit design calculations

TECHNIQUES – ACTUALLY DOING IT by Robert Penfold 449
Dealing with 'speakers

AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI 466
Plenty of Spectrum; WRC Agenda; Young Amateur of the Year; Novice Encouragement; Amateur Radio in Education

INTERFACE by Robert Penfold 476
The page for computer enthusiasts

Features

EDITORIAL 417

INNOVATIONS 425
Everyday news from the world of electronics

NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole 426
Flash Memories; Cleaning I.C. Wafers

ELECTRONICS VIDEOS 448
Our range of educational videos to complement your studies

FOX REPORT by Barry Fox 458
Death Exaggerated; Depixillator; Philips Research

SHOPTALK with David Barrington 465
Component buying for EPE projects plus Please Take Note

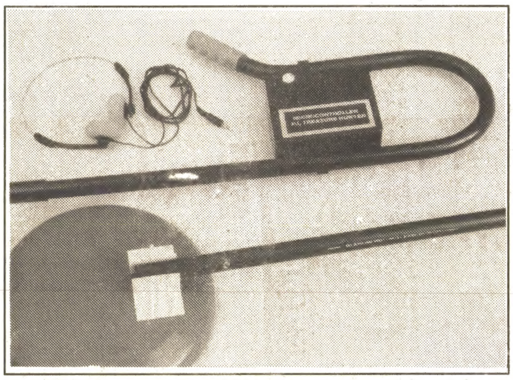
DIRECT BOOK SERVICE 479
Our range of technical books available by mail order

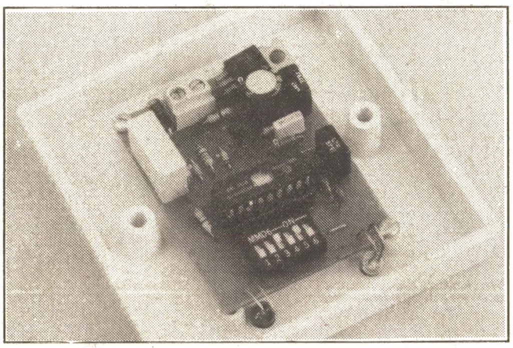
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE 482
PCBs for EPE projects – some at half price!

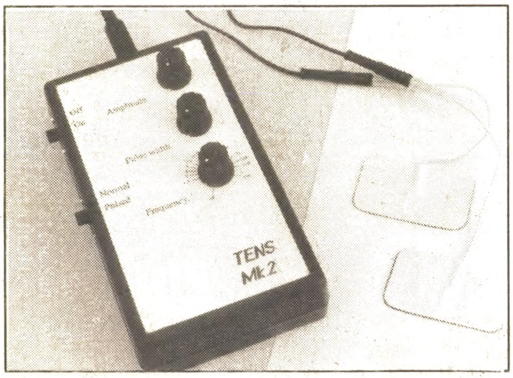
ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE 484
Educational software – plus Electronics PC Toolbox and GCSE Mathematics

ADVERTISER'S INDEX 488

Readers Service • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 417







© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1994. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our July '94 Issue will be published on Friday, 3 June 1994. See page 407 for details.

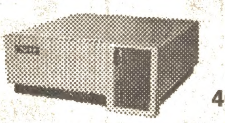
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE



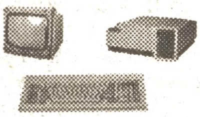
SPECIAL BUY
AT 286
40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **Integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 5.0. and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £169.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

PC SCOOP
COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM
ONLY £99.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00.
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95.

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	£36.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	£29.95(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives!	£499.00(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

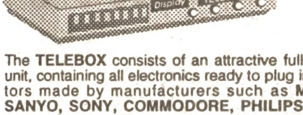
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD Interface**. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only £299.00(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	£69.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£99.00(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3085S 70mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£129.00(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£89.95(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£32.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	£36.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£6.95
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£5.95
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	£45.95
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

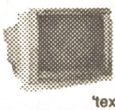
IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

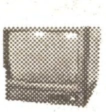
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS



Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome**. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

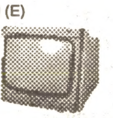
Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E)
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.

KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)



NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. **Only £49.00**(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, Point of Sale etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

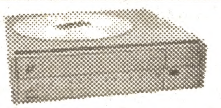
10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE.	**£85.00** (B)
Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New.	**£59.95**(B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested	**£22.95**(B)
Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested.	**£59.95**(C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New.	**£49.95**(C)
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a.	**£29.95**(B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased	**£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	£2100
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	£575
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	£470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	£2950
DEC LSI/1102 CPU board	£95
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	POA
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. complete with SBTF2 Modulator	£5995
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	£450
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	£375
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	£950
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£850
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	£750
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	£350
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	£125
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	£585

THE OFFER OF 1994 !



Computer Controlled Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE
RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
BNC+SCART INTERFACE
PAL / RGB DECODER
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL
FAST RANDOM ACCESS

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

BBC Model B APM Board

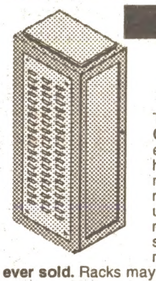
WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40u
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays
Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£49.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory expansion cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data and software diagnostics.

Order as: XT RAM UG.	**256k**	**£32.95**(A1)
Specify 5.25" or 3.5" software diskette.	**512k**	**£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only		**£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.

Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EE. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

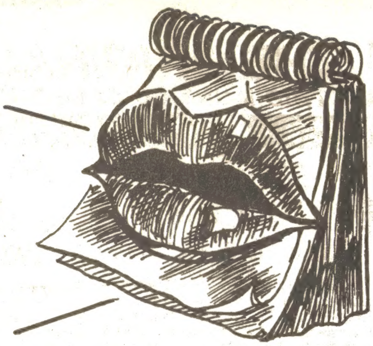
ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

NEXT MONTH

VOXBOX



GPT, the major European Telecoms Company, is the kind of gentle giant that likes to do all it can to encourage youngsters into a career in electronics. When GPT, who's name comes from GEC-Plessey Telecomms, was invited to participate in the local "Technology in Action Day", the annual feature of a campaign to promote engineering in schools, two design engineers tore themselves away for a short break from designing the successor to the world-standard System X telephone exchange, and created the Voxbox.

Developed to be a straightforward and involving project, suitable for novices by being easy to make and use, the Voxbox was a great success and appears for the first time in any magazine next month.

Voxbox is a solid state non-volatile voice recording board, it can record and replay a message up to twenty seconds long, (or two messages, each up to ten seconds long), features simple push-button operation, and is non-volatile when the battery is disconnected.

Its sensitive microphone allows it to be used as an electronic note pad or with a telephone, for instance to record spoken addresses or travel directions, and we found it could capture and replay tone dial signalling sequences to permit one-button dialling using any telephone connected to a System X telephone exchange.

With the addition of a simple timer circuit the Voxbox could be used as part of a versatile system for making repeated PA announcements. For helping the disabled, the Voxbox is small, cheap and verstaile enough to be used as an audible beacon, perhaps continuously calling out warnings of some unexpected obstruction in a thoroughfare, for example, used by blind people. Disabled users might also find the Voxbox useful when dealing with a doorphone. It also has an obvious application in reproducing sound effects say for a stage production.

STEREO HI-FI CONTROLLER

This project was designed to provide background music once a CD, disc, or tape, etc had finished. The design is intended to accept inputs from typical audio sources using the existing preamplifiers' phono pre-preamp and RIAA equalisation for the phono input. The unit defaults to a background input (e.g. tuner) in the absence of a signal on any of the four priority inputs. The unit fades the signals in, giving a smooth "professional" changeover.

WATERING WIZARD

Keeping the garden watered can be a problem expecially when you are away on holiday. This automatic watering system will turn on a hosepipe or lawn sprinkler at regular preset times – daily, every three days or weekly as required. Water will then be delivered for any pre-selected time from 15 seconds to 2½ hours approximately. The time of day when watering takes place may be chosen anywhere in the 24 hour cycle, according to the user's preference.

This unit differs from simple systems in working on demand. That is, water being deliviered only when the soil is dry enough to need it.

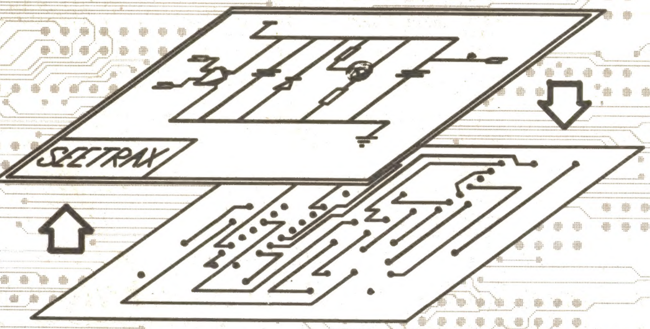
EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

OUR JULY '94 ISSUE WILL BE PUBLISHED ON FRIDAY JUNE 3

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

- Schematic capture linked to PCB
- Parts and wiring list entry
- Outline (footprint) library editor
- Manual board layout
- Full design rule checker
- Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call Seetrax CAE for further information\demo packs.
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane,
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus
- Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- Track highlighting
- Auto track necking
- Copper flood fill
- Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus
- UNIX or DOS versions
- 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- Hierarchical or flat schematic
- Unlimited design size
- Any-shaped pad
- Split power planes
- Optional on-line DRC
- 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

Outputs to:
- 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- Gerber photoplotters
- NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- AutoCAD DXF

FANTASTIC SAVINGS
ON METERS
AND MORE !!!

METEX 4½ DIGIT DMM M4630 ■ 30 Range 4½ Digit Display 17mm ■ 0.05% Accuracy.
Features: ■ 5 range capacitance test ■ 5 ohms ranges to 20M ■ Transistor and Diode Test ■ Continuity LED and buzzer ■ Data hold switch ■ 5-ranges AC/DC Volts ■ AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery, instructions and hard case
(was £84.95)
NOW ONLY £59.95

TL34 ■ 33 Range ■ 3½ digit 24mm Large Display
Features: ■ 5 Capacitance ranges ■ 6 - resistance ranges to 20M ohm ■ Diode and transistor test ■ 5. AC/DC volts ranges Basic 0.5% accuracy. ■ 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery and instructions.
(was £32.95)
NOW ONLY £29.95

MX190
■ 19 Range 3½ Digit Features: ■ AC/DC Volts (0.7%) ■ 0-10 ADC current ■ 0/2k/2MEG ohmresistance ■ Diode test ■ Signal injector function ■ With leads, battery and instructions
(was £16.95)
£14.95

Full details send for instruments info pack (SAE 36p UK) Ref: TG

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

TEST METERS

LCR Meter ■ 3½Digit ■ 7 Cap ■ 6 inductance ■ 7 resistance ranges	**£69.95**
Capacitance Meter ■ 3½ Digit ■ 9 ranges ■18mm LCD display	**£69.95**
Digital Lux Meter ■ 3 ranges ■ 3½ digit LCD ■ Data hold output terminal	**£68.95**
Sound Level Meter ■ 40 to 120 db ■ Two ranges	**£51.95**
Analogue Clamp Meter ■ 0/300 amps ■ AC 5 ranges ■ 0/750 VAC 0/75v DC ■ 0/200 K OHM	**£36.95**
Digital Clamp Meter ■ 3½Digit ■ 11 ranges incl temperature ■ Data hold etc.	**£63.50**
AC/DC Current Clamp ■ 0/2000 amps AC/DC two ranges for use with Dmm's	**£58.95**
Temperature Measurement ■ Dual input 3½ Digit °c/°f with thermocouple (XI)	**£45.95**

BENCH INSTRUMENTS

Digital LED Capacitance autorange bench meter 0.1%	**£99.95**
LCR bridge	**£126.00**
7 Digit frequency 10HZ to 200MHZ	**£89.95**

POWER SUPPLIES
†single meter *twin meter

0/24v dc 0/3amps	†£79.95
0/24v dc 0/5amps	†£97.00
0/30v dc 0/3 amps	*£145.00
Twin version	*£265.00
5-15v dc 0/4 amps	†£57.95

SIGNAL SOURCES 220/240v AC

6 Range RF Gen 100 KHZ to 150 MHZ (350MHZ Harmonics)	£124.00
5- range Audio Gen 10HZ to 1 MHZ Sine/square	£110.00
0.5HZ to 500KHZ Function Gen Sine/Sq/Triang	£126.00

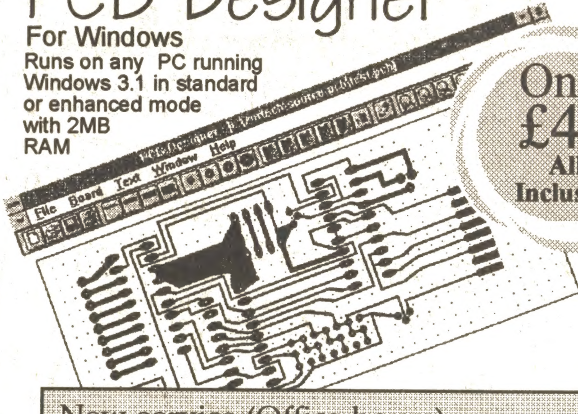
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

HENRY'S
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
(Reg. Prop. Cubegate Ltd)

404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED
Tel: 071-724 3564/071-258 1831
Fax: 071-724 0322
Discounts for quantity and education

PCB Designer
For Windows
Runs on any PC running
Windows 3.1 in standard
or enhanced mode
with 2MB
RAM

Only £49 All Inclusive



New service (Office hours)
Credit Card Hotline (0432) 355414

'...at that price many users will find it (PCB Designer) preferable to the freeware competition, or the more expensive commercial alternatives...'

'...I must have tried over a dozen PCB design programs in the last few years and PCB Designer is certainly the easiest to learn and use...'

R A Penfold
Everyday with Practical Electronics

Niche Software
22 Tavistock drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN
Out of office hours (0432) 264 800 FAX (0432) 264 800

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A tutorial is also supplied online.

BTEC Certificated

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

TUTOR Supported

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

Update and reskill at home or in your workplace training centre with these highly practical industrially approved short courses. There is no travelling so commence at any time on . . . .

Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis
Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Programmable Logic Controllers

Courses are supplied with NCT training workbooks, audio cassette lecturettes, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary for each course. Continuous tutor support and **BTEC** certification is available as an option from NCT. Individual course certificates can be credited towards a **BTEC** Continuing Education Certificate which is at **NVQ level 4.** For the latest information on courses and your options write or telephone:

National College of Technology, NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks. Tel: (0296) 624270

AMAZING OFFERS FROM GREENWELD

SOFTWARE SUPERMART

Microsoft +MOUSE
WINDOWS 3.0
Complete boxed set from Amstrad containing 3.5" disks, Manual and Mouse. Same price for either language
Z5741 Italian
Z5742 German
£14.95

Microsoft
WINDOWS 3.0
Set of 5 x 5.25" disks only. Same price either language.
Z5744 English
Z5756 French
£14.95

Microsoft
WINDOWS 3.0
User's Guide by Hyuandai. 640 pages - large format, 210x197mm
Z5757 English
£4.95

Microsoft
WINDOWS 3.0
Boxed Set from Hyundai containing Manual and 3.5" disks
Z5743 English
£4.95

GREAT

Microsoft
MS-DOS V5.0
Daewoo bagged manual and 2 x 5.25" disks
Z5758 English
£2.95

Microsoft
MS-DOS V3.2
Set of 4 x 5.25" PC Systems disks for the Amstrad PC1640, inc. GEM. Same price for either language
Z5748 English
Z5749 French
£1.95

Microsoft
MS-DOS V4.01
From Hyundai, boxed set of 7 x 5.25" disks, inc. 286/386 systems utilities
Z5746 English
£3.95

Microsoft
MS-DOS V5.0
Manual Only by Hyundai
Z5753 English
£1.95

Microsoft
MS-DOS V3.2
Set of 4 x 5.25" PC Systems disks for the Amstrad PC1512, inc. GEM
Z5750 English
£1.95

VALUE

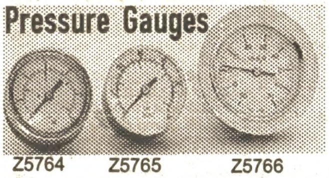
Microsoft
MS-DOS V4.01
+ GW Basic Manual only (no disks) from Hyundai - 640 pages. Also included is shell users guide + Users ref (120 pages)
Z5752 English
£2.95

Wordstar *Easy* EXTRA
Word processing and label making software for the PC. Boxed package - 3 books + 6 x 5.25" disks. (Looks the same as Wordstar Express)
Z5751 English
£9.95

Lotus Symphony...
The full boxed version of this popular piece of business software - word processor, spreadsheet, database and communications modules. V2.0 on 5.25" disks. List Price for the English version was £395
Z5760 German
£24.95

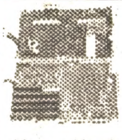
Amstrad PCW8256/8512 User Guide - Covers CP/M, Logo and Word processor - over 400 pages of useful information
Z5761 English
£1.95

Pressure Gauges



Z5764 Scaled 0-60 PSI in black and 0-4 bar in red, these have a chrome surround. Rear entry input via 10mm threaded connector. 53mm dia x 30mm deep. **£3.95**
Z5765 Scaled 0-60 PSI and 0-4 bar in black. All plastic. 10mm threaded rear connector. 50mm dia x 33mm deep. **£2.95**
Z5766 Superb low pressure gauge with aneroid movement. 60mm dia x 34mm deep, with removeable chrome flange 75mm dia. Scale is calibrated -20 to +70 cm water (i.e. -0.29 to +1.00 PSI) **£9.95**

AMSTRAD 286 BOARDS



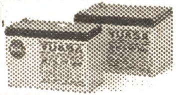
Z9208 These are the two panels used in the 2286 PC, each measuring 320x240mm.
Board A is the main processor panel and has an 80286 chip, socets for memory chips, all support chips and leads to psu, disk drive etc.
Board B plugs into Board A by means of 2 x 64w way DIN plugs and has 3 x 16 bit and 1 x 8 bit expansion slots + i/p and o/p plugs and sockets, also Paradise VGA chip + memory etc.
These are not customer returns, but have come straight from the manufacturer - however, we have no way of knowing if they are operational, so they are sold for parts value only - at less than the DP for the 286 chip!

PRICE FOR THE PAIR £16.95

YUASA LEAD ACID BATTERIES

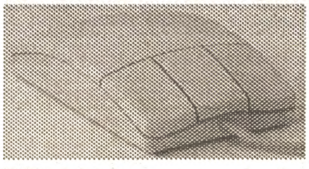
TWO MODELS AVAILABLE

NEW, fully charged, at substantial savings!



Z9206 NP6-12 12V 6Ah. Size 97.5x151x65mm. Farnell's price £25.98 **£9.95**
Z9207 NP12-12 12V 12Ah. Size 97.5x151x98mm. Farnell's price £39.07 **£14.95**

MARVELLOUS MOUSE OFFER

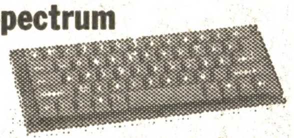


Z5738 3 button mouse for the Archimedes, fitted with 9 pin round plug. Special low price

Only £6.00

KEYBOARD KORNUCOPIA

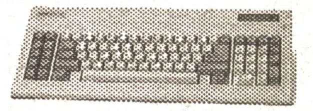
Spectrum



Z9210 Complete keyboard for the +3 - keytops, membrane and cover. 2 flexible connectors. Spanish version.

Only £2.95

HYUNDAI

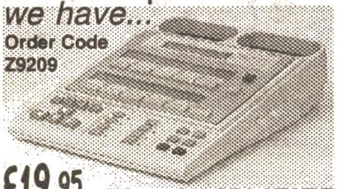


PC XT 95 key keyboards in a variety of language options. These are brand new boxed units of an excellent build quality

All the same price: £5
Z9213 French
Z9214 Nordic
Z9215 Swedish
Z9216 Spanish

FROM PENGUIN PRODUCTS

we have...

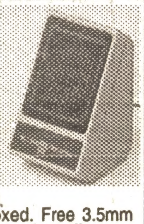


Order Code Z9209

£19.95 ...*The SIMPLIFIER*

What is it? Well, it was to simplify using complex software with a PC. Remembering the various keystrokes for packages like Lotus 1 2 3 was no longer necessary - by putting this console between keyboard and PC and plugging in the correct cartridge, you simply followed the instructions on the LCD. OK in it's day I suppose, but worth little more than it's component value now. These units are brand new and in original boxes. The console measures 290x237x75mm and is of high quality construction with a 'computer grey' case. Externally, there are 2 cartridge slots, keyboard skt, 5V DC input skt, normal/bypass switch, reset button and a couple of pots. Inside are three PCB's - one has 3 LCD's mounted on it: 2 are 40 character x 2 lines and the third is 24x2; there are also LED's and switch contacts. The main processor panel has a Z80 CPU in skt, Z80 SIO, 27C256 in skt, and a couple of dozen other chips. The final board has a P8051 in skt, another two dozen chips, relay, 2 xtals etc. Supplied with instruction book and a Lotus 1 2 3 cartridge, which has 2 PCB's inside - 2016 coin cell + bits on one, and 2x27C256 EPROM's in skts + 11 chips on other.

SUPER MINI EXTN SPKR



Z5740 Plastic housing 100x75x73mm with 1.5m lead fitted with 3.5mm plug. Ideal for plugging into earpiece of cheap radios for a massive improvement in sound quality, and great, too, for multimedia computers. Individually boxed. Free 3.5mm stereo plug with each pair purchased!

PRICE PER PR £2.95
100+ prs (no free plug) 1.20

CD ROM'S

Another 50+ titles just arrived, all at £14.95 each - ring, write or fax for list!

Phone Nos: SALES 0703 236363; Technical 325999; Accounts 231003; Fax (All depts) 236307; FaxOnDemand 236315*

*To obtain latest lists, info etc, just dial 0703 236315 from any fax machine and follow instructions.

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

All 1 off and pack prices include VAT, qty prices do not. P&P £3 per order (£9.50 next day). Min Credit Card £12; Official Orders welcome from Education - min invoice charge £15. Payment accepted by cheque, PO, cash, book tokens, Access, Visa, Connect. Our stores (over 10,000 sq ft) have enormous stocks. We are open from 8-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

27D Park Road Southampton SO15 3UQ

TAPE DECK

Z5739 Nice quality chassis fitted with 12V motor and large solenoid + record /replay and erase heads. Supplied with short message tape.

£3.95

Z3457 Spare short message tapes 2/£1.00

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range....................£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range....................£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range............£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range....................£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range....................£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range............£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range...........£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation....................£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line....................£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits)	£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX	£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX	£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range....................£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.
All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range....................£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range....................£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm.
1500m range....................£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation....................£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation....................£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation....................£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range....................£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range....................£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m....................£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation....................£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

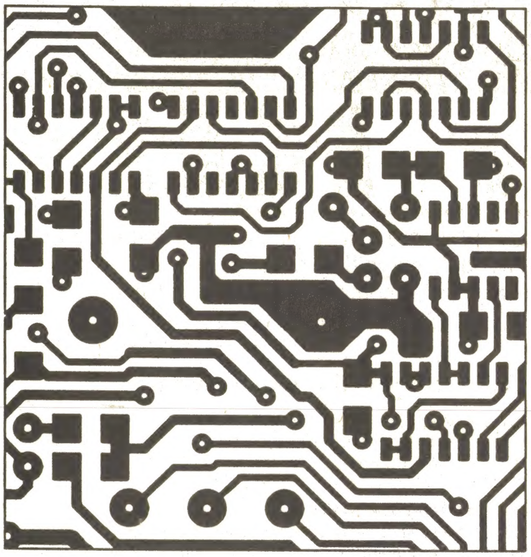
Tel/Fax:
0827 714476

EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

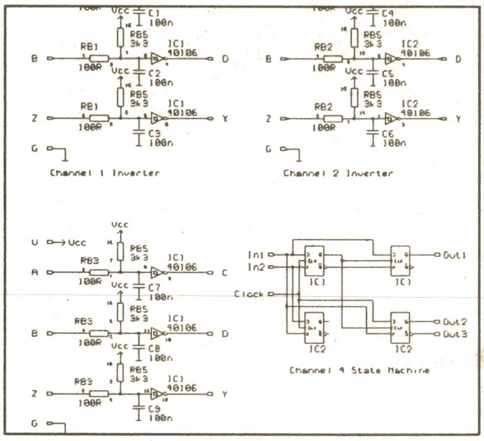
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries Worldwide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989

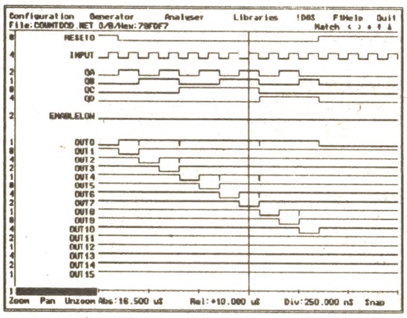


- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:-Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.



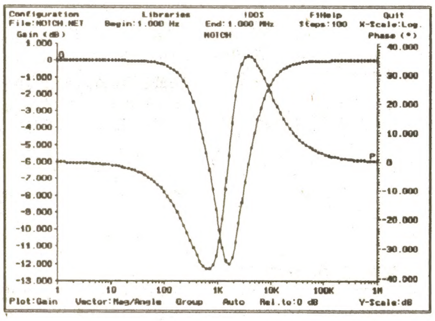
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

DIGITAL SIMULATION from £98



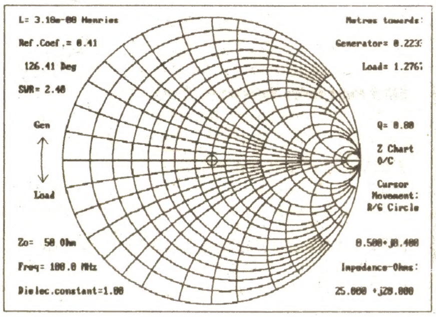
- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- PULSAR allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. 74HC/HCT libraries only £48.00 each.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.

ANALOGUE SIMULATION from £98



- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's,L's,C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, OP-amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Plots Input / Output Impedance, Gain, Phase & Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001 Hz to >10GHz
- For PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Very fast computation.

SMITH CHART CAD from £195



- Z-MATCH simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA,EGA,VGA.
- Ideal for Education and Industry.

For full information, Write, Phone or Fax:-

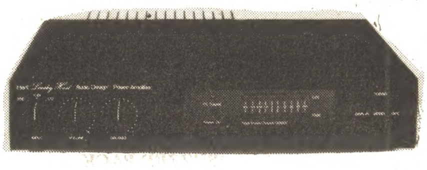
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE!
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

Number One Systems Ltd. **1**
Ref: EVD, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042
International: +44 -480-461778, Fax:+44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.
Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.
In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.
You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.
Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is preterminated, ready for instant use!
RLH11 Reprints of latest articles....................£1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual............£5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS

Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.
Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case..£67.99
Instructions only..£2.80
Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply.
K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp...£109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested.....................£159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system..£79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested.....................£118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable......................£7.29

SPECIAL OFFER

PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1DD.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.
A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.
Test Cassette TC1DD.............. Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT Classical CD's.

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

CD Roms

Like music CDs these have been overpriced for some time but with the low prices of CD Rom drives the multimedia revolution is with us now. Send for our list of titles. Most popular up to now have been "Too Many Typefonts" with 514 TrueType fonts along with 393 ATM and lots of others. "Shareware Overload" with over 6100 programs extending to 550MB and "Kodak Photo CD Access". The first two are only £12.95, the Kodak only £24.

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Modern Books. Selected to represent the state of the art today.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.
Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.
Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.
SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.
0-7806-0868-4 .... £16.95
Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.
Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.
0-85935-324-3 .... £3.95

"AUDIO", F.A. Wilson, 320 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1985.
BP111 "AUDIO" by F.A. Wilson £3.95

"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN", V. Capel, 160 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1988.
BP256 .... £2.95

"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS", V. Capel, 176 pages. 178 x 111. Publ 1991.
BP297 .... £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.
BP267 .... £3.50

Classics from the "Golden Age"

"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER", D.T.N. Williamson.
In April 1947, Williamson's power amplifier, using excellent-quality push/pull output valves, a special output transformer, and a highly filtered power supply, became an overnight success. The author takes the reader deep into his design considerations, offering practical advice on how to build the units plus concise instructions on setting up the new amp. A cult classic.
1947, Reprinted 1990. 40 Pages.
0-9624-1918-4 .... £4.95

LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION, G.A. Briggs.
This easy-to-read classic, last revised in 1949, introduces the reader to concepts such as impedance, phons and decibels, frequency response, response curves, volume and watts, resonance and vibration, cabinets and baffles, horns, room acoustics, transients, crossovers, negative feedback, Doppler and phase effects, and much more. A provocative survey of the right questions about sound reproduction.
1949, Reprinted 1990. 88 Pages. 215 x 140.
0-9624-1913-3 .... £6.95

COMPUTER TITLES

"A CONCISE ADVANCED USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP264 .... £3.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS 5", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP318 .... £4.95

"MAKING MS DOS WORK FOR YOU", N. Kantaris & P.R.M. Oliver, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1993.
BP319 .... £4.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1", N. Kantaris, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP325 .... £4.95

Send or 'phone for your copy of our List (50p) of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.
Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.
Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.**
OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.
COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars,houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2Arelay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14kit,£18built. 24VAC required.
LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems,emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit,£16 built.
PHONE LINE RECORDER.Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.
ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.
PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.
PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product.£8 kit, £12 built.
STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.
4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.
3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17kit, £23 built.
25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).
SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.
FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite,you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.
CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.
15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).
1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC.
£12 kit,£16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

BULK PACKS

99p Post

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.
TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit,£16 built.
ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car,shed,caravan alarm etc.£14 kit, £19 built.
PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.
PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm contitues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.
800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.
MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.
3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200Wpowerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.
MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes,wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.
0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins,will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.
7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.
INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.
VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.
LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.
FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.
FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.
5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.
TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX...........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS,VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

MAGENTA
ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street
Burton - on - Trent
Staffs. DE14 2ST
Tel 0283 65435 Fax 46932

EE144

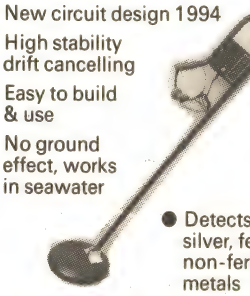
All Prices include V.A.T.
Add £3.00 per order p &p

SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

NEW

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with µC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.



- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater
- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals
- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....................£63.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an l.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.........................£29.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.........................£22.56

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners – as the µF, hF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of µF.

KIT 493.........................£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosey parkers!.

KIT 740.........................£19.98

'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C software.
Allows independent control of both motors – speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

KIT 846 (with 2 motors) ....£62.99 (Printer lead £5.00)

MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2·5A.

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 *EPE*. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845...........£64.95

ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

KIT Ref. 812..£14.81

IONISER

A highly efficient mains powered Negative Ion Generator that clears the air by neutralising excess positive ions. Many claimed health benefits due to the ioniser removing dust and pollen from the air and clearing smoke particles. Costs virtually nothing to run and is completely safe in operation. Uses five point emitters.

KIT 707..£17.75

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listner to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814..£21.44

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.........................£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2·5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.........................£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.........................£22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6 to 30MHz in three bands using modern miniature plug-in coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced stable design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build battery powered circuit. Receives a vast number of stations at all times of the day.

KIT 718.........................£30.30

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.........................£19.86

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE
- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL – GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.........................£45.95

HAMEG HM203-7 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT TESTER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - It is **RELIABLE, HIGH PERFORMANCE, & EASY TO USE.** Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. A special extra feature is the built-in component tester which allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes and many other components to be checked. The quality of this instrument is outstanding, and is supported by a two year parts and labour warranty.
If you are buying an oscilloscope - this is the one. - It costs a fraction more than some other 20 MHz 'scopes but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£362.00 + £63.35 VAT
(Cheques must be cleared)

Includes FREE Next-day delivery

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS
The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.DEC breadboard.
Book &Components £28.95, Book only £7.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS
An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. **Book & Components £20.88, Book only £2.95**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS
A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests.
Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.

Small type MGS....£4.77

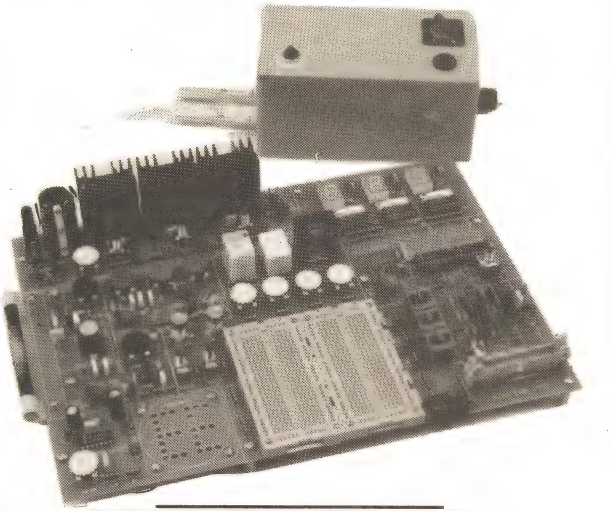
STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.

MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev...............£9.15
MD35¼ - standard 48 steps per rev...........£12.99

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MINI LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE
THE EPE MINI LAB.

Follow this exciting educational series as featured in EPE through 1993.

Full set of reprints £4.60

Components are supplied in packs to keep ordering simple.

A full MINI LAB consists of ML1, ML3, ML5, ML6. These are available at a special combined price of.................................... £114.99
or less the p.c.b.
ML2, ML3, ML5, ML6 at................ £104.99
The transformer unit ML4 is also needed.... £21.45

KIT ML1	MINI-LAB P.C.B. + all components inclusive of breadboard for Part 1 (Nov. '92)	£49.95
KIT ML2	All Components for Part 1 less p.c.b.	£39.95
KIT ML3	Power Supply components	£19.95
KIT ML4	Transformer unit	£21.45
KIT ML5	L.E.D. Voltmeter, signal generator, audio amplifier and 555 timer	£33.95
KIT ML6	Logic probe, display, radio tuner	£17.95

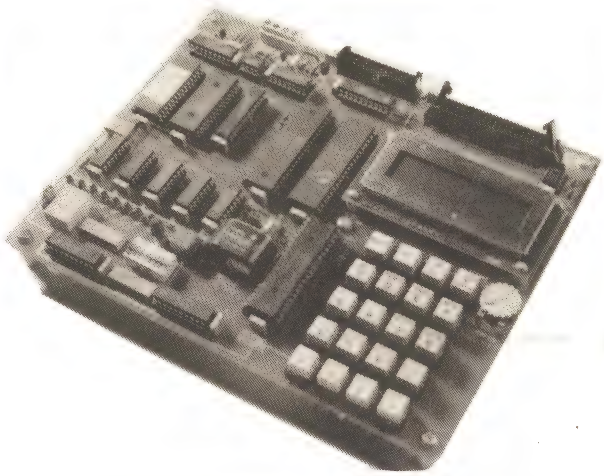
(Note: batteries not included)

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MICRO LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE
THE EPE MICRO LAB.

A 6502 Microprocessor trainer with many features. Accompanied by an excellent set of tutorial articles and a manual.

Repair/fault-finding help assured when you buy your kit from us.

Full MICRO LAB kit including PC Board, EPROM, PAL, & Manual.
MIC 1 .... £149.95
(Also available less PCB etc. if required).

Full set of reprints.................................. £3.00

BUILT & TESTED

Full MICRO LAB AS MIC1 (above)
MIC1B.. £179.95

Professionally assembled, inspected, cleaned and tested. Full back-up service, spares, etc available.

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

74LS-Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.25
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.40
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.19
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.18
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.24
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.25
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.22
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.40
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.24
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.18
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.40
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.40
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.18	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.49
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.66	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.29
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.32
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.13	BC550C	£0.10	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.17	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.63
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£7.28
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.37
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.40
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0,82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.36
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0.41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.22
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.47
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.60
TBA120S	£0.90
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2002	£1.04
TDA2030	£1.35
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.68
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.54
TL084	£0.63
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.16
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£6.19
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
27128-20	£3.69
2764-25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.17
21728-20	£3.15
27C128-20	£3.31
27256-20	£4.99
27C256-20	£4.21
27C512	£3.56
27C010	£6.98
6116-10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£5.35
4164-15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	£0.30
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1.5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.64
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.44
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.56
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

µF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	£0.05	£0.07	–
1.0	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2.2	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	–	–	£0.05	£0.08	–
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	–	–
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	–	–
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	–	–
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	–	–
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	–	–
1000	£0.22	£0.29	–	–	–
2200	£0.37	£0.57	–	–	–
4700	–	£1.11	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

µF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	–	£0.15	–
1.0	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2.2	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	–	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	–	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	–
22	–	£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	–
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	–
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21	–	–
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	–	–
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	–	–
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	–	–
2200	£0.52	£0.64	–	–	–
4700	£0.90	–	–	–	–

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	£1.14
common cathode	£1.14

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering Irons	
M 12 Watt	£8.18
C 15Watt	£8.18
G 18Watt	£8.41
CS 17Watt	£8.31
XS 25Watt	£8.41
ST4 Stand	£2.97
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
'Gascat' Gas Iron	£15.26
Low Cost 15 Watt Iron	£3.93
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.25
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£17.44

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0.5Kg)	£2.45
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.30
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.34

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1.0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D.	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ϕ mounting

SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R – 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.1W	£0.11

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Leads	
RS232 Lead Male 25 to Female 9	£3.99
Null Modem Lead Female 25-Female 25	£2.99
PC Link Lead Female 9 to Female 9	£2.99
PC Link Lead Female 9 & 25-Female 9 & 25	£4.50
Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£5.40
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male – Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female – Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male - Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.95
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.48
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.48
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.48
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9 Way Female to 25 Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.88
25 Way Null Modem Female – Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	£6.32
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male – Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box – 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box – 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box – Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box – 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box – 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£18.43
Parallel box – Cross over	£20.42
Disks – 3.5" DSDD Disks Pack of 10	£4.56
3.5" DSDD Disks Pack of 50	£17.95
3.5" DSHD Disks Pack of 10	£6.45
3.5" DSHD Disks Pack of 50	£28.48
3.5" x 50 Disk Storage Box	£4.26
3.5" x 100 Disk Storage Box	£5.45

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7–33V	
BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1.3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.27
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

EVERYDAY
WITH PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 23 No. 6 JUNE '94

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone. Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

FAR AWAY

At the time of writing, a summer sun and sea scene like that shown on the front cover seems a long way away. I have spent the last three weekends watching the wind blow at up to Force 8, preventing me from pushing my dingy out in Poole Harbour. But, perhaps better weather will be with us by the time you read this and our new Treasure Hunter design should provide hours of beachcombing fun.

The *Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter* is particularly easy to use and will work with the search head under water if necessary. I suppose that if the electronics were housed in a waterproof enclosure it could also be used completely underwater by sub-aqua enthusiasts.

µC

As regular readers will be aware the microcontroller is starting to feature in various projects and, as Bart Trepak mentions in the *Smartswitch* article, it may not be very long before some homes have a "computer" in every room. A few years ago that would have sounded ridiculous but now with simple and cheap, easy to use, microcontrollers available it is well worth replacing a few conventional logic chips with one.

The Treasure Hunter has improved performance plus simplified construction and setting up because of the µC (microcontroller) while the *Smartswitch* simply would not be a viable project without such a device. It is often now easier to program a µC than to design conventional logic to do the same job and both our µC projects in this issue illustrate just how easy it is to use one in practical terms. These devices are likely to continue to feature in a number of our projects.

Mike Kenward

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £22. Overseas: £28 (£45.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts **(in £ sterling only)** payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. **Subscriptions start with the next available issue.** We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS and EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS (from Nov '92 onwards) are available price £2.20 (£3 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy – **£ sterling only please**, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability **one** article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.* **We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June, Oct, & Dec 88, Mar, May & Nov 89, Mar 90, April, Aug & Sept 91 Everyday Electronics, and can only supply back issues from Jan 92 to Aug 92 (excluding Mar 92) of Practical Electronics. Dec 92, Jan, Feb and March 93 Everyday with Practical Electronics are also unavailable.**

BINDERS

New style binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address for £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please.
Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name and address etc.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD
Secretary: PAM BROWN
Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON
Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER
Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG
Editorial: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596
Advertisement Copy Controller:
DEREK NEW, Wimborne (0202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.** Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

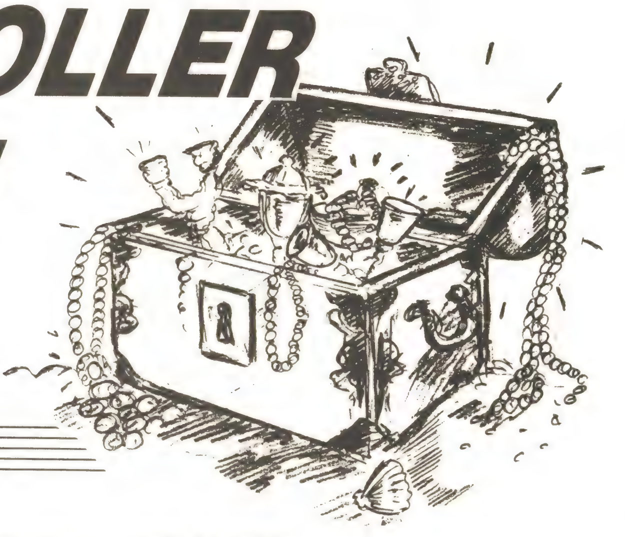
The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

Constructional Project

MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER



MARK STUART

A powerful and stable design that is reliable, easy to assemble set up and operate.

THIS project is the natural successor to the highly acclaimed and original design featured in the August 1989 issue. This new version retains all of the good features of the original and brings up to date ideas and technology into the design to produce a more powerful stable circuit. It is reliable and easy to assemble, and can be set up without any special tools or equipment.

As well as the electronic circuit design, the hardware has been improved, and is available separately or as part of the full kit.

PULSE INDUCTION - GENERAL

The pulse induction (P.I.) method of metal detection relies on the electrical conductivity of buried objects. Thin sectioned material such as foil is not very conductive and so is largely ignored. Solid objects such as coins, rings, nails, are much more conductive and are readily detected, as of course are larger objects.

The biggest advantage of pulse induction is that it is virtually free of "Ground Effect" – so much so that it works perfectly with the search head immersed in fresh or sea water, provided the coil is adequately protected.

The only real disadvantage of this type of detector is that it detects ferrous and non-ferrous metals alike – and cannot discriminate between different types of metal. This is more than compensated by the sensitivity, simplicity, and ease of use that the P.I. system offers, and it is a firm choice with detector enthusiasts, especially for beach combing.

The sensitivity of a P.I. detector is determined mainly by the current in the search coil, which also determines the battery life. This design has been optimised to operate for a sensible length of time from six AA cells, whilst giving a good practical level of sensitivity – it will detect a new 10p coin at 20cm.

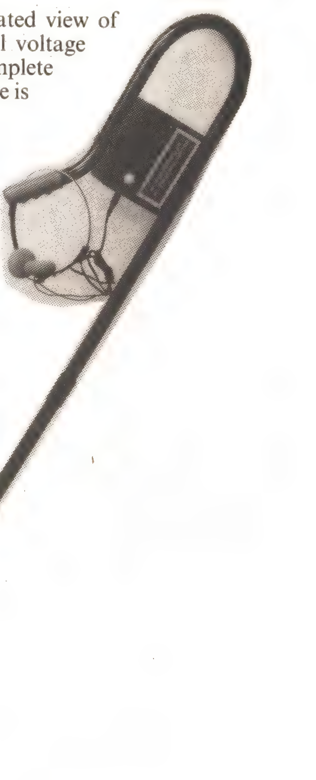
The sensitivity has been optimised for less conductive metals such as gold. This has been done by setting the appropriate pulse sampling time – and will be explained in detail later.

PULSE INDUCTION - PRINCIPLES

The pulse induction method of detection works by subjecting objects to a rapidly changing electromagnetic field. The field is produced by building up a current in a simple multi-turn search coil, and then forcing the current to fall very rapidly by switching off the supply. As the electromagnetic field decays it induces a voltage back into the coil, and also into objects near the coil.

Poor or non-conductive objects are unaffected, but in conductive items a current is induced, producing a small magnetic field which opposes the decay of the original field. This opposing field means that when near metal, the magnetic field around the search coil decays in a different way, and so the voltage induced in the search coil also differs.

An exaggerated view of the search coil voltage for one complete operating pulse is



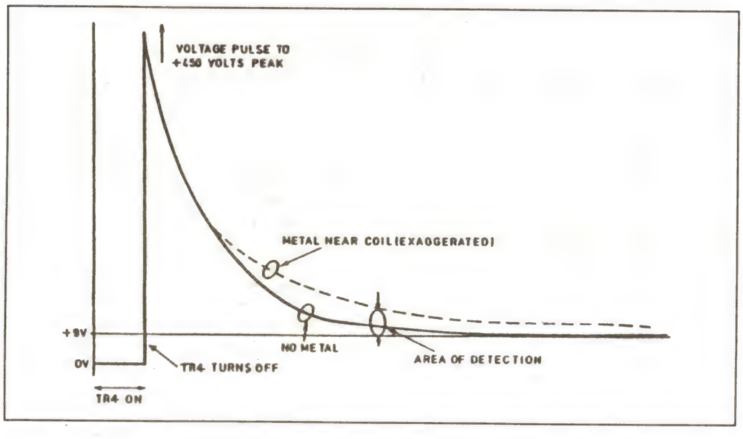

VOLTAGE PULSE TO +450 VOLTS PEAK
METAL NEAR COIL(EXAGGERATED)
+9V
0V
NO METAL
AREA OF DETECTION
TR4 TURNS OFF
TR4 ON

Fig. 1. Graph of the search coil voltage for one complete operating pulse.

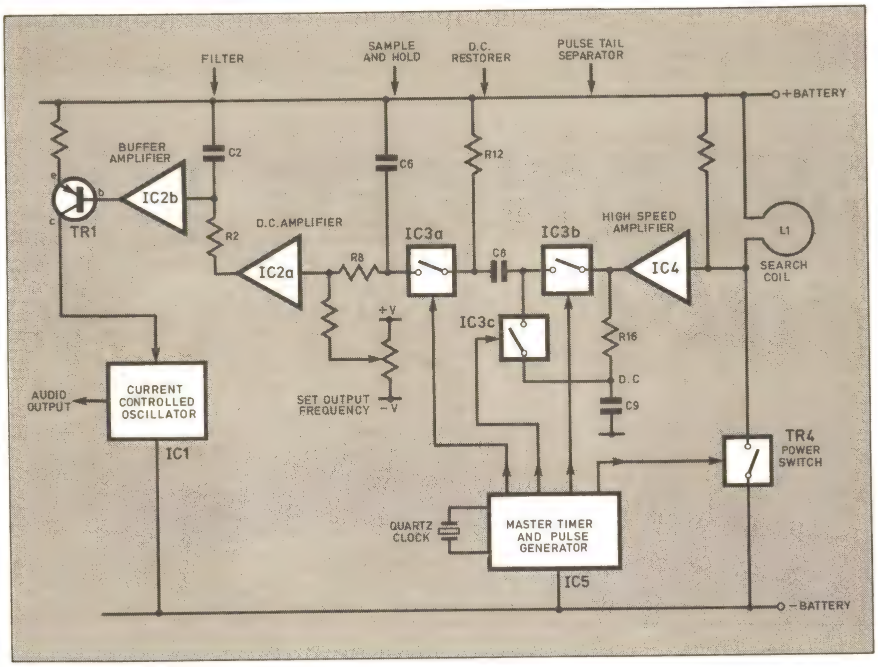


Fig. 2. Simplified diagram of the Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter.

shown in Fig. 1. Initially TR4 is turned on and the coil voltage is close to 9 volts as the current builds up. When TR4 is turned off, the voltage across the coil rises rapidly as the magnetic field through the coil falls. After a time, the field falls more slowly and the induced voltage falls accordingly, dropping gradually to zero. The solid line shows the observed waveform when the coil is clear of metal, whilst the dotted line shows the waveform when metal is near.

The difference between the two curves is very small – much less than one millivolt – and so a large amount of amplification is needed to produce a useful signal. The demands on the amplifier are harsh. It must be very fast, be able to respond to a very small signal after being overloaded by a huge one, and have a high voltage gain.

The main (earlier) part of the pulse is of no value as it shows no difference between metal and no metal conditions. As the pulse decays, although the actual voltages fall, there is an increase in the difference between the two conditions. To get the required signal it is necessary to "sample" the waveform at a fixed time after the initial pulse and from this to derive a voltage which can be used to give an audible or visual output.

The timing of when the sample is taken allows a limited degree of discrimination between different types of metal. A later sample shows a larger signal for very conductive metals such as copper and silver, whilst an earlier sample (as set in this design) shows a larger signal for gold (and, unfortunately, aluminium). It is a sad fact that the best setting for jewellery is also that for ring pulls!

DESIGN FEATURES

The main objective of the design was to produce a circuit that could be divided easily into sections. This was considered important because it simplifies fault finding, makes the circuit easier to understand, and most importantly, allows each section to be optimised for its particular function. Fig. 2 shows the circuit in a simplified functional form.

The use of a microcontroller i.c. (IC5) has allowed all of the vital pulse timing to be optimised, and set in software during development. All of the timing is set by division from the 4MHz microcontroller clock and so is extremely accurate and free from jitter and drift which would otherwise appear as noise and reduce the circuit sensitivity.

There are two other particularly important features in this design. The first is the method of drift cancellation which is applied around IC4. Despite its mundane sounding number, the LM318 is a very fast high gain amplifier which can recover immediately from large overdrive, and then amplify very small signals without overshoot or "ringing". To use it to its full benefit in this circuit it needs to be d.c. coupled and operated at the highest gain possible. With this level of gain, battery voltage and temperature changes produce significant output voltage shifts, which would mean regular re-adjustment of the frequency control.

To deal with this problem, a novel piece of circuitry has been added. The essential part of this is the combination of R16 and C9. These act as a low pass filter, removing any pulses and producing at their junction, a smooth d.c. voltage which is the average d.c. output of IC4.

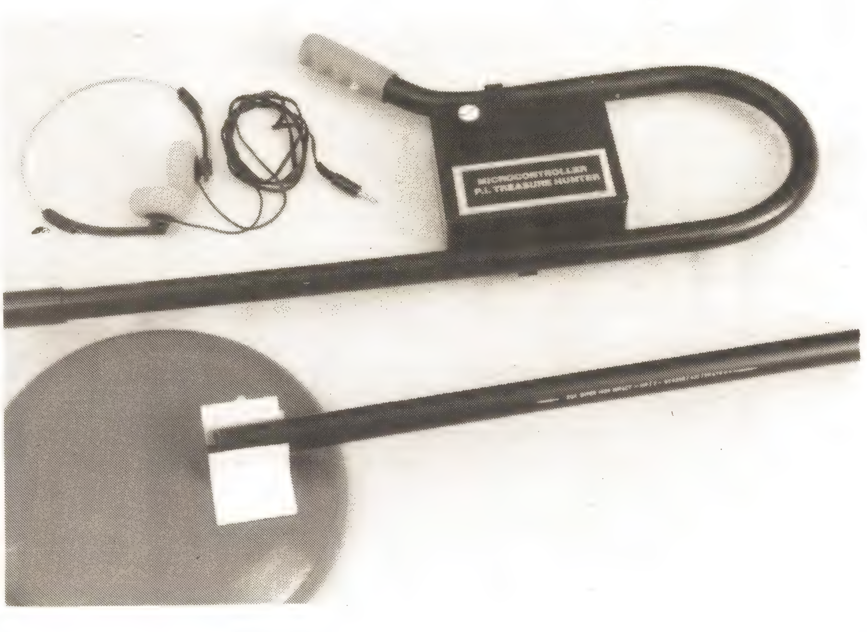
Two analogue gates IC3b and IC3c (which operate as electronic switches) are switched by the microcontroller in such a way that the average d.c. voltage from IC4 is subtracted from its direct output – which contains the same d.c. voltage but with the wanted pulse superimposed upon it. The net result is that the d.c. voltages cancel, leaving just the desired pulse to pass via capacitor C8 to the rest of the circuit. Since the output no longer contains any d.c., there cannot be any voltage drift.

SAMPLE AND HOLD

The second feature is the use of a "sample and hold" circuit to detect the wanted pulse height. Resistor R12 sets the d.c. level at the output from C8 so that the voltage at the junction of C8 and R12 is the positive supply voltage with the wanted negative going pulses superimposed upon it. These pulses need to be converted into a steady voltage proportional to their height which can be used to drive a voltage controlled oscillator to give a variable frequency signal in the headphones.

The conventional approach is to use an integrator circuit with a fast charge and slow discharge rate. This does the job, but as the discharge rate is slow, the circuit is limited in its speed of response. The output also contains a significant amount of the main operating pulse frequency as the integrator voltage rises and falls each pulse cycle, giving rise to a rough sounding tone in the headphones.

The sample and hold circuit uses analogue gate IC3a which is switched on only during the wanted pulse. In this time the pulse voltage is transferred to C6 where it is held during the time that the analogue gate is switched off until the next pulse is sampled. Any change (increase or decrease) in the height of the wanted pulse is immediately transferred to C6 during the sample period and held. Between sample pulses there is no path for C6 to discharge (except via the input resistance of IC2a which is practically infinite) and so the voltage is held perfectly steady.



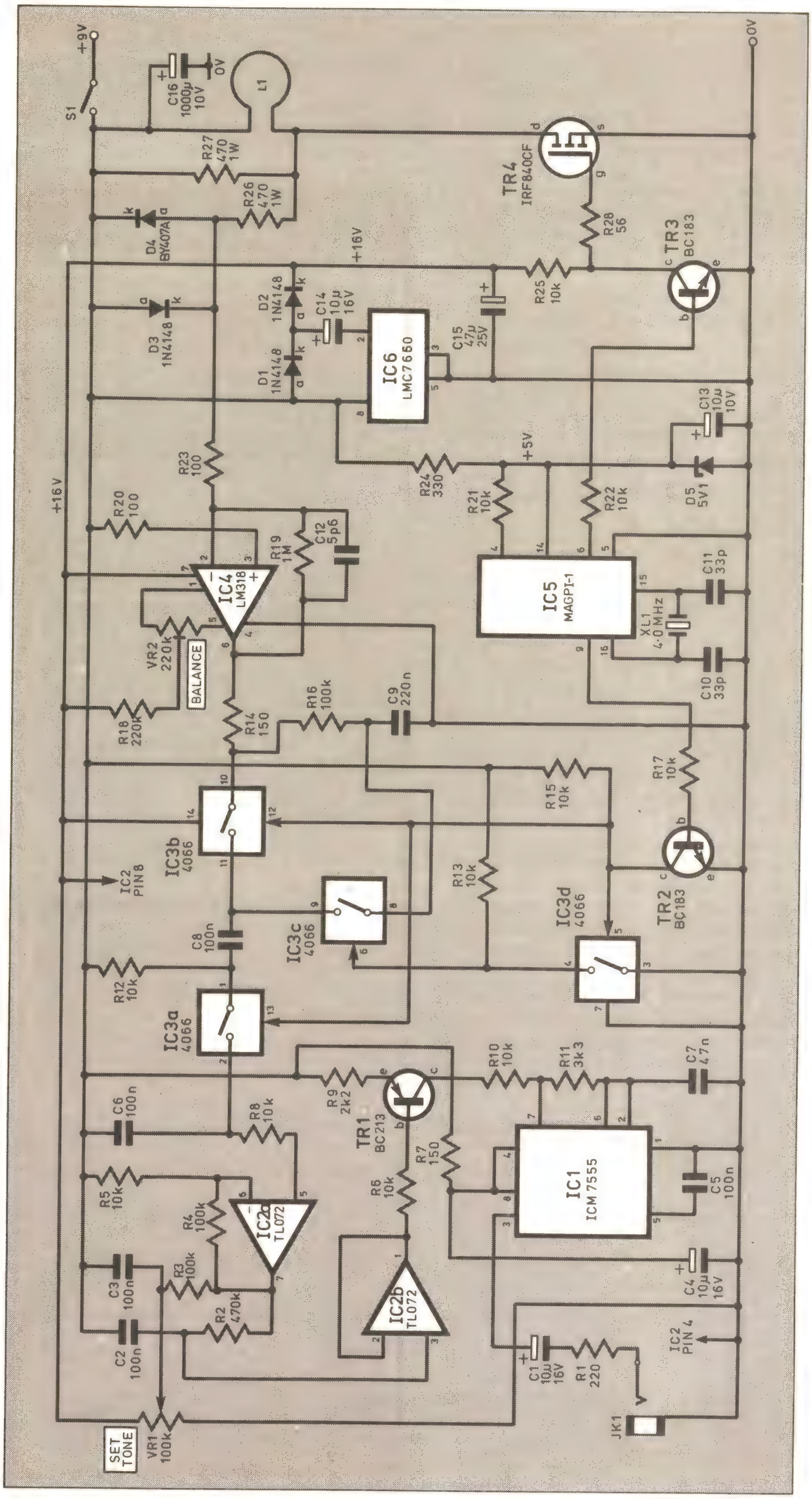


Fig. 3. Full circuit diagram of the Treasure Hunter.

This is a major improvement over the conventional integrator because it maintains a constant voltage between pulses instead of drifting slowly. The result is that the frequency heard by the operator sounds smoother, and that the circuit responds very quickly and equally to increases and decreases in the pulse height as the search coil moves over metal.

CIRCUIT

The full circuit diagram is shown in Fig.3. It appears very complicated as a whole, but each section is fairly straightforward and will be described separately. Apart from the main 9 volt battery supply there are two other voltages required by the circuit. The first is 5 volts for the microcontroller i.c. This is produced by D5, a simple shunt Zener diode regulator fed with around 10mA via resistor R24. IC5 draws only 2mA and so most of the current passes through D5 giving good solid regulation. Decoupling capacitor C13 maintains a low supply impedance at high frequency to keep IC5 stable.

The second supply required is higher than the battery voltage and is necessary so that IC2, IC3, and IC4 can be operated with their inputs and outputs at, or close to, the battery supply voltage. Providing plenty of "headroom" like this is very useful in pulse circuits as it ensures that clipping and other forms of voltage limited distortion are eliminated.

The supply is provided by a simple voltage doubler circuit built around "Charge Pump" circuit IC6. This type of i.c. is extremely efficient and versatile, it contains an oscillator driving a number of internal switching devices. In this arrangement C14 is fully charged via D1 and then switched so that its voltage is added to the battery supply and delivered to smoothing capacitor C15 via D2.

The circuit operates at 10kHz and so only small capacitor values are needed to give a ripple free output of the 10mA or so required by the circuit. The two voltage regulators are independent circuit blocks and so will work, and can be tested, on their own.

TIMING AND PULSE GENERATOR

The timing and pulse generation is a very simple application for a microcontroller i.c. but the ease with which such a device can be used to provide carefully timed pulses is justification in itself. Added to that is the benefit of being able to vary the timing during the development simply by altering the software until the optimum values were achieved. The device is a One Time Programmable (OTP) chip which has a section of EPROM but without a window. Once programmed it becomes dedicated to this application.

The timing is derived from the microcontroller clock which is provided by 4MHz crystal XL1 and its associated capacitors C10 and C11. Resistor R21 ensures that IC5 resets properly and begins running its program immediately power is applied. There are two pulse outputs, one is to the main coil switching circuit via R22 and the other to the signal processing circuits via R17.

Because the microcontroller runs from only 5 volts it is necessary to add transistors TR2 and TR3 which act as "level shifters" for the pulse outputs, producing pulses which swing from 0 to 16 volts across their collector loads R15 and R25.

COIL DRIVE CIRCUIT

The search coil is energised from the 9 volt battery rail. Current is switched on via a high voltage power MOSFET TR4 which is driven from IC5 via TR3. The 16 volt positive pulse at the collector of TR3 ensures that TR4 is fully turned on and has a very small voltage drop. The turn on of TR4 is relatively slow as its gate capacitance is charged via R25, but the turn off is much quicker because TR3 is turned on and provides a low resistance path for the gate capacitance to be discharged to 0 volts.

Resistor R28 limits the TR4 gate current during switching, and protects TR3 in the event of a power device fault. Supply decoupling capacitor C16 provides a reservoir from which the high pulse current can be drawn without causing a huge dip in the supply voltage.

The search coil current builds up to several amps during the time that TR4 is turned on. Immediately after TR4 is turned off a high voltage positive spike appears across the coil as the current decays via damping resistors R26 and R27. Diodes D3 and D4 clip the voltage spikes via R26 to less than one volt peak-to-peak. After the spikes, as the voltage decays into the sampling area, it is way below one volt and the diodes are completely non conducting and so have no influence on the circuit.

COIL VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

The clipped coil voltage is amplified by IC4 which has its inverting gain set by feedback resistor R19 and the effective pulse source resistance R23 + R26. Feedback capacitor C12 improves the stability and speed. The non-inverting input of IC4 is connected to the other end of the coil (which also happens to be the battery positive rail) via R20.

The connection point of R20 is very important, and must be close to the coil so that IC4 amplifies the difference in voltage between the coil ends, and does not also get unwanted voltage drops from current drawn in the rest of the circuit from the battery positive rail.

Preset VR2 and R18 allow the output of IC4 to be set to zero when there is no input. This adjustment is to compensate for production differences in the i.c.s input offset voltages and currents and once set should require no further adjustment. The term "zero" should not be taken literally here, as both inputs of IC4 are at the positive 9 volt supply rail and VR2 should be adjusted so that the output is also at this voltage.

PULSE SEPARATION

The wanted part of the pulse from IC4 is selected by a time delayed signal from IC5 which is coupled via TR2 to analogue gate IC3b. The timing is such that IC3b is turned on only during the required part of the amplified decaying coil voltage. IC3d is used to invert the phase of the pulse from TR2 which is then used to drive another analogue gate IC3c which is turned on whenever IC3b is turned off. IC3c has as its input an average voltage derived from the output of IC4 after filtering by R16 and C9.

The combined output of the two analogue gates IC3b and IC3c consists of the wanted part of the decaying pulse, and in between, the average d.c. level to which the decaying pulse eventually settles (this has been explained more fully in the Design Features section). Capacitor C8 removes the d.c. level but passes the pulses, and R12 re-inserts a new d.c. level which is equal to the battery supply voltage. The signal across R12 is simply negative going pulses, the height of which depends on how much metal is near to the search coil.

SAMPLE AND HOLD

Analogue gate IC3a is switched so that it is open during the wanted signal pulses and closed the remainder of the time. During the time that it is open, the wanted pulse voltage charges C6. Once the gate closes the voltage on C6 is held steady because there is no available discharge path – either back through the gate, or into the very high input impedance of IC2a. The result is a stable voltage that is adjusted to each new pulse level. If the pulses do not change in height, the voltage remains the same.

D.C. AMPLIFIER AND V.C.O.

The signal across C6 is further amplified by IC2a which is configured as a non-inverting d.c. amplifier with a gain which is set to 10 by R4 and R5. To allow the output voltage of IC2a to be adjusted so that the output signal tone can be set, a d.c. voltage is inserted from control VR1 via R3. Capacitor C3 decouples the adjusting voltage to ensure that interference is not introduced.

From IC2a the amplified d.c. signal is filtered via R2 and C2 and buffered by IC2b which acts as a unity gain non-inverting amplifier. The output is then used to drive TR1 which adjusts the charging current of C7 and hence the oscillation frequency of IC1 which is a standard low power CMOS 555 timer thus providing a voltage controlled oscillator (v.c.o.).

The output from IC1 is connected to the headphone socket via C1 and R1 and provides more than enough signal for small personal stereo headphones. Resistor R7 and C4 decouple the supply to make sure that the output signal is clean and does not interfere with the rest of the circuit.

CONSTRUCTION

The circuit is based on a single printed circuit board, and involves very little wiring. The component layout and copper foil pattern are shown in Fig. 4. Sockets can be used for all of the i.c.s and make fault finding a lot easier.

Although the circuit is complicated, the final board layout is not overcrowded and is easy to assemble. Before inserting any components, decide how the board will be fitted into the case, and use it as a template for any case drilling. The prototype board was mounted by the bush of VR1 without

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	220
R2	470k
R3, R4, R16	100k (3 off)
R5, R6, R8, R10, R12, R13, R15, R17, R21, R22, R25	10k (11 off)
R7, R14	150 (2 off)
R9	2k2
R11	3k3
R18	220k
R19	1M
R20, R23	100 (2 off)
R24	330
R26, R27	470 5% 1 Watt metal film
R28	56

All 5% carbon film 1/4 Watt except R26 and R27.

See SHOP TALK Page

Potentiometers

VR1	47k to 220k lin. switched carbon
VR2	220k miniature preset

Capacitors

C1, C4, C13, C14	10μ radial elect. 16V (4 off)
C2, C3, C5, C6, C8	100n ceramic multilayer (5 off)
C7	47n ceramic multilayer (5 off)
C9	220n min layer type polyester
C10, C11	33p ceramic plate (2 off)
C12	5p6 ceramic plate
C15	47μ elect. 25V
C16	1000μ radial elect. 10V

Semiconductors

IC1	ICM7555 low power CMOS timer
IC2	TL072 CP dual BIFET op. amp
IC3	4066 or 4016 quad analogue gate
IC4	LM318 fast bipolar op. amp
IC5	MAGPI-1 programmed microcontroller (see *Shoptalk*)
IC6	LMC7660 voltage converter
D1, D2, D3	1N4148 signal diodes (3 off)
D4	BY407A high speed diode
D5	5V1 500mW Zener
TR1	BC213 *pnp* transistor
TR2, TR3	BC183 *npn* transistor (2 off)
TR4	IRF840CF high voltage enhancement mode MOSFET

Miscellaneous

XL1	4MHz crystal
L1	20 metres of 0·71mm diameter enamelled copper wire for search coil
JK1	3·5mm headphone socket

6 x AA battery holder and connecting clip; case for control board; knob for VR1; i.c. sockets; search head, handle, and stem hardware kit. Printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 882.

Approx cost guidance only **£65**

any other support, but space has been allowed on the final board layout for additional fixing screws, and VR1 may be mounted elsewhere, off the board if an alternative layout is preferred. Remember before drilling that the board is fitted into the case with its track side down!

The case requires other holes to be drilled to fit two saddle clips, the headphone socket, and for the search coil connecting lead. The positioning of these is left to individual choice, but it is a good idea to keep the socket and search coil holes facing downwards in case of rain.

BATTERY HOLDER

There is space over the main board for a 6 × AA battery holder. Alkaline batteries give the best performance, but rechargeables or standard zinc carbon cells can also be used. The battery space can be separated from the board by a layer of sponge plastic. This holds the batteries in place and protects the board and components.

Once the hardware layout for the case has been sorted out, assemble the printed circuit board. Fit all of the resistors and diodes first, followed by the i.c. sockets, and the capacitors. The i.c. sockets have a notch to indicate which end pin 1 of the i.c. will be fitted and so should be fitted the correct way round. There are several electrolytic capacitors which must be fitted the right way round – usually the negative lead is indicated by a line marked down the side of the case.

The crystal and MOSFET should have their leads bent to 90 degrees so that they can be laid flat on the board. A small dab of glue will hold the crystal down to the board surface. The MOSFET must be fitted with its metal tab closest to the board but does not need any extra support as its leads are quite stiff. TR1 must be a BC213, TR2 and TR3 must be BC183. These have the standard e-b-c pin out. Do NOT use BC183L or BC213L types which look the same but have the collector lead in the centre. All three transistors must be fitted with their flat side as shown on the component layout.

INTERWIRING

There are five connections to VR1, three to the potentiometer section and two to the switch. The three potentiometer connections are self explanatory as they are positioned appropriately on the board. If VR1 is to be mounted on the board, short lengths of tinned wire can be used to make the three connections. For off board operation the three connections need to be made with flexible insulated 7/0.2 or similar wire. The routing of the wire is not critical as it is only carrying d.c. control voltages, but keep it away from the drain of TR4 because of the very high voltage pulses that are around. The connections to the switch section are made by the leads from the battery connectors as shown in the wiring diagram. Fig. 5.

Fit two terminal pins to the board for the search coil connections, as this will allow the search coil to be connected without access to the underside of the board. All of the other off board wiring connections, to the battery leads, the headphone socket, and VR1, if it has been mounted remotely, are best done by soldering the wires directly to the board by stripping a short length of insulation, passing the bared wire into the board from the component side, and soldering it on the track side.

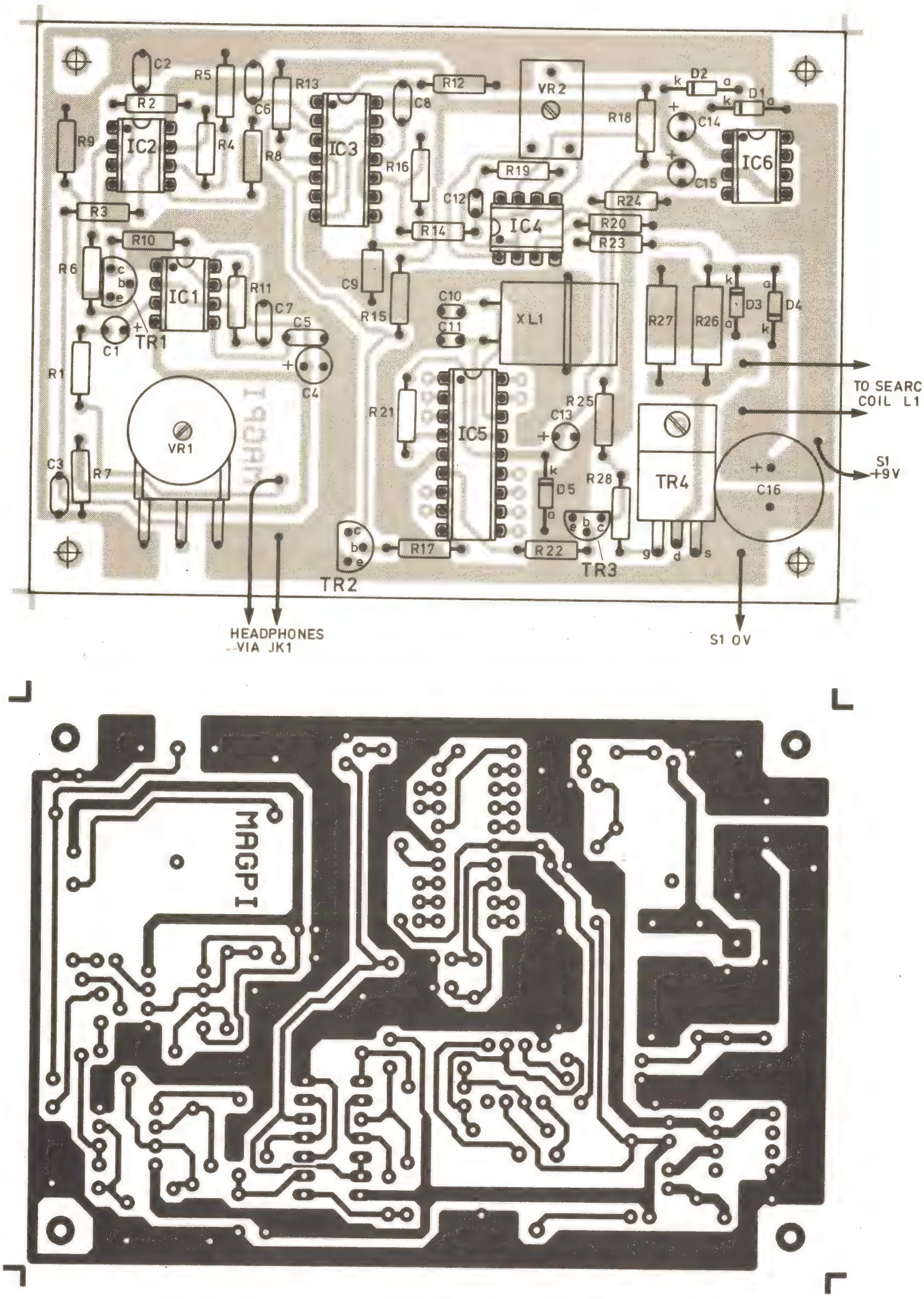
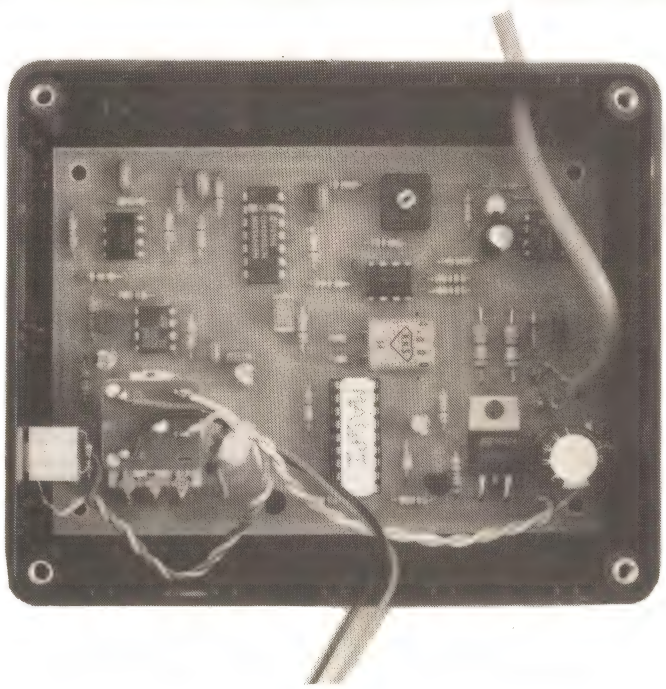


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board design and layout for the Treasure Hunter.



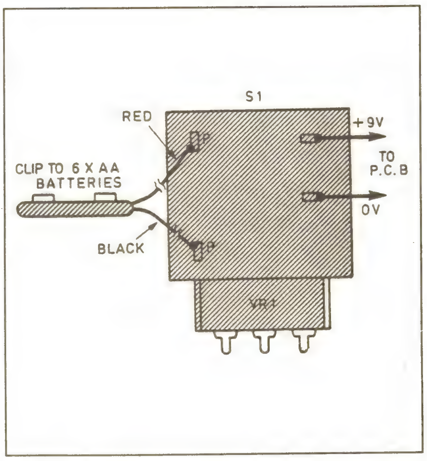


Fig. 5. Supply wiring to S1 and the p.c.b.

SEARCH COIL

The search coil is a simple winding of 27 turns 190mm in diameter. A coil former can be made by marking a 190mm circle on a piece of wood and inserting a 16 panel pins or small nails equally spaced around the line leaving at least 10mm clear above the board. Cover each pin with tape or sleeving to protect the wire, leave 1·5 metres free at the start, and carefully wind 27 turns of 0·71mm diameter enammelled copper wire around the loop leaving 1.5 metres free at the finish. It is not necessary to layer the winding neatly as it will be bunched into a circular section.

Secure the ends with p.v.c. insulating tape, and then carefully slip short lengths of tape under the windings between the nails and fasten the ends together. Fit at least eight pieces of tape and then remove the coil from the board by bending or pulling out some of the pins. The result should be a neat coil that can now be bound with a spiral of tape to enclose it completely.

The start and finish of the winding must be at the same point and should be threaded together through a one metre length of p.v.c. sleeving. The end 30mm of the sleeving should be bound to the coil and the whole coil bound with a further layer of tape spiralled in the opposite direction from the original layer.

Once completed, the two ends of the coil should have their insulating enamel stripped – by using sandpaper, or scraping with a knife. Some types of enamel are solderable, and so can be stripped by applying a hot soldering iron for a while. The bare ends should then be tinned ready to be connected to the pins on the circuit board for testing.

Once the coil has been tested and found to work correctly with the circuit, it can be finished by brushing or dipping it in clear lacquer. Apart from the drying time, this method is simple and effective and if several coats are used will provide adequate protection for use under water.

TESTING

Before connecting the search coil it is useful to make a number of general checks to the circuit. Begin by checking the board thoroughly for dry or missed joints, incorrectly fitted components, and solder bridges. Check also that all of the i.c.s are the right way round, and in their correct places. A simple multimeter that can read volts from 0 to 25 and milliamps from 0 to 100 is extremely useful for testing. If the circuit has been constructed correctly and works first time, test equipment is not needed at all, and it is simply a matter of setting up VR2.

Apply power to the board from six AA cells via a small value (10 ohms or so) protection resistor or a bulb. Connect a pair of headphones, set VR2 to mid position, and adjust VR1 until a steady tone is heard. It should be possible to vary the pitch of the tone right down until it becomes a slow regular clicking sound. If all is well so far, switch off remove the protection resistor, and connect the search coil. Position the search coil on a cardboard box well away from any metal, switch on, and re-adjust VR1 for a slow clicking sound.

Moving a metal object near to the coil should result in a immediate increase in the click rate. If not, VR2 needs adjusting. The best way to do this without test equipment is to turn VR2 slowly from end to end. As each end is approached there will be a point beyond which there is no effect on the output tone. The correct position should be half way between the two.

If a multimeter is available, then adjust VR2 until the voltage on pin 6 of IC4 is equal to the battery positive (9 volt) supply. Check also the 16 volt boosted supply and the 5 volt supply across D5. The circuit will draw approximately 100mA when operating normally.

If an oscilloscope is available then the circuit waveforms and pulses can be checked. This is a very interesting and informative exercise, and will help to give a good understanding of the operation of the whole circuit.

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

The hardware kit is straightforward to assemble. It is supplied as a pre-formed handle section, a straight tube coupler, a straight lower stem extension, and a search head disc. Plastic brackets and nylon screws and nuts are also supplied to make a corrosion proof model which is lightweight and strong. Two brackets should be fitted to the search head spaced apart by the thickness of the stem tube. Use two short screws for each bracket and do not tighten them as the brackets need removing again to drill them for the lower stem fixing.

Take care when drilling the search head disk as it will crack quite easily if not supported underneath the point of drilling. The bracket in the prototype was offset from the disc centre to help minimise the folded up length. This is not necessarily the best position however, and a position nearer the centre may be used if the balance is preferred.

Drilling the brackets to take the lower stem fixing bolt is best done, with the brackets off the search head, by aligning and drilling through both together. The lower stem tube should be drilled diametrically with the same size hole 10mm from the lower end.

Corners may be filed on the brackets and the stem tube end to improve appearance and ensure that the assembly swivels properly. The kit includes a nylon wing nut for the search head fixing so that it can easily be slackened and rotated from the storage position to the operating one.

The case containing the electronic components fits inside the fold of the handle section and is fastened by two saddle clips on opposite sides. This arrangement helps to stiffen up the handle assembly. To prevent the saddle clips from rotating, a small amount of glue should be used as well as the contersunk fixing screws and nuts supplied.

HEAD CONNECTION

The search head connecting lead can be routed by any suitable means up to the control board. Either by threading it up through the stem, or taping or clipping to the outside. Leave enough slack to allow the centre stem coupling to be pulled apart so that the detector can be bent double for transporting. If preferred, flexible leads can be soldered to the ends of the search coil inside the search head and used for the connections to the board. Do not use screened cable for this as the extra capacitance is better avoided.

The length of the stem has to be pre set, as any sort of telescopic fitting would be expensive. For regular users of different height it would be possible to have two lower stem pieces, and change them accordingly – provided the search coil wire is run up the outside.

IN USE

The unit is basically automatic in use, the optimum operating conditions having been set into the microcontroller software, this makes it very easy to use in all situations. Simply switch on, adjust VR1 for a slow clicking sound and start hunting. ☐

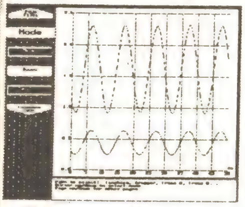
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.

Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

PicoScope

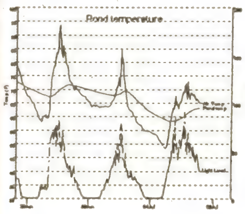


Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

'Virtual instrument' software package. Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Realtime spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph).

Printer and file handling support

PicoLog



Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.

Advanced datalogging software package

NEW *ADC 100* Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC 100 offers both a high sampling rate and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges (± 200mV to ± 20V) allows the unit to connect directly to low output sensors such as microphones or to high level signals (± 200V with a x10 scope probe).

ADC 100 **with PicoScope £199**
PicoScope & PicoLog £209

NEW from PICO

- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Voltmeter
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger

ADC 10

1 Channel 8 bit

- Lowest cost
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 10 gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Simply plug into the parallel port and your ready to go.

ADC 10 **with PicoScope £49**
PicoScope and PicoLog £59

ADC 11

11 Channel 10 bit

- Digital output
- Up to 18kHz sampling
- 0-2·5V input range

The ADC 11 provides 11 channels of analog input in a case slightly larger than a matchbox. It is ideal for portable data logging using a "notebook" computer.

ADC 11 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 12

1 Channel 12 bit

- High resolution
- Up to 17kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 12 is similar to the ADC 10 but offers an improved 12 bit (1 part in 4096) resolution compared to the ADC 10's 8 bit (1 part in 256).

ADC 12 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 16

8 Channel 16 bit + sign

- Highest resolution
- 220Hz sampling
- 2Hz sampling – 16bit

The ADC 16 has the highest resolution of the range, it is capable of detecting signal changes as small as 40µV. Pairs of input channels can be used differentially to reject noise. Connects to serial port.

ADC 16 **with PicoLog £109**

PicoLog for ADC 10/11/12 £25. Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10. Carriage UK free, Overseas £6

PICO TECHNOLOGY

VISA

Pico Technology Ltd., Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.
TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Access

Phone of FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

Innovations

A roundup of the latest Everyday News from the world of electronics

NEW BRITISH INVENTION WILL TRANSFORM EFFICIENCY OF D.C. MOTOR CONTROL

by Hazel Cavendish

A novel power controller which uses an ingenious combination of switching components to produce a compact control unit for electronic motors has been developed by a team of engineers working at GEC-Marconi in Waterlooville. Based on newly patented switching characteristics, which reduce power losses, the controller offers striking economies of use. By employing a memory chip with a "personality module" it possesses useful adaptability to suit a wide variety of motors.

Professor Martyn Harris, who has the chair of Electrical Engineering at Southhampton University, describes the invention as "a very innovative concept with considerable potential in its application." He was particularly impressed by the new controller's clever use of the best properties of MOSFET and IGBT devices to effect the innovative switching which is a dominant characteristic of the invention.

"It makes use of these devices in a very intelligent way" he says. "The traditional motor possessed a commutator – a complicated arrangement of copper segments with carbon graphite brushes. As the motor rotates you get a continuous switching action. The modern trend has been to do away with that commutator and replace it with electronic equivalents – the so-called 'brushless motor'.

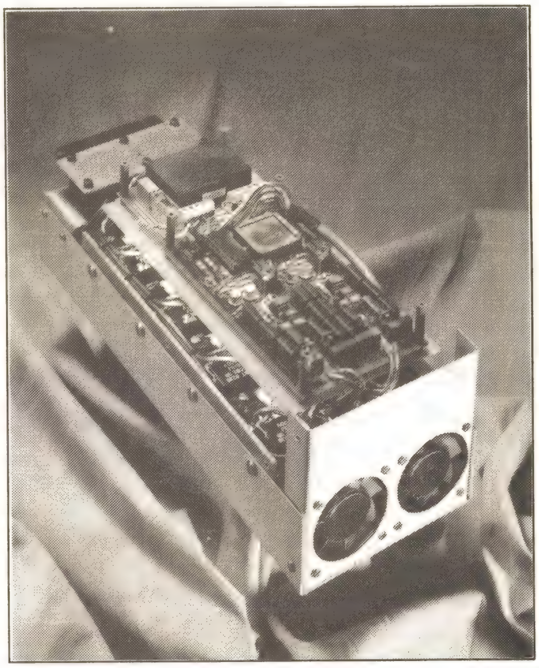
The application of this device gives a new lease of life to the old brushed motor because it makes for high efficiency and light weight in providing power for that motor. On the other hand one can also see an opportunity for the use of more complicated electronics which could supply a brushless motor in due course."

EFFICIENCY

"An important plus with this device is that the inverter efficiency will exceed 99 per cent, whereas one would otherwise have efficiency of only 95 to 97 per cent. When one is talking about large amounts of power that is a very important gain.

A high switching frequency of 25kHz or even 50kHz should be possible, which keeps down the size and cost of other circuit components."

The combining of the two transistor types is the seed from which the invention grew and the team has named it "The Portsmouth Pair". The original concept is the brainchild of a brilliant young Honours graduate from Portsmouth University. Steve Brittan, a Havant resident, cracked the problem which had baffled engineers for some years – how to reduce the size and improve the performance of a d.c. motor controller.



Steve's astute brain worked out how it could be done, but when he moved on to other things he handed the idea over to the appropriate team at GEC-Marconi, headed by Andrew Hay. Mr. Hay enlisted Stuart Aplin, another talented graduate from Portsmouth University, to take on the considerable technical work of the project, and together with other researchers they worked their way through it, ironing out any wrinkles, and finally applied for patents.

In the process of doing so they were pleasantly surprised to find they really had scored a "first" in the field. The only attempt at anything similar had been made by a German engineer sometime previously, but his product was considered rather crude by the Hampshire team, and he had approached the problem in a different way and not at the same power levels; it had not been taken up by any country, so the market was wide open to the "Portsmouth Pair".

TIMING

"It is the timing in the unit itself that is vital" says Hay. "Another young man on our team spent long hours in the lab getting the switch timing 'just right'. The whole success of the invention lies in how one switches the two transistors, and the time difference between switching the two.

Essentially, the MOSFET does the on/off switching with low loss of power, but while the full current is flowing the MOSFET is inefficient and produces large losses. The IGBT is the opposite; it produces large losses when switching on and off, but is highly efficient during the time the current is being held on. It was by carefully organising the way the switches are driven that we were able to get the best of both worlds, and now rejoice in such high efficiency – 99 per cent, believed to be the greatest ever achieved by such a controller."

In order to achieve adaptable programming, the team used an EPROM to command switch functions. By changing the EPROM program it is possible to change the "personality" of the controller so that it is equally happy with a variety of different electric motors.

Undoubtedly one of the main achievements of the new controller is its size (see photo). A 40kW controller for d.c. vehicles previously weighed about 45Kgs with a volume of 76 litres. The new invention weighs only 4Kgs approximately, with a volume of only 4 litres (about the size of a shoe box). The heat reduction is over 80 per cent and there is a saving of 5 per cent in batteries.

Inevitably the new invention prompts the question: will this advance the day of the electric car? Andrew Hay does not think so.

"Although a lot of research is going into the electric car in California, Germany, France and Spain, where they already have 'charging cities' where vehicles can be plugged into various points provided in different places in those cities, I personally believe there is a long way to go before the difficulties are overcome.

The electric car has a mountain to climb in terms of battery storage, except for those commuter cars travelling limited daily distances in city centres, delivery vans operating in city areas where cars are banned, and certain small electric buses on city routes. But as for the equivalent of your family car – no, I can't see it happening in this century.

However, I am confident that our new controller provides a real step forward by greatly increasing the economy and efficiency of tomorrow's d.c. motor systems."

New Technology Update

Ian Poole investigates the latest research developments in Flash memories, and a new way of cleaning i.c. wafers.

FLASH memories are now finding their way into many new computerised products. In fact Intel, the primary manufacturer of the 80*86 series of microprocessors has stopped making EPROMs and is concentrating purely on Flash devices for this type of storage. Naturally when this decision was made it sent ripples across the whole of the electronics industry. It meant that one of the major EPROM manufacturers was ceasing its production almost overnight. Other manufacturers are picking up the shortfall in capacity, but this is not happening immediately, and in the short term some of these devices are difficult to buy.

Intel made this decision because they predicted that the future of this area of memory manufacture lay with Flash memories because of their advantages over the more familiar EPROMs. They offer a cost close to a standard EPROM, whilst being much easier to reprogram.

Flash Techonolgy

Flash technology is based on that of the EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Read Only Memory), but it is considerably cheaper. EEPROMs are nowhere near as common as EPROMs, but they find uses where non-volatile storage of data is needed. For example one common use is in retaining the last settings of a piece of equipment.

The basic memory cell of the Flash device uses only a single transistor instead of the two used by an EEPROM. By using less components, more memory cells can be placed on a single chip, or the cost can be reduced for an equivalent size of memory.

Unfortunately Flash memories do not allow data to be rewritten directly into a particular location. First the cell must be erased, and only then can the new data be entered. In the early memories made in the late 1980s it was only possible to erase the whole chip. Now they are partitioned into a number of sections, normally less than 64 kbytes in size. By doing this it is easy to erase any block and enter new data into it.

Reliability

Like EEPROMs, Flash memories have a limited life in terms of the number of read/write cycles. Work on this aspect is being given a high priority. As a result their reliability is increasing quite considerably. Early memories would typically be able to withstand only 1,000 cycles. Now some of the latest versions are quoted as having a life of over 100,000 cycles.

For the circuit designer, Flash memories offer a number of advantages. The cost is about twice that of an existing EPROM. However there are a number of advantages which can outweigh this cost penalty. Unlike EPROMs, Flash memories do not need to be removed from the circuit to be reprogrammed. They also do not need to be exposed to ultra violet light to be erased. Finally they can be programmed a lot faster.

A standard sized EPROM can take many minutes for all the data to be loaded into it. An equivalent sized Flash memory will take about one tenth of the time. Time reductions like these can be converted into cost savings which can more than pay back the increase in cost of the chip.

With the current industry bias towards Flash memories it is likely that their performance will be greatly improved in the coming years. Their use will also increase, but it is unlikely that the trusty old EPROM will disappear from the scene for many a long year.

Cleaning I.C.s

One very important, and often over looked process in i.c. manufacturing is that of cleaning. With "green" pressures being applied to manufacturers these days, it is becoming increasingly difficult to adopt efficient methods of cleaning which do not adversely affect the environment. But now a new method has been developed which can clean a variety of materials including silicon and gallium arsenide without any adverse affects on the surroundings. In addition to this it has been shown to be even more effective and cheaper than current methods, and this makes it a very exciting and attractive development.

Whilst cleaning may not appear to be one of the most important aspects of i.c. technology it can be the key to success or failure. When making the bulk semiconductor, very high degrees of purity need to be achieved if the final devices are to stand any chance of working. It is also true that very high degrees of cleanliness are required in the manufacturing process if acceptable yields are to be achieved. This means that any cleaning processes must be very efficient, removing even the smallest of particles, along with any larger ones.

With the drive for ever smaller sizes on i.c. architectures, even particles as small as 0·1µm can have significant effects. This means that manufacturers have to spend colossal amounts of money on their cleaning processes. Typically costs of £3 million or more might be have to be paid to install equipment for a single plant. These installation costs, together with the running costs naturally reflect in the cost of each i.c. With some i.c.s only showing a small profit on each device cost is very important.

In view of the very high costs of the cleaning plant, methods of reduction are of great interest, and this has been one of the driving factors of this new idea.

UV Light/Gas Process

The way in which this process works is totally new. Despite this its concept is quite simple, making it a very elegant idea. Instead of using a cleaning solvent an inert gas is passed over the wafer at the same time light photons from a deep ultraviolet light are made to strike the surface of the wafer. This serves to loosen the unwanted particles by breaking the bonding forces and lifting them off the surface of the semiconductor. Once off the surface they are removed by the stream of inert gas.

In using relatively low cost items the new system is much cheaper than normal processes. Also the inert gas which is normally nitrogen or argon is cleaned and then reused.

The new system has a number of advantages. Contaminants up to a size of 80µm can been removed using the system. However in i.c. manufacture it is normally used for particles up to about 5µm. It is also found that the new system can remove unwanted materials which current cleaning systems cannot remove, and all this can be accomplished at a reduced cost.

Cost Savings

As an example it normally costs about £3 to clean a standard wafer. However using the new UV light/gas flow system this cost is reduced to about £1. Much of this reduction comes from the fact that expensive de-ionisation and waste treatment plant is not required.

In view of the considerable cost reductions afforded it is likely that the new process will find extensive use within the semiconductor industry. In addition to this it is expected that many other new and interesting uses will be found for it in other areas of industry.

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

Board Capture

Schematic Capture Design Tool **£395**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

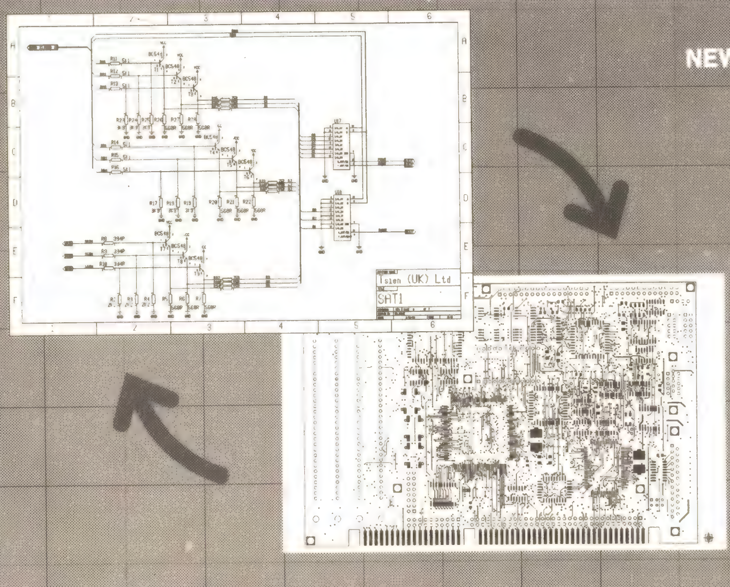
Board Maker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level **£95**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level **£295**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- **NEW** Thermal power plane support with full DRC



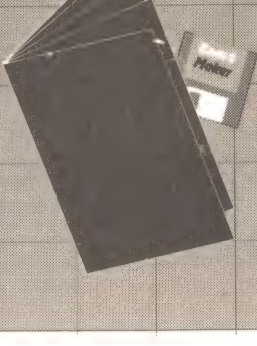
Board Router

Gridless re-entrant autorouter **£200**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

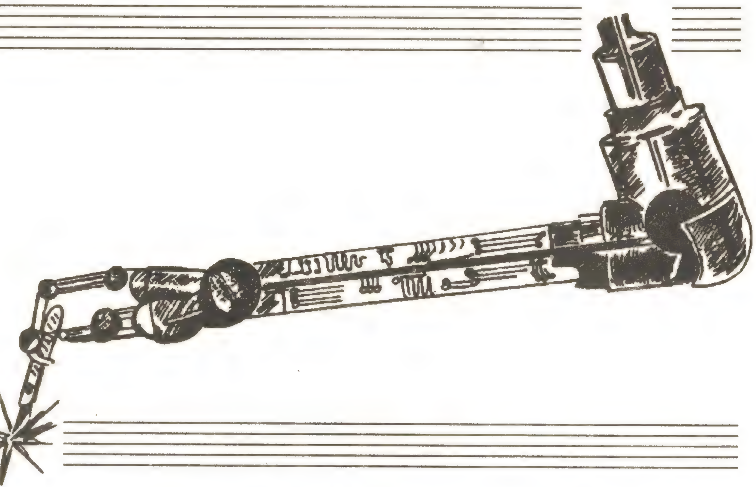


Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

Regular Clinic



CIRCUIT SURGERY

ALAN WINSTANLEY

Circuit Surgery is our column which helps readers looking for answers in electronics. Sooner or later there will be something which appeals to you. This month, an adaptable Bilge Pump Controller for boats, with other applications, and a money-saving device which extends the life of halogen desk lamps.

Halogen Lamp Protector

Let's start by "shedding some light" on a problem which is causing ***Mr. Robert Baker*** of London a few headaches. Expensive ones, too!

I do voluntary work for a small charity where we've recently purchased several low-voltage halogen desk lamps. They seemed a good idea but they've already blown two bulbs in as many months! Would it be possible to prolong life with a simple bulb protection circuit, perhaps giving a switch-on delayed over a few seconds?

I sympathise! I own a similar lamp which I use when I perform any delicate bench work. They're ideal because they are less obtrusive when doing close-up work, unlike an ordinary desklamp. The down-side is that those halogen capsules can retail at over £5 so anything which extends their life and saves money will doubtless be welcome.

Halogen bulbs run at a low voltage (about 12V r.m.s.) and therefore require a transformer for mains operation. The solution to Mr. Baker's problem is actually very simple. I performed a few quick experiments using a variety of "In-Rush Suppressors" available from RS (Electromail). These are negative temperature co-efficient devices which initially have a resistance of say 10 to 20 ohms at room temperature. As they warm up due to self-heating, their resistance plummets to a fraction of an ohm, permitting an increase in current flow.

By inserting a suitable type in *series* with the low voltage a.c. output of the lamp transformer, they very effectively limited the switch-on surge of current. Mr. Baker explained that their lamps use a transformer adapter fitted with a two pin socket, into which the lamp is plugged.

Mine's the same, with a two-pin 'speaker DIN plug (and, happily, a thermal fuse, see last month). It is therefore straightforward to place the surge suppressor in series with the 12V bulb by building a small in-line unit. Mount the component on a piece of tagstrip and enclose it in a small box, see Fig. 1 for the circuit schematic diagram.

I suggest using the current suppressor which is rated at 3A (Electromail, code 210-702). This will easily be adequate for the average 20W 12V G4-type (bi-pin) halogen capsule found in desk lamps. It causes the lamp to take one or two seconds to illuminate, brightening to maximum level within 10 seconds or so.

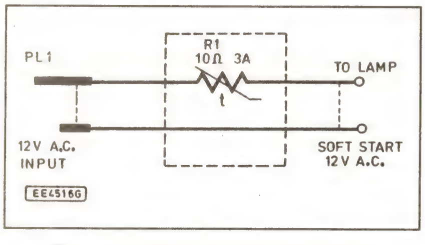


Fig. 1. Halogen bulb protection.

The device's resistance is 10 ohms initially, falling to 0·3 ohms at 3A. It will however cause a very slight but acceptable reduction in light output (say 5%) because of the series resistance it introduces. This will actually increase bulb life even more! The slightly more expensive 210-689 version is rated at just 2A and produced delays of about five seconds – even better protection but perhaps a bit slow for practical use.

I am sure that the Lamp Protector will soon pay for itself, I reckoned on a total cost of about £2.50 based on a small box with a chassis or in-line socket and a short lead terminated in a DIN plug. One final *caveat*, the suppressors become extremely hot during operation, so they must not be allowed to touch plastic or insulation, and they will only offer full surge protection when *cold*.

Tip: If you use those expensive dichroic halogen ceiling downlights (typically four 12V 50W lamps to a 200VA transformer), then you should replace any failed bulb *immediately*. If you have an ordinary lighting transformer, the reduction in load current caused by the blown bulb means that the secondary voltage of the transformer will ***rise***, so the remaining bulbs will be driven by a marginally higher voltage, which will shorten their life. A mere five per cent voltage over-rating decreases bulb life by ***half***. More gen. on lighting a little later on.

Man the pumps

From ***Mr. Edwin Flett*** of Banffshire came the following suggestion which might appeal to boating enthusiasts, but it could readily be adapted to other needs.

I own a 7-metre open boat which tends to fill up with rain water on a regular basis. This necessitates pumping out by hand almost daily during the winter months. Could you help me with an automatic pumping system operating from the 12V starter battery? The circuit would need to switch on when the bilge water had reached a pre-determined level and remain on until the water had been pumped out.

Fortunately this is an easy problem for us to solve, Mr. Flett. Water level detection is a very popular example of the application of electronics, previously having featured in one form or another, perhaps as a Rain Alarm or Flood Alarm, or a gadget for watering plants automatically. They use a "probe" to check for the presence of water, which actually has an electrical resistance. A sensor circuit can detect this resistance and operate a load such as an alarm system or a pump.

Stripboard has sometimes been used to form a simple probe by linking alternating copper strips together to form a series of parallel conductors. By dipping the probe into water, the strips are shorted together by the water, so the resistance of the probe drops from infinity (air) to a few tens of kilohms.

It's easy to use this "stripboard probe" with a simple transistor switch, such as that shown in Fig. 2. Transistor TR1 will turn on when water bridges the probes, and will drive a relay – or it could be an l.e.d. with resistor or a buzzer instead. Capacitor C1 introduces a time delay to prevent nuisance triggering by occasional droplets. A Darlington transistor will provide higher gain whilst simplifying construction. This circuit could form a basic water level or rain alarm for example.

The biggest problem is that when sensing the water's resistance in this way, a small d.c. current flows between the probes through the water, which sets up an electrolytic effect. Gradually the probes deteriorate because of chemical decomposition, to the point where the probes may be eroded altogether.

In a marine environment the problem will be worse, because of the reaction with salt water which actually becomes Sodium Hydroxide – caustic soda – under electrolysis. Fear not – several integrated circuits are available which solve this problem!

Bilge Pump Controller

The National Semiconductor LM1830N Fluid Level Detector and the Allegro (Sprague) ULN2429 are two such chips (neither compatible with the other). The Allegro device has far superior output ratings but is more difficult to obtain. Instead, Fig. 3 shows a circuit for an experimental Bilge Pump Controller using the '1830 chip, in effect forming a "high water level" alarm.

Like the Allegro device, the main feature of the LM1830N is that it passes an *alternating* signal between two probes with no net d.c. current flowing. This eliminates the electroplating effect of the probes.

An internal oscillator, within IC1, operates at a frequency determined by capacitor C4, here about 6·6kHz. The oscillator output is decoupled by capacitor C3 which blocks any d.c. content, before passing an a.c. signal through two probes positioned in the bilges. The chip has an internal 13k (kilohm) reference resistor so if the resistance of the probes is *greater* than 13k, the output pin (12) goes low and sinks current to 0V via resistors R2 and R3. Therefore this happens when the probes are dry.

The *npn* Darlington transistor TR1 acts as a switch which can be used to drive a heavy load such as a 12V pump, via a relay for flexibility. Under "dry" conditions, the transistor's base current is diverted into pin 12 towards 0V, thereby preventing TR1 from turning on. When water bridges the two probe contacts, IC1 switches pin 12 high. TR1 turns on which completes the circuit to the relay, powering the bilge pump until the water level has dropped below the probes again.

A short delay of about one second is introduced by capacitor C6. This prevents the pump from operating if the probes detect "nuisance" splashes caused by bilgewater slopping about, a welcome feature in an unsteady boat. Because the i.c. *sinks* current under "normal" (dry) conditions, a Darlington transistor was used so that the base resistor R3 can be relatively high, reducing overall current consumption.

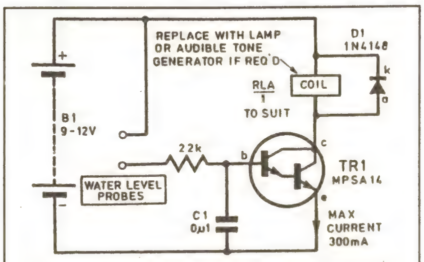


Fig. 2. Simple water level detector circuit.

The circuit draws about 5mA total without the relay functioning. The transistor will handle 1A directly and could be substituted with any convenient alternative. Select the relay contacts to suit the pump, which may need a small suppressor capacitor.

By removing the filter capacitor C5, the i.c. output becomes a 12V square wave of roughly 50:50 duty cycle, of the same frequency as the oscillator. When the probes are wet, pin 12 will be high (+12V) – but in the absence of water, the output generates a square wave signal. This could be adapted to form an audio alarm.

The Bilge Pump Controller can be assembled on stripboard, housed in a small sealed box to prevent water ingress from affecting the circuit board. The circuit should operate quite happily from the 12V starter battery, noting the nominal standby current, so don't allow your battery to discharge accidentally.

The probe could be made from a length of twin-core wire with the ends bared. Fix the probe at the height at which you require the pump to *stop*. Above this height, the pump will switch on automatically and pump away the excess. Happy sailing!

Other applications – water tank level control, horticultural use (auto plant watering using *normally closed* relay contacts to drive a small pump or solenoid valve), fishpond or water barrel automatic overflow... can you think of more?

Shed some light

Back to lighting, I have included the following "electrical" question for its general interest value. Subscriber ***Mr. E. Ford*** of Mallorca, Spain asks:

Fluorescent lamps are rated at 18, 20 or 40 Watts, yet whenever I have tried to ascertain their consumption, nothing tallies! Whether by a True Watt Meter or calculation or monitoring a meter over a long period, I obtain a power consumption figure of around double the wattage!

I am sure everyone thinks a 40W tube uses 40W of power. An answer in your excellent magazine would be appreciated.

Thanks for the compliment and the intriguing question. The average consumer can be forgiven for thinking that the lamp consumes just 40W or whatever rating is printed on the tube. The problem is, the wattage quoted on the glass tube itself does not take into account the losses incurred in the associated control gear (the ballast etc.) which itself dissipates a nominal power. The "extra" power consumed depends on the type of control gear used.

None the less, a fluorescent tube is pound for pound more economical than a tungsten filament bulb and a larger proportion of its total energy consumption is converted into light. An ordinary bulb may only be some 5 to 10 per cent efficient in terms of light output, and they are relatively short lived. They make better room heaters!

In recent years there has been a move towards the compact fluorescent light fitting, a small tube which has an electronic ballast and replaces an ordinary bayonet cap bulb altogether. It's claimed they have a much longer lifespan (8,000 hours or more) and offer 80 per cent power saving over incandescent bulbs of the same wattage. An 18W compact is directly comparable to a 100W filament bulb in power consumption and output, which is where real savings can be made – even if they do cost ten times more.

Next Month: I'm hoping to describe a simple Car Electrics Probe, plus a quick look at 555 timer triggering techniques. Don't forget – I am still collecting readers' Hints and Tips to share with everyone.

Come on readers – if you have any ideas or advice to pass on, write in! Our Education Service supports teachers and students in electronics foundation courses such as GCSE or GCE "A" Level or similar, we will try to help with the practical and theoretical aspects of these syllabuses where possible.

If you have any queries or suggestions for possible inclusion in this column, please write to me: Alan Winstanley at *Circuit Surgery*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. I cannot guarantee a personal reply but I read every letter.

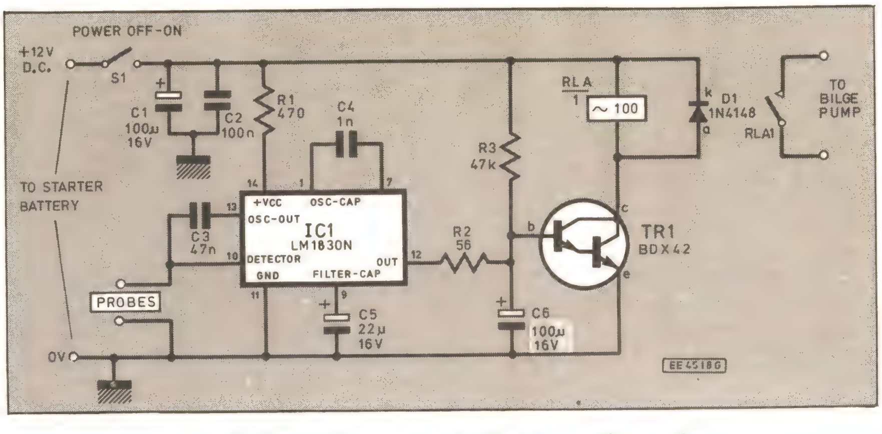


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for a Bilge Pump Controller.

Constructional Project

DIGITAL WATER METER

JOHN BECKER

Plumb potential leaks in your water budget with the help of this H_2O meter.

LATELY there has been much publicity concerning conservation of water supplies and the rates charged by regional water companies. It is becoming increasingly obvious that not only must we decrease our water consumption for ecological reasons, particularly in Southern England, but also for reasons of cost.

The Digital Water Meter described here is intended for use by anyone who is interested in monitoring their water consumption for either of the above reasons. It will also provide advance cost guidance to those who may be considering having a Water Company meter installed.

MONITORING OPTIONS

There are two ways in which the meter can be used. The sensor may be plumbed into the main domestic water input pipe as a permanent fixture somewhere after the Water Company stop-cock. Alternatively, using a push-on rubber connector, the sensor may be temporarily attached to the output of almost any tap.

In either instance, the electronics which monitor the sensor can be mounted as a fixed unit anywhere in the house, or used as a roving meter which can be placed near a particular water output being monitored.

Within reason, there is probably no practical limit to the length of 3-core cable used to connect the meter to the sensor between any points around an average house. The test model has been used satisfactorily with cable lengths in excess of 30 metres (100 ft.)

The meter uses a 4-digit liquid crystal display (l.c.d.) and has two display modes, each having two ranges. Mode one displays water consumption in litres, up to a maximum of 99999 litres. Mode two shows the cost of the water measured, up to a maximum value of £999.99.

The cost per unit of water volume (1000 litres) can be set by switches within the meter case from 1p to 255p per unit, allowing plenty of scope for variation between Water Company prices, and for inflation! If the cost monitoring function is not required, it may be omitted.

WATER FLOW SENSOR

The flow chart/block diagram for the complete Digital Water Meter is shown in Fig. 1. The flow sensor (transducer) has been designed for use with mains and heating system water supplies up to a temperature of about 70°C. However, it *MUST NOT* be used to monitor drainage water sources, such as the outputs of kitchen sinks, baths, washing machines or similar, since it could become blocked.

Basically, the sensor is a pipe containing a small turbine mounted on sapphire bearings. Attached to the turbine in a water-resistant housing, is a small electronic circuit, as shown in Fig. 2. Water flowing through the pipe causes the turbine to rotate at a rate proportional to the flow rate.

Within the housing are an l.e.d. and a light-sensitive diode. As the turbine blades rotate, they repeatedly interrupt the light path between the l.e.d. and the photo diode. The resulting voltage changes across the diode are amplified by the sensor's

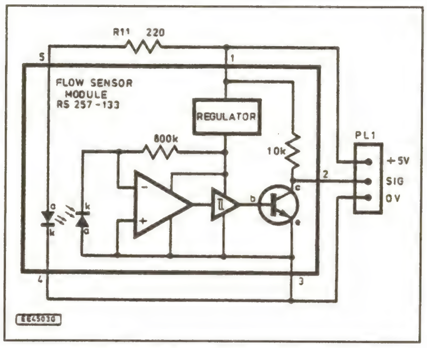


Fig. 2. Flow Sensor circuit.

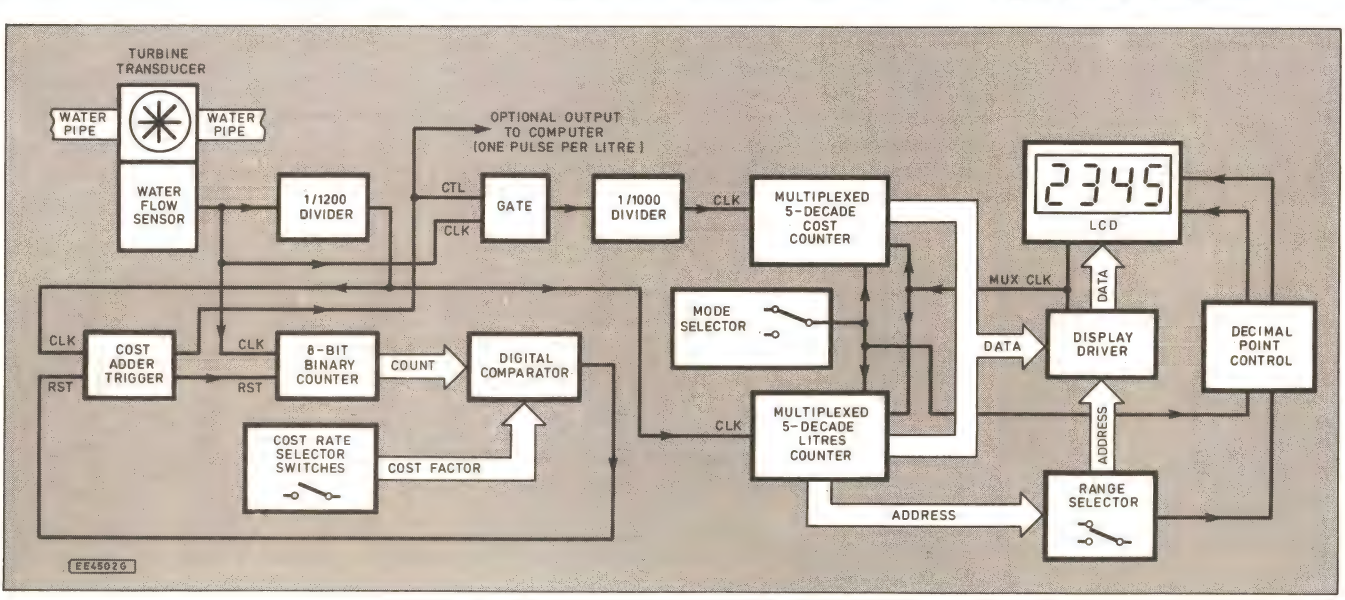


Fig. 1. Flow chart for the complete Digital Water Meter system.

op.amp, shaped by the Schmitt trigger and output at the transistor's collector (c).

The maximum output pulse level is that of the supply line which, in other applications, may be between about 4·5V to 16V. For the water meter, the level is nominally +5V. An internal regulator drops the supply voltage to a fixed level suitable for the photodiode, op.amp and Schmitt trigger.

The sensor's l.e.d. has to be used with an external series resistor, R11, whose value is chosen to suit the supply line. The maximum recommended l.e.d. current is 30mA, though with the test model a current of about 22mA, as set by R11 at 220 ohms, was satisfactory. Note that the sensor's circuit housing is not totally light-proof and that too high an l.e.d. current in the presence of high ambient light levels could cause the output signal to stay high.

A graph of the sensor output pulse rates plotted against water flow rates is shown in Fig. 3. It also shows the typical output pulse waveform.

The sensor is capable of monitoring flow rates of about 1·5 to 30 litres per minute. Full scale frequency output is approximately 600Hz. Typically, the number of pulses per litre of flow is 1200. It is this latter figure which is used in the calculations made by the water meter circuit.

LITRES AND COST SCALING

The Litres and Cost scaling circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 4. Converting the sensor output to a litres count equivalent is simply a matter of dividing the pulse rate by 1200, since that is the sensor's defined rate.

The division is performed by counter IC1 and AND gate IC2a. The AND gate detects when the count has reached 1200, at which point its output is triggered high, thus resetting counter IC1 back to zero, whereupon the count recommences.

The AND gate's output pulses are counted by another stage (see Fig. 5) from where the total can be fed to the display unit. The gate's pulses also trigger the first stage of the cost scaling circuit.

Costing is achieved by increasing a counter value by a set number of pulses for each litre pulse received. The number of pulses added each time is set by a bank of switches, S1 to S8, and represents the cost of 1000 litres of water (one cubic metre or 220 gallons) as charged by the local Water Company.

Charge rates vary across the country, ranging from 37·10p per cu/metre for

STATISTICS

The following statistics were variously supplied by Ofwat and the Water Services Association, to whom the author expresses his thanks.

Domestic Water Usage

Appliance	*Average Occasions Used Per Day*	*Average Water Consumption (Litres)*	*Percentage of Average Total Consumption*
Washing Machine	0.75	110	12%
Dishwasher	0.8	55	1%
Bath	0.6	80	17%
Shower	0.55	35	
WC	10.5	9·5	32%
Garden Hose	–	540 per hour	3%
Drinking/Cooking	–	–	2·5%
Miscellaneous	–	–	32·5%

Average water use per household per day: 380 litres.

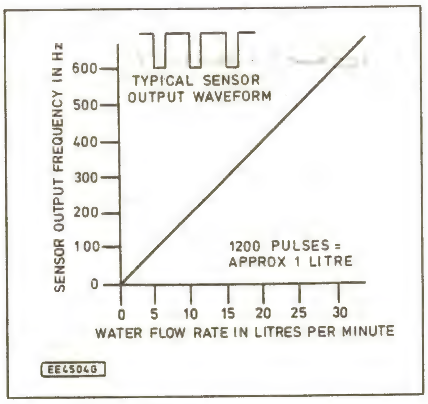


Fig. 3. Sensor output pulse rates plotted against water flow.

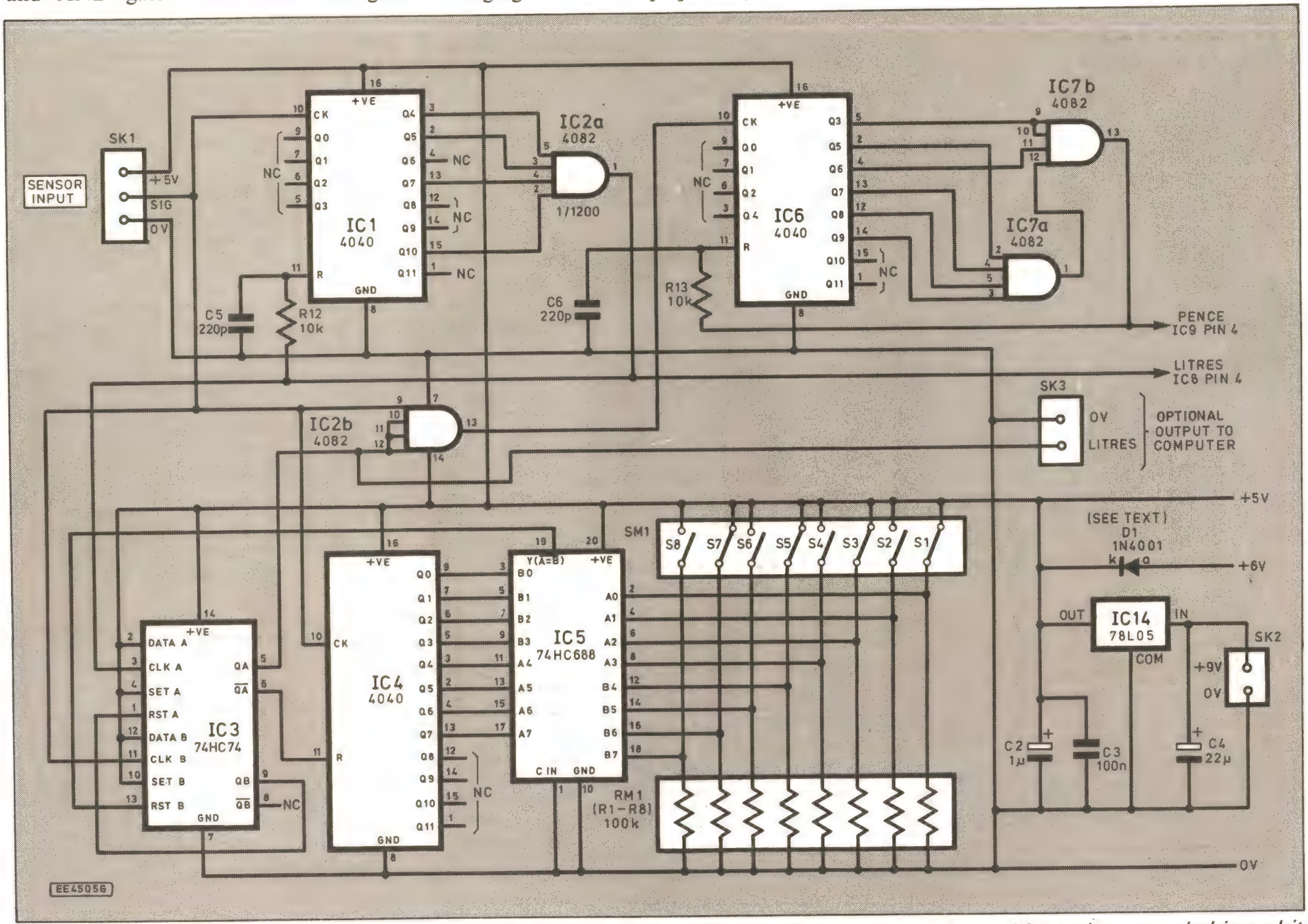


Fig. 4. Litres and Cost Scaler circuit for the Digital Water Meter. Note that the d.i.l. switches S1 to S8 are shown set in binary bit order for decimal 85.

Portsmouth to 100·00p per cu/metre for Mid-Sussex (source: Ofwat 24th Nov 93). The charge rate for your region can be obtained by telephoning your Water Company. Although charge rates are quoted to decimal places the meter's switches can only be set for whole pence values.

The output of IC2a is connected to the clock input of flip-flop IC3a. When IC3a is in an untriggered state, a positive going clock pulse triggers its QA output (pin 5) high and its $\overline{QA}$ output (pin 6) low. The high level of QA allows AND gate IC2b to pass sensor pulses through to the counter clock input of IC6. The low level of $\overline{QA}$ allows IC4 to start counting pulses directly from the sensor.

Binary comparator IC5 has eight sets of dual inputs. The first eight outputs of IC4 are each connected to one side of the dual inputs. The equivalent second sides of the dual inputs are connected to the bank of switches S1-S8. The switches place a selected binary code, representing the cost rate, onto the comparator.

At the point when the output logic of IC4 matches the logic set by S1 to S8, the output of IC5 (pin 19) goes low, taking flip-flop IC3b out of reset mode. At the next positive-going pulse from the sensor, IC3b is triggered and its QB output goes high, resetting IC3a. Consequently, the logic states of IC3 QA and $\overline{QA}$ are inverted, respectively closing gate IC2b and resetting counter IC4.

While IC3a remains triggered following the single litre pulse, IC2b allows IC6 to count pulses synchronously with IC4. If S1 to S8 are set as shown in Fig.4, the total number of pulses counted would be 85 (binary 01010101). As yet, though, (and hopefully never so!) it is not a single litre of water that might cost 85p, it is 1000 litres.

The purpose of IC6, therefore, in conjunction with AND gates IC7a and IC7b, is to divide the cost count by 1000. Upon the count reaching 1000, the output of IC7b goes high, resetting IC6 and sending a pulse to the display counter stage.

Two resistors and two capacitors, R12, R13, C5 and C6, are included in the reset paths of IC1 and IC6. These slightly delay the time that it takes for the counters to be reset when their respective AND gates are triggered. This action extends the pulse durations to suit the needs of the display counter stages.

DISPLAY COUNTERS

Referring to Fig. 5, two multiplexed 5-decade counters, IC8 and IC9, respectively tot-up the litres and pence counts. The type 4534 chip used for both counters has five internal count registers whose binary-coded-decimal (BCD) outputs can be separately switched to the Q0 to Q3 outputs by an internal digit-select (DS) counter.

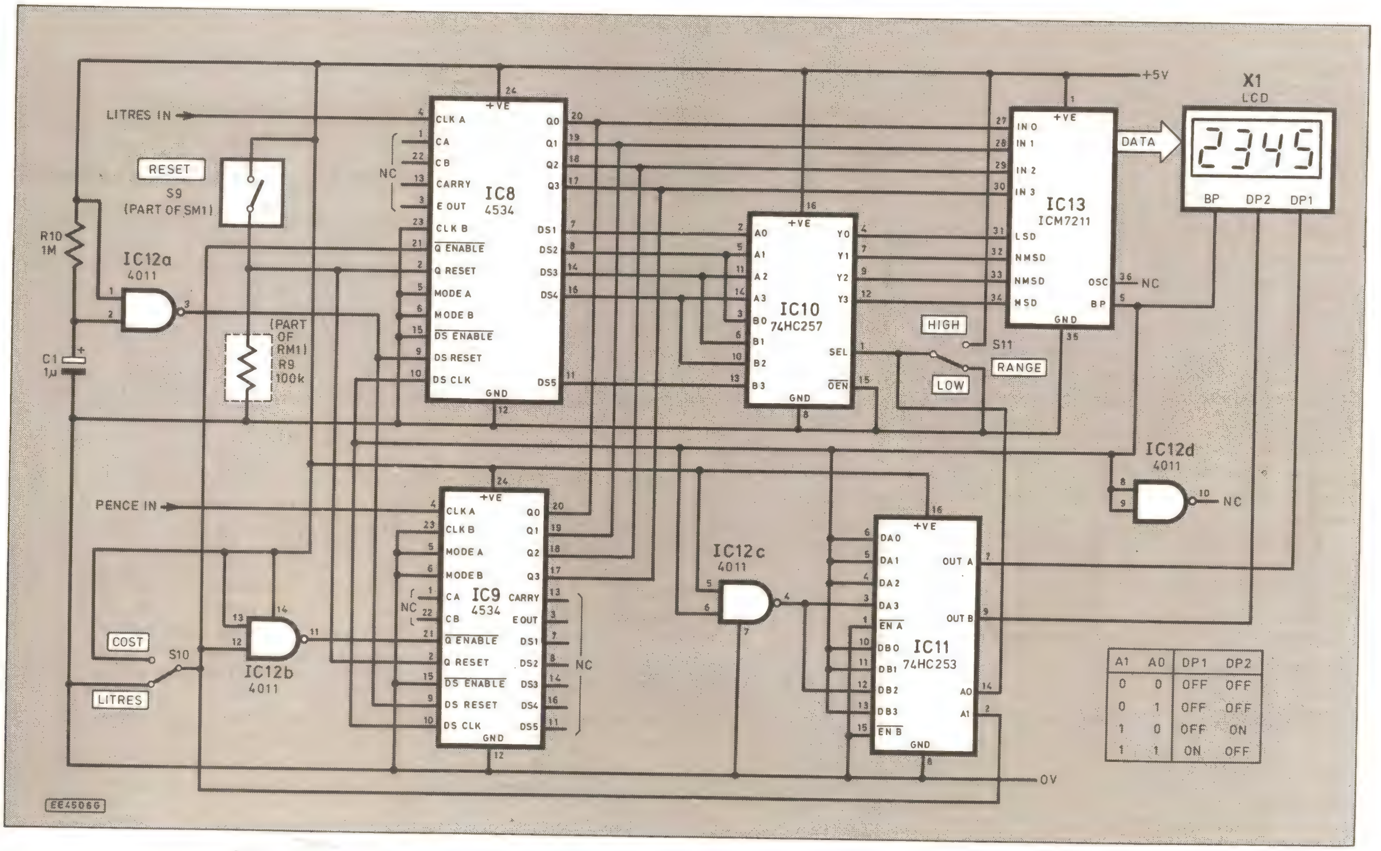
The DS clock pulse is derived from the l.c.d.'s backplane (BP) clock generator. Each clock pulse steps the DS counter on by one place, each time presenting, in sequence, a different register's contents to the Q outputs. Simultaneously, the respective DS output (DS1 to DS5) is taken high.

The Q outputs from IC8 and IC9 are fed to the data inputs of the l.c.d. driver chip IC13. Via path-selector IC10, four of the DS outputs control IC13's address-selector inputs LSD to MSD (pins 31 to 34), so routing the Q count data to the correct l.c.d. digit segments.

RANGE SWITCHING

Range selection between count digits 1 to 4, and digits 2 to 5 is performed by IC10 under control of switch S11. The chip has two sets of 4-input lines, A0 to A3 and B0 to B3, to which the DS outputs of IC8 are selectively split.

Either of the input sets may be routed via outputs Y0 to Y3 to the digit control inputs of IC13, depending on the logic state of IC10's Select input pin 1.



A1	A0	DP1	DP2
0	0	OFF	OFF
0	1	OFF	OFF
1	0	OFF	ON
1	1	ON	OFF

Fig. 5. Circuit diagram of the Litres and Cost Counter stages of the Digital Water Meter.

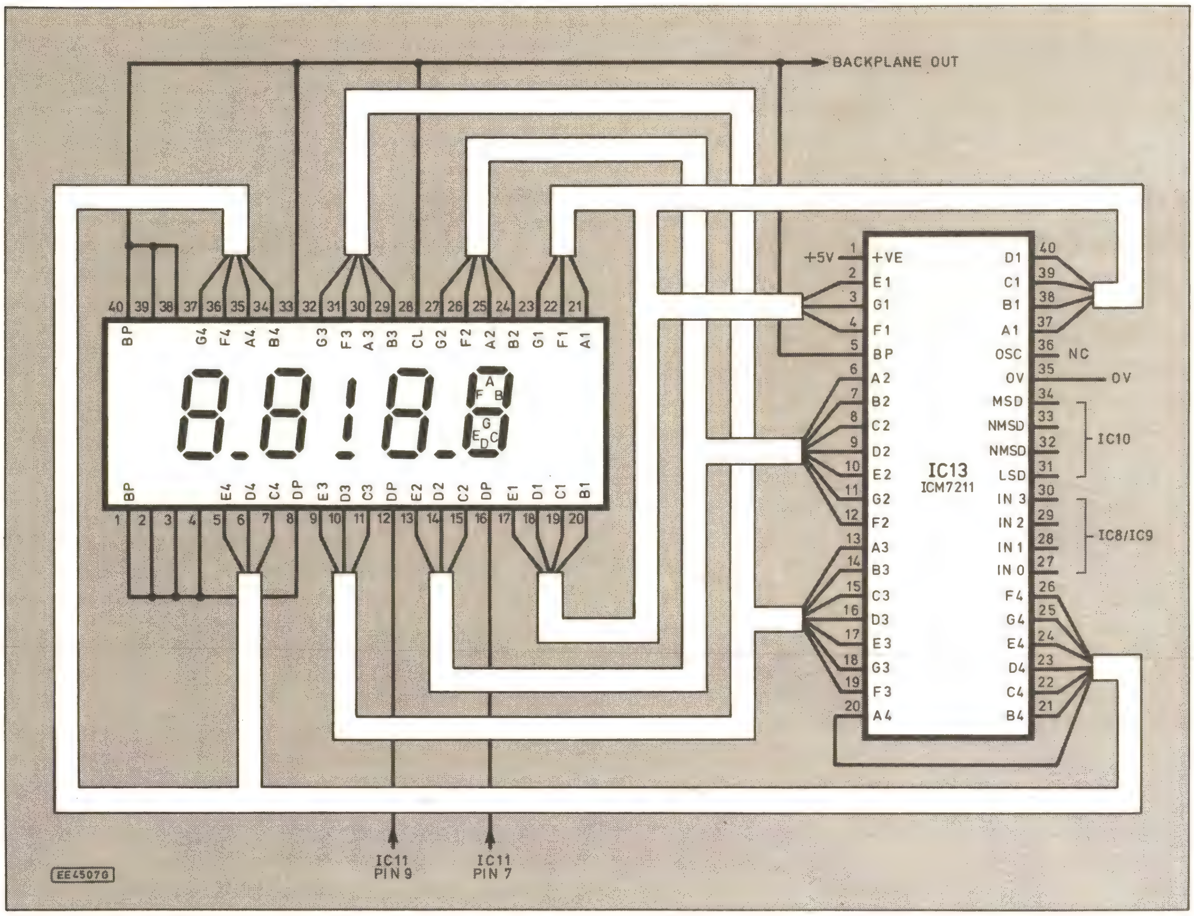


Fig. 6. Detailed pin connections for the l.c.d. module and its display driver i.c.

PENCE COUNTER

Whereas IC8 counts the Litres, IC9 counts the Pence pulses. Since the 4534 counter chip has tri-state Q outputs and a Q-enable control pin, similar Q outputs of both IC8 and IC9 are connected together. Using S10 and NAND gate IC12b as an inverter, the chips are connected so that only the required output set is actively selected.

As both chips have their DS counters clocked by the same signal, it is only necessary to use the DS outputs of IC8. Synchronisation of the decade registers within both chips is ensured by the simultaneous clocking, and by simultaneous resetting of both DS counts at the moment of unit switch-on.

The circuit around NAND gate IC12a provides the initial resetting control. At the moment of power switch-on, the output of IC12a automatically goes high, so holding both counters reset. Following switch-on, capacitor C1 charges up via resistor R10. When the charge voltage passes the gate's trigger threshold, the gate's output goes low, setting the two counters into count mode.

Although many readers will probably want to keep the meter operating continuously, switch S9 has been included as a Q-count reset control. It may also be necessary to briefly switch on S9 following first power switch-on.

DISPLAY POINTS

In the Cost Display mode, the l.c.d. can be range-switched to show pounds and pence up to 99·99 or 999·9. In the Litres Count mode the decimal points are inhibited. No visible indication of which litres range has been selected is provided, other than examination of the switch setting and intelligent inspection of the displayed numbers.

The decimal points have to be clocked in antiphase to the l.c.d.'s backplane (BP) clock for On, and clocked in phase for Off. IC11 controls the phase switching and is a dual 4-input data selector.

The routing of which input goes to the corresponding output is determined by the logic on the A0 and A1 control inputs. Six of the data inputs are connected directly to the BP line, the other two are fed from NAND gate IC12c which inverts the BP phase. Switches S10 and S11 set the control code on the A0 and A1 inputs of IC11. The truth table alongside IC11 shows the decimal point responses.

The detailed pin connections for the l.c.d. and its driver chip IC13 is shown in Fig. 6.

COMPONENTS

Approx cost
guidance only
£70

Resistors

R1 to R9 (RM1)	100k 9-commoned resistor network module
R10	1M
R11	220
R12, R13	10k (2 off)

All 0·25W 5% carbon film or better, except resistor network

See SHOP TALK Page

Capacitors

C1, C2	1μ radial elect. 63V (2 off)
C3	100n polyester
C4	22μ radial elect. 16V
C5, C6	220p polystyrene (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1	1N4001 rectifier diode (see text)
IC1, IC4, IC6	4040 12-bit binary ripple counter (3 off)
IC2, IC7	4082 dual 4-input AND gate (2 off)
IC3	74HC74 dual flip-flop
IC5	74HC688 8-bit equality comparator
IC8, IC9	4534 5-decade multiplexed BCD counter (2 off)
IC10	74HC257 quad 2-input data selector
IC11	74HC253 dual 4-input data selector
IC12	4011 quad 2-input NAND gate
IC13	ICM7211 4-digit l.c.d. display driver
IC14	78L05 100mA 5V regulator (see text)

Miscellaneous

SK1 to SK3	3·5mm stereo jack socket and plugs (3 off each)
S1 to S9 (SM1)	10-way s.p.s.t. d.i.l. switch module
S10, S11	sub-min s.p.d.t. toggle switch
X1	4-digit l.c.d. display

Liquid flow sensor (RS 257-133); printed circuit boards available from *EPE PCB Service,* codes 878 (Scaler) and 879 (Counter/Display); handheld plastic case, size 80mm x 145mm x 35mm (with l.c.d. viewing cutout); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (5 off); 20-pin d.i.l. socket; 24-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 40-pin d.i.l. socket; connecting wire; cable; solder etc.

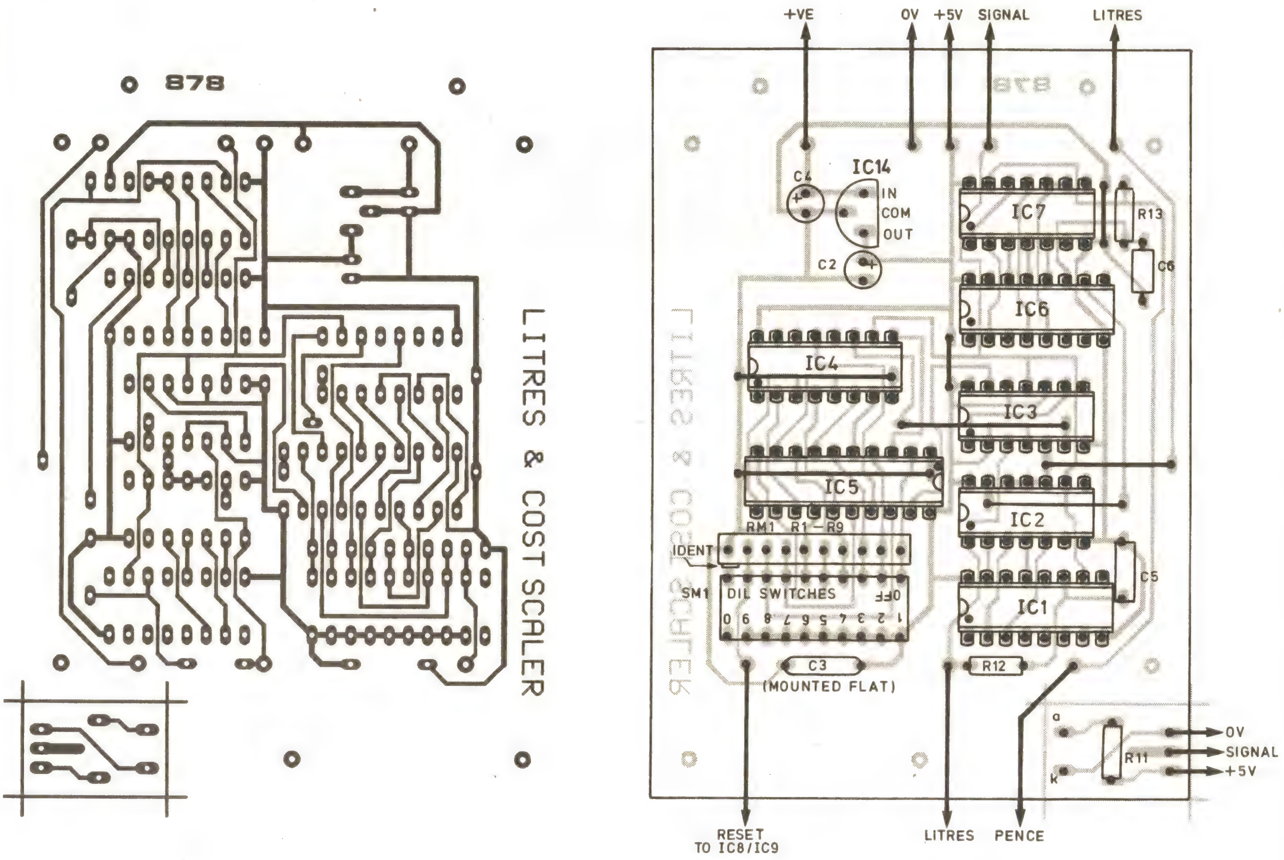


Fig. 7. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Litres and Cost Scaler board. Note that the sub-assembly board, shown at one corner, is mounted trackside upwards on the Sensor module, looking at the connecting pins.

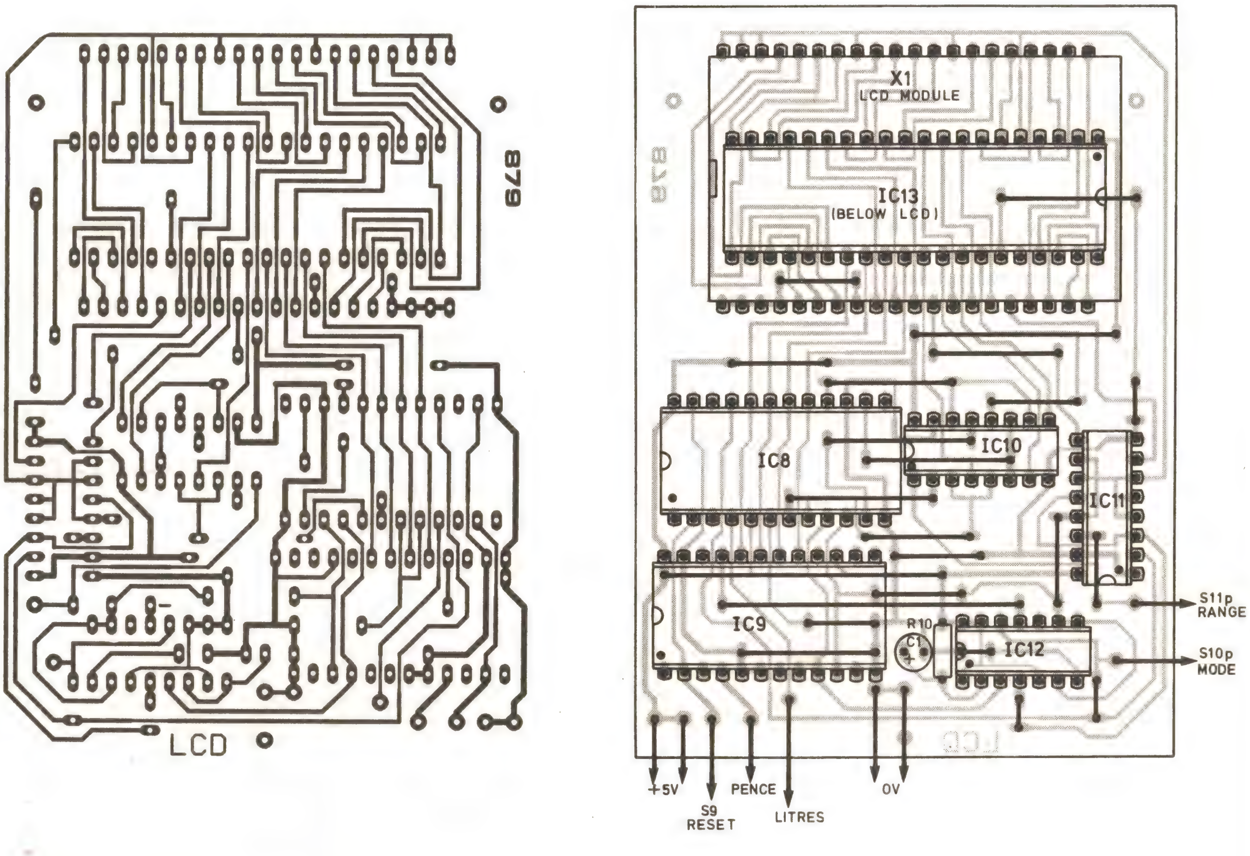


Fig. 8. Topside component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for Counter/Display printed circuit board.

POWER SUPPLY

If regulator IC14 is used (see Fig. 4), the meter and sensor can be battery powered between about 7V and 12V, or powered by a 9V mains adapter (battery eliminator). Alternatively, the unit may be powered by a 6V battery via a 1N4001 diode in place of IC14. Consumption is about 24mA for the sensor and 3·6mA for the Meter.

Since consumption for the sensor is relatively high, some readers may prefer to use a separate battery for it. This is permissible as long as the maximum output pulse voltage is kept within the range of +5V and +6V. The value for resistor R11 should be recalculated to suit the sensor's battery voltage.

CONSTRUCTION

The Digital Water Meter is built on two printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) and a very small sub-assembly board. The top side component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Scaler p.c.b. is shown in Fig. 7. The component layout and foil master for the Counter/Display board is shown in Fig. 8. The boards are available from the *EPE PCB Service,* codes 878 (Scaler) and 879 (Counter/Display).

At one corner of the Scaler p.c.b. is a small sub-assembly board, see Fig. 7. This is for use with the Water Sensor Module and should be carefully cut off before component assembly.

The first step in board assembly is to insert and solder wire links where shown. Tinned annealed copper wire size 24 s.w.g. is recommended for the links.

The Display board has been designed so that the l.c.d. is mounted above IC13. However, in order to allow both p.c.b.s to be housed in the same type of handheld box used for the test model, IC13 cannot be mounted in a socket. It has to be soldered directly into the board. The l.c.d. is then mounted in a socket formed from a normal 40-pin socket cut into two halves lengthwise. It is preferable to use sockets for all the remaining d.i.l. chips.

Because of its height, the d.i.l. switch SM1 (S1 to S9) should be soldered in without a socket if the suggested box is used. For the same restricted height reasons, voltage regulator IC14 and all capacitors should be mounted flat on the board.

Using a close-up high magnification eyeglass, examine the assembled boards for solder shorts between tracks. Cautious use of a good quality solder-braid will remove any shorts found. Take care not to damage the copper tracking by using excess soldering iron pressure on the braid.

CASE DETAILS AND INTERWIRING

Once all components have been inserted on the p.c.b.s, the case can be prepared and final interwiring commenced. Drilling positions for the switches and sockets can be seen in the photographs of the test model.

The interwiring between case mounted components and the two p.c.b.s is shown in Fig. 9. First solder connecting wires between sockets and switches, plus the other socket wires but leaving their other ends unconnected.

Place the Display board face down into the top half of the box, ensuring that the l.c.d. fits snugly into the "window" aperture. Wire the board to the switches, making the soldered connections on its *trackside.*

Now place the Scaler board on top of the Display board, *trackside upwards.* Connect up the remaining wires. These may either be soldered to the trackside or, if terminal pins are used, to the normal component side, as you find most convenient.

When assembly is complete, it may be necessary to trim parts of the box's interior mouldings to allow the box to close.

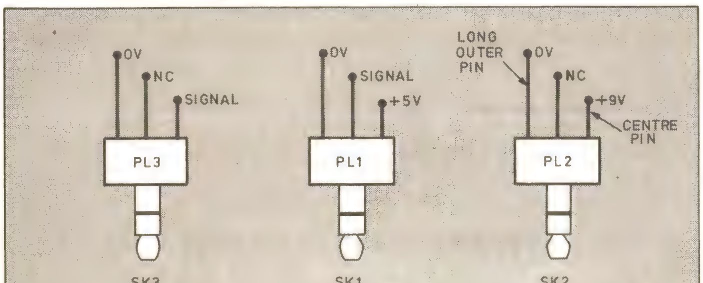
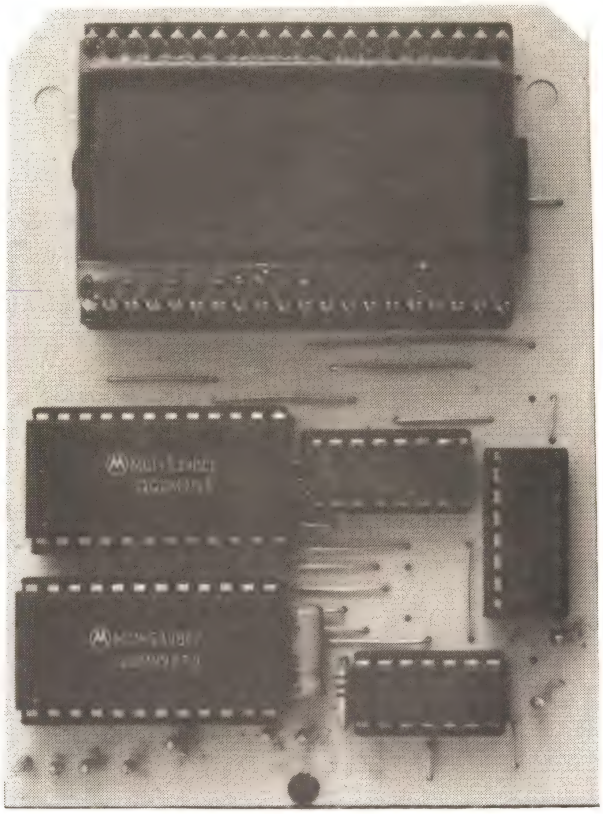


Fig. 9. Interwiring of p.c.b.s and controls viewed from the trackside.



SENSOR CONNECTIONS

A schematic drawing of the Sensor housing is shown in Fig. 10. Gently, but firmly, prise off the cap on the Sensor housing using a thin-bladed tool. Inside will be seen five rigid wires. Carefully push these into the holes of the small sub-p.c.b, which should be trackside upwards, and solder them in position.

Also, solder resistor R11 to the trackside, having first pushed its trimmed leads through the holes. Solder a reasonable length of 3-core cable to the board and solder plug PL1 to the other end.

Do not connect the Sensor Module to the water supply yet.

CHECKING OUT

If available, use a 9V Bench Power Supply (p.s.u.) and a Digital (+5V peak) Signal Generator to assist in checking the meter.

Switch on the p.s.u. and immediately check that +5V is present at the output of the regulator IC14. If the voltage differs significantly (by more than about five per cent), switch off and recheck the assembly. Also switch off and recheck everything if the following tests reveal unexpected results.

The d.i.l. switches S1 to S9, as viewed when the box is positioned with the display uppermost, shown in Fig. 11. Set Reset switch S9 off. Set Cost selector switches S1 to S8 to any non-zero value, 01010101 (85 decimal) for example.

Connect the signal generator, set to about 12kHz. With the Water Meter switched to Litres, switch back and forth between "high" and "low" ranges. The l.c.d. should be seen incrementing its display count at about one unit per second on high range, and ten times faster on the low range. The count should appear to have shifted left by one digit on the low range. Decimal points will be off in this mode.

Set the signal generator to about 120kHz, switch the unit to Cost mode and similarly check the displays for "high" and "low" ranges. In this mode the decimal point should be on, in the right hand position for high range, and in the middle for low range.

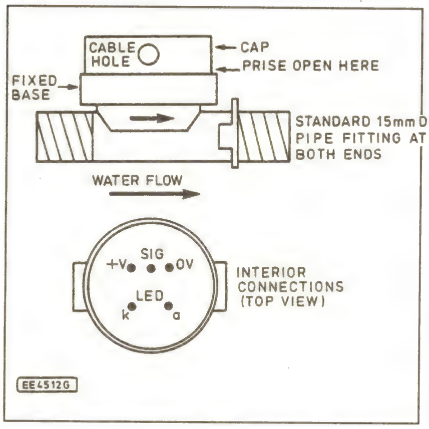

CABLE HOLE
CAP
PRISE OPEN HERE
FIXED BASE
STANDARD 15mm DIA PIPE FITTING AT BOTH ENDS
WATER FLOW
+V
SIG
0V
LED
k
a
INTERIOR CONNECTIONS (TOP VIEW)
EE4512G

Fig. 10. Schematic diagram and connecting details for the Flow Sensor.

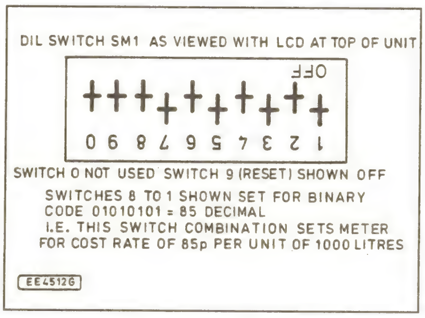

DIL SWITCH SM1 AS VIEWED WITH LCD AT TOP OF UNIT
OFF
0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
SWITCH 0 NOT USED SWITCH 9 (RESET) SHOWN OFF
SWITCHES 8 TO 1 SHOWN SET FOR BINARY CODE 01010101 = 85 DECIMAL
I.E. THIS SWITCH COMBINATION SETS METER FOR COST RATE OF 85p PER UNIT OF 1000 LITRES
EE4512G

Fig. 11. D.I.L. switch details.

Switch S9 on and off to reset the counters back to zero. With the signal generator still running, periodically switch between the Litres and Cost modes and check that the cost rate appears to be sensibly increasing in relation to the litres count by the value set by switches S1 to S8. More precise litre/cost checking can be done if the generator is switched to a slower rate.

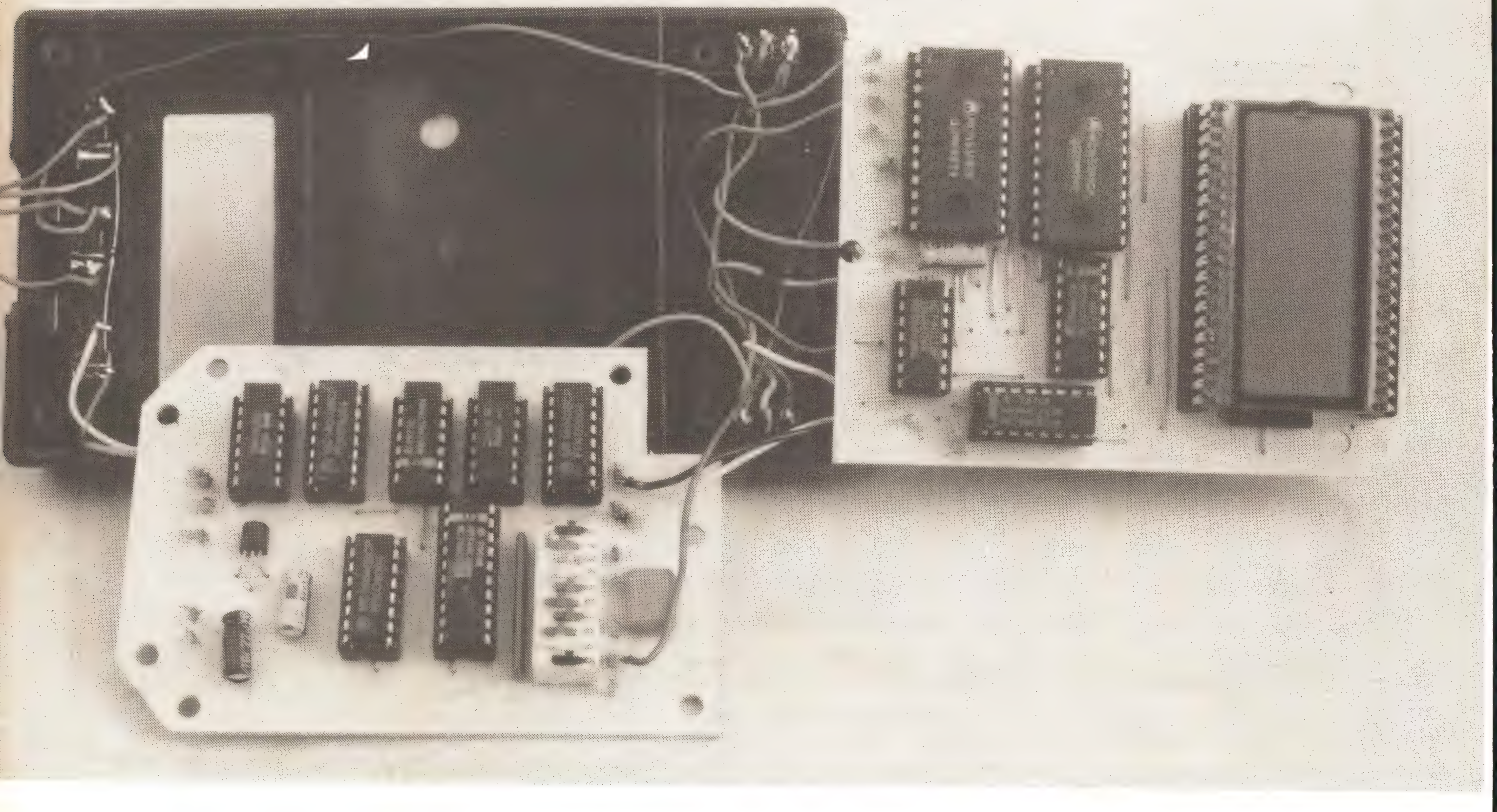
Disconnect the signal generator and plug in the Sensor, still unconnected to the water supply. Switch the meter to Litres low range. Noting the flow direction arrow moulded on the sensor housing, place the input pipe in your mouth and blow through it (*not too hard*) while observing the l.c.d. The display should change at a rate corresponding to your blow power! DO NOT use an air line with the Sensor.

The Digital Water Meter is now ready to be plumbed in and used.

Modern plumbing materials with their compression fittings are very easy to use and are readily available from major DIY centres. However, make sure that your house water pipes are of a standard size before trying to insert the Sensor into the system!

COMPUTER CONNECTION

In principle, if the Sensor output is restricted to a maximum of +5V, the pulses can be monitored directly by a computer. However, the monitoring software probably cannot be written in Basic since the maximum pulse rate of about 600Hz is likely to be too fast. Machine Code, though, could do the job with ease.



Listing 1: PC-COMPATIBLE BASIC LISTING EXAMPLE FOR WATER METER MONITORING

(Written in GWBasic but compatible with QuickBasic.)

```
10  CLS:LOCATE 2,25:PRINT "WATER USE MONITOR"
20  PRICE=85.12:REM AMEND THIS PRICE TO SUIT
30  S$="          "
40  REM CALCS MADE AFTER DOWNWARDS TRANSITION
100 A=INP(&H304) AND 1:IF A=B THEN 100
110 B=A:IF A=1 THEN 100
120 LITRES=LITRES+1:COST=PRICE*LITRES/1000
130 GALLONS=LITRES*0.219969
140 LOCATE 5,25:PRINT "LITRES  ";LITRES;S$
150 LOCATE 7,25:PRINT "GALLONS";GALLONS;S$
160 LOCATE 9,25:PRINT "COST    ";COST;S$
170 GOTO 100
180 :
200 CLS:PRINT "DECIMAL TO BINARY CONVERSION"
210 PRINT:INPUT "DECIMAL";Z:D=Z
220 FOR T=7 TO 0 STEP-1:A=2^T:W=D/A
230 IF W>=1 THEN D=D-A:B$=B$+"1" ELSE B$=B$+"0"
240 NEXT:PRINT Z,B$:B$="":GOTO 210
```

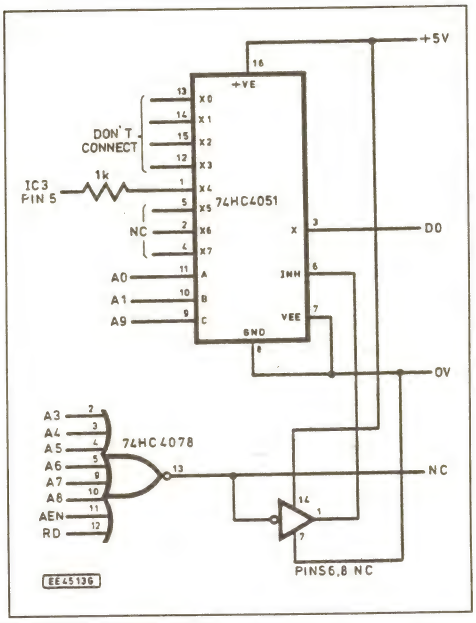


Fig. 12. Experimental circuit for a simple PC-compatible Interface for monitoring Litres output.

For monitoring the Water Meter from Basic, the Litres output at socket SK3 may be used. With some computers the output can be connected to a User port without an additional interface.

PC-compatible computers, though, need an addressed interface. Several examples of PC-compatible interfaces have recently been published and discussed in *EPE* (*Biomet* March '93; *PC Scope* October '91; *TV Camera Frame Grab* April '94). I refer interested readers to those articles and will not discuss the subject here.

Readers already familiar with PC-interfacing may also like to experiment with the simple interface circuit shown in Fig. 12. No p.c.b. is offered for this circuit, but it may readily be built on copper-tracked stripboards.

The circuit has been designed so that the Sensor output may be read at the X output of the 74HC4051 via computer data line D0 addressed at &H304. Listing 1 shows a simple Basic routine for inputting and processing the data. Lines 200 to 240 show a decimal to binary conversion routine which will be useful when setting cost codes on switches S1 to S8. ☐

BUILD YOUR OWN PC

Using our low cost component parts or we can assemble for you for only £25

TOP QUALITY SYSTEMS

386 MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-33MHz		£72
386DX-40MHz	128k Cache	£99

486 MOTHERBOARDS With VESA Local Bus 2 Slots & Pentium P24T Socket.

486SX-25MHz	256k Cache	£159
486DX-33MHz	256k Cache	£279
486DX-40MHz	256k Cache	£299
486DX2-50MHz	256k Cache	£290
486DX-50MHz	256k Cache	£369
486DX2-66MHz	256k Cache	£399
486DX-33MHzEISA	256k Cache	£399
486DX-40MHz EISA	256k Cache	£420
486DX2-50MHz EISA	256k Cache	£425
486DX-50MHz EISA	256k Cache	£480
486DX2-66MHz EISA	256k Cache	£520

HARD DISK DRIVES

130MB	IDE 16ms	£150
170MB	IDE 15ms	£159
213MB	IDE 15ms	£179
250MB	IDE 12ms	£189
330MB	IDE 12ms	£229
420MB	IDE 12ms	£360
540MB	IDE 12ms	£430
1GB	SCSI-2 9ms	£699
2G4B	SCSI-2 10ms	£980
Hard Disk Mounting Brackets		£5

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3½" 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£33
3½" 1.44Mb Floppy with 5¼" Frame	£36
5¼" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£35

MONITOR

14" Mono VGA	£89
14" SVGA Colour (Interlaced) (0.28mm)	£175
14" SVGA Colour (Non interlaced)(0.28mm)	£199
17" High Resolution (0.28mm)	£640

MEMORY

256K x 9 Simm 70ns	£13
1M x 9 Simm 70ns	£36
4M x 9 Simm 70ns	£125

DISPLAY CARDS

Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 256k	£25
Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 512k	£30
Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 1MB	£49
VESA Local Bus SVGA 1MB	£70
VESA Local Bus SVGA 2MB	£99
VESA Local Bus S3 Windows Accel 1MB	£110
VESA Local Bus S3 Windows Accel 2MB	£140

KEYBOARDS

102 Key Standard	£22
102 Key Deluxe	£27

ADD-ON CARDS

I/O Card 2S/1P/1G	£12
IDE Card 2HD/2FD with Cables	£12
IDE I/O Card 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G with cables	£16
VL-Bus IDE I/O card as above	£29
VL-Bus IDE Caching controller 4HD/2FD	£129
VL-Bus SCSI-2 IDE I/O card	£125
SCSI-2 card with software	£89
Future Domain SCSI with cables	£45
Future Domain SCSI 2S/1P/1G with cables	£59
16-bit Ethernet card (NE2100 compatible)	£59

OTHER ITEMS

Microsoft Compatible Mouse	£12
Deluxe Desktop Case (200W PSU)	£55
Mini Tower Case (200W PSU)	£59
Tower Case (250W PSU)	£89
MS-DOS 6.2	£39
Windows 3.1	£35

CD ROM DRIVES

Mitsumi CD-ROM Drive with interface card	£129
Panasonic CR-562B Double speed CD-ROM	£165
Toshiba XM3401 D Speed SCSI CD-ROM	£295

Eurocom International Ltd
Telephone (035 388) 325
The Old School, Prickwillow,
Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4UN.

Call for free catalogue or send cheque with order. Carriage £12.00 per order. All prices exclude VAT please add at current rate to total order.

Special Series

THE BEST OF BRITISH

TERRY de VAUX-BALBIRNIE

Where is Britain's place in the world scene?

This is the third in a four-part series about the British electronics industry. Last month we examined British audio products. This time we shall look at some British test instrument and soldering equipment manufacturers.

IN THE field of measuring instruments British manufacturers do very well. Who can illustrate this better than *AVO?* Many of us were brought up on the AVO 8 multimeter (the name AVO comes from the first letters of *Amps, Volts, Ohms* – the chief units of electrical measurement).

The AVO 8 is still in production as the Mark 7 – this traditionally-styled analogue instrument is widely regarded as an industry standard. However, priced at about £300, it is really intended for the professional market. Ancient AVO test meters sometimes turn up in charity shops and car boot sales. These generally prove to be a very good investment and often perform well for years to come.

Password for quality

The company ***AVO Megger Instruments*** is based in Dover, Kent. Operating from a 140,000 sq. ft. facility the company employs around 400 people involved in manufacturing, development work and marketing. The company sells some 50 per cent of production to over 90 countries through a network of appointed distributors.

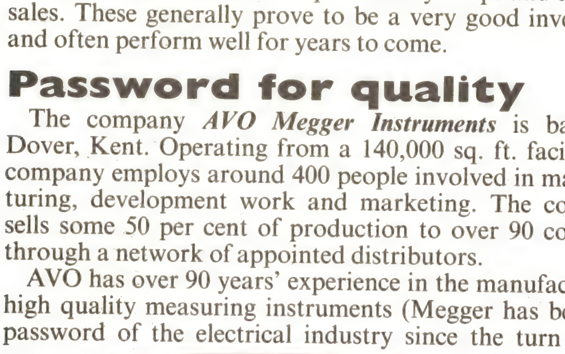
AVO has over 90 years' experience in the manufacture of high quality measuring instruments (Megger has been the password of the electrical industry since the turn of the century). Many may remember using the old hand-cranked *Megger* – an instrument used for measuring insulation resistances (in *megohms*, hence the name).

In fact, some of the latest models continue to be hand-cranked. Turning the handle operates a generator which produces the high voltage output needed for the test. This has an advantage for long periods of field-work and where running out of battery power would be an inconvenience. Other models use rechargeable batteries.

The company manufactures a wide range of special-purpose test equipment. This includes instruments used for locating cable faults, testing optical fibres and for fault-finding in telecommunications systems. There are also insulation testers, earth testers, continuity testers, portable appliance testers, milli-ohmmeters, chart recorders and instruments used for measuring capacitance and inductance.

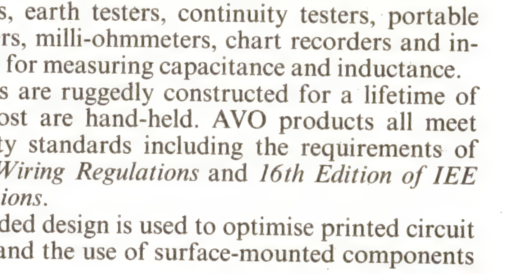
All products are ruggedly constructed for a lifetime of field work. Most are hand-held. AVO products all meet the latest safety standards including the requirements of the *European Wiring Regulations* and *16th Edition of IEE Wiring Regulations*.

Computer-aided design is used to optimise printed circuit board layouts and the use of surface-mounted components



The world famous AVO 8 Multimeter Mk7 version.

(Left) Megger BM403 analogue/digital insulation and continuity tester.



(Above) Megger PAT32 Portable Appliance Tester from AVO..

and semi-automatic assembly methods form the basis of production. The latest component and microprocessor techniques are used to give the electrical and electronic engineer the instruments to carry out a test efficiently and accurately. An on-going programme of investment is designed to meet all anticipated future needs.

Working for the future

Another illustration of good British design and manufacturing practice is ***Thurlby-Thandar Instruments Ltd.*** Thurlby-Thandar is an independent company formed in 1989 by the merger of *Thurlby Electronics* and *Thandar Electronics* both established in 1979. Ownership of the company is chiefly with the Working Directors who, together with the Senior Managers have wide experience spanning many years. The company operates from a 26,000 sq. ft. manufacturing facility with on-site development laboratories, administration offices, etc.

The company design, manufacture and distribute a wide range of instruments which includes bench power supplies, logic analysers, LCR (inductance, capacitance and resistance) meters, frequency meters, counter timers, hand and bench multimeters, electronic thermometers, oscilloscopes and digital storage devices. All are designed for high performance, ease of use and reliability.

They export 50 per cent of production and currently sell products to 40 overseas markets through selected agents and distributors. In the UK ordering may be made direct to the factory or through one of a number of major distributors backed up by a team of trained sales engineers. Several products are already established market leaders and an on-going investment in research and development aims to keep them that way.

Tools of the Trade

If the man in the street were to be asked which tool or instrument an electronics worker or enthusiast most used, he would probably say the *soldering iron*. Forget the multitester, the bench power supply unit or the oscilloscope – with a soldering iron poised ready for action, anyone can *do* electronics!

We know that there is a lot more to it than this and the electronics student or hobbyist must become familiar with a wide range of instruments and tools. However, it is true that the soldering iron does have particular importance and mystique in electronics work and many people remember their first soldering iron with affection.

A nice bit

Various methods of preparing finished circuits have been tried without the need to solder. However, these have never proved as reliable as properly-formed soldered joints. Examinations Boards usually insist that students build at least one project in a permanent *soldered-up* form. No student is thought to have successfully completed a course in electronics without being proficient at the art of soldering.

Young children are encouraged to learn to solder in Technology classes – The *Tracktronics* system which has been designed to do this as one of its aims, was reviewed by the author in *EPE*, September 1993. There was also a free sample (cover mounted) of the material and projects written for using it in *EPE*, November 1993 issue. There is no getting away from it – the serious constructor *must* learn to solder!

The theory of soldering is that a low-temperature alloy, usually consisting of 40 per cent lead and 60 per cent tin and having a melting point of some 188°C, is heated by the soldering iron bit and made to flow around the joint. This provides the mechanical strength to hold the joint together combined with good electrical conductivity.

Modern solder contains cores of flux which prepare and clean the metal surfaces ready to accept the metal. The flux can be seen burning off as blue smoke when the soldering iron bit is applied.

SM620 dual-trace osciloscope from Thurlby-Thandar.

Thurlby-Thandar TSX3510 d.c. power supply (left) and the TSX310P programmable d.c. power supply (right).

Early days

With increased sophistication and miniaturisation of circuits, the soldering iron itself has had to evolve to meet modern needs. A soldering iron used, say, 50 years ago was a crude implement. It was not made specifically for electronics work but for general electrical and metalwork assembly. It would have had a very large fixed bit, used a lot of power and would have run very hot.

A modern soldering iron is much smaller, lighter, better balanced and runs cooler. Also, the materials used in its construction will be much improved. Take for example, the handle. The main criterion is that it is made from a material which is a poor conductor of heat. The handle must remain cool even when the soldering iron has been switched on for a long time.

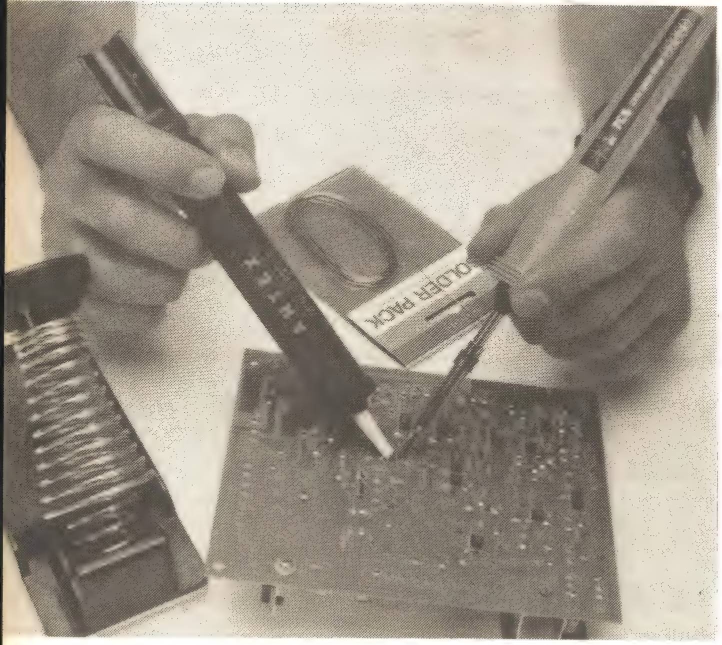
Early soldering irons had wooden handles which split and burned. There was an improvement when Bakelite (an early plastic) was later used. However, this material was easily broken and became more brittle with age. Today, handles are made from modern plastics – such as nylon or polycarbonate – and these will stand up to constant hard use.

The bit in an old soldering iron was, theoretically, removable to replace it when it had worn out. However, with the materials of the day, corrosion tended to set in often making it impossible to remove. Modern materials allow interchangeable bits to be used so that the best one may be selected for the application.

Turning up the temperature

Many middle and top-of-the-range soldering irons feature *fully adjustable temperature control*. This is worthwhile because the temperature will always be right for the job and may be adjusted to suit different solder alloys. The disadvantage is that there is more to go wrong, the soldering iron may be larger and heavier on account of the control circuit and it will certainly be more expensive.

In a temperature-controlled soldering iron, a thermocouple is used to sense the temperature of the bit. The output from this is fed to an electronic circuit which cuts off



Using the Antex TCK-50 soldering kit to remove solder from a joint.

the power when the correct operating temperature is reached. When the temperature drops by a degree or so, the element is switched on again and cycling continues throughout the session.

Some temperature-controlled soldering irons are integrated with a low-voltage (usually 24V) power supply and stand – that is, a *soldering station*. The soldering iron has a thermocouple system which monitors the temperature of the bit. This information is fed back to the main unit which adjusts the power being supplied to keep the temperature steady. It may also supply information to provide a digital read-out of the temperature. Typically, a control on the main unit sets the temperature as required.

Balancing Act

Soldering irons made for hobby or education use do not usually have active (electronic) temperature control. These are sometimes called "fixed temperature" irons (which is a confusing term). These rely on the principle of *thermal balance*.

This simply means that a fixed power is applied to the heating element. The bit temperature rises until the heat is carried away into the air as quickly as it is being formed. At this point the temperature stabilizes usually at around 370° to 420°C. Unfortunately, the temperature of the bit tends to drop when a number of joints are made in rapid succession. This can result in the bit temperature becoming too low to make a satisfactory joint.

Collection of some Antex soldering irons.

This is unlikely to happen with amateurs who usually work slowly enough for the temperature to recover. However, for the professional user, a more rapid recovery time is needed. A temperature-controlled iron will switch the element on for longer periods to accurately maintain the preset temperature.

A fixed-temperature soldering iron is fitted with a low-power element to prevent overeating. Unfortunately, this means that it takes a long time to reach the operating temperature after switching on and this can be inconvenient.

With a temperature controlled iron, the heating element can be of a much higher power – typically 50W – since it will switch off when the preset temperature is reached. This has the advantage that the iron heats up much more quickly. The serious amateur constructor should consider a temperature-controlled soldering iron despite its higher cost.

Nasty fumes

Fume extraction is chiefly aimed at the commercial market because, in industry, it is essential to provide this. The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health (COSHH) regulations (1988) state, in essence, that *every employer must ensure that the exposure of employees to harmful substances is either prevented or adequately controlled.*

Solder contains several harmful substances, some from the metals used – including lead vapour – some from the flux and some fumes produced when plastic wire coverings are accidentally touched by the hot soldering iron bit. Since all these can be injurious to health, the COSHH regulations apply.

The hobbyist is unlikely to come to harm by occasionally breathing small quantities of fumes produced during soldering. Even so, precautions should be taken to provide good ventilation. It would be wise for anyone suffering from asthma or other breathing condition to use some form of fume extraction. More will be said about this later.

One of the first

In the business of designing and manufacturing soldering equipment for over 40 years, ***Antex*** was one of the first companies to produce instruments specifically for electronics purposes. Antex is a private British company operating from a modern manufacturing plant in Tavistock where it is the largest industrial employer. The company designs a full range of equipment for all the world's standards and voltages. Exports account for some 45 per cent of total output and the equipment is supplied to approximately 70 countries around the world.

They manufacture a wide variety of equipment from inexpensive fixed-temperature soldering irons suitable for student use to those designed especially for the professional. Soldering irons are manufactured in the power range of 12W to 50W and all major components are made on-site then assembled with quality control at each stage of production. Each soldering iron is then individually tested.

All models are designed to be lightweight and well-balanced with handles made from polycarbonate – a material which is virtually unbreakable. Antex fit burnproof silicone rubber leads (either as an option or standard on some models) and these will be found useful where students may accidentally touch the wire with the hot bit. There is a wide range of interchangeable soldering and de-soldering bits available.

Certain Antex models feature "in-handle" temperature control – these combine the best features of a soldering station with the free "fixed temperature" iron. With the electronic control circuit housed inside the handle, it is important that it should not be an encumbrance either in terms of weight, size or balance. Antex have therefore used surface-mount technology to minimise the size and weight of the control circuit.

In-handle control provides precise temperature regulation in situations where it would be difficult to use a soldering station – on site or in servicing work. A small screwdriver is used to set the temperature within the range

200°C to 450°C. The *TC240* temperature-controlled iron costs around £37.

For long periods of bench work, a soldering station is convenient. The *U200* with temperature read-out costs around £120. The similar *U100* station but without temperature read-out costs £85. In all Antex temperature-controlled irons, switching occurs at the *zero crossing point* of the mains cycle so reducing radio and TV interference.

Of interest to those teaching Electronics and Technology, Antex have put together some of the most useful tools as kits. The *SK2, SK5* and *SK6* are suitable for first-time buyers. These comprise a fixed-temperature soldering iron, bench stand, solder and booklet *How to Solder*. These kits differ chiefly in the power rating of the iron supplied – 15W, 18W and 25W respectively. The kits cost around £14 each including VAT.

The *TCS* is a more sophisticated kit which is suitable for the serious hobbyist. This comprises a temperature-controlled iron with moulded mains plug, a heavy-duty stand, de-soldering pump and a length of solder. The cost is about £40.

Yet a further kit, the *MLXS* contains a 25W 12V soldering iron fitted with crocodile clips which are designed to connect to a car battery. The kit comprises the iron itself, a length of solder and a heavy-duty plastic wallet. This is ideal for emergency repairs on cars, boats, caravans, etc. and costs around £14.

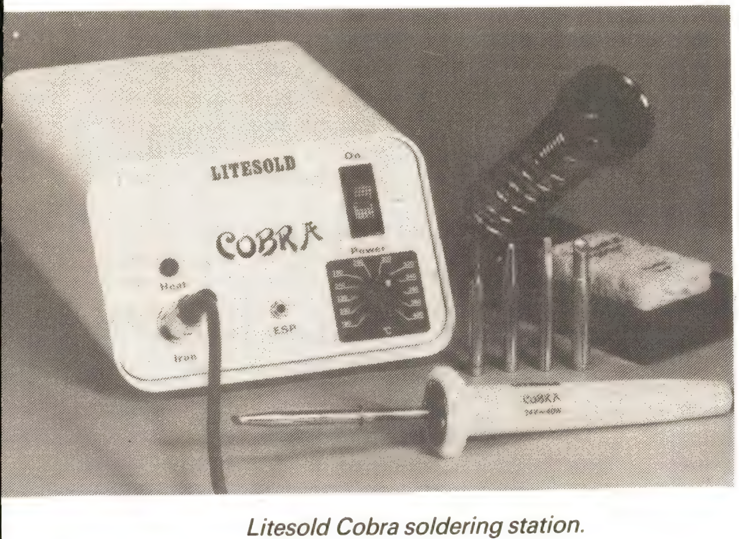
A fume extraction kit is another product manufactured by Antex. This comprises a polycarbonate tube carrier, the extraction tube itself is made of stainless steel flexible tubing and mounting clips. The flexible tubing is then connected to an extraction pump and filter system. The extraction tube is attached to the soldering iron so that the fumes are sucked away at source. The harmful vapour and suspended solid particles are then removed by the filter.

Antex are happy to reply to any technical queries on their product range or general problems about soldering. Their address is given in the panel at the top of the page.

Lite work

Light Soldering Developments is a relatively small company operating in Croydon, Surrey. Established in 1954, they manufacture a full range of high-quality soldering equipment, materials and accessories. however, only a few can be mentioned here. *Litesold* equipment is exported all over the world and total sales amount to almost £40m. Sales are particularly strong in Belgium, Sudan, and Japan each amounting to about £8m.

Litesold is claimed to have pioneered electronic temperature control of soldering irons with the introduction of their *ETC-1* system in 1971. Today, as the *ETC-5*, a sophisticated two-channel thermocouple system is used – that is, one thermocouple being used to control the temperature and the other to provide the temperature readout on a high-brightness l.e.d. display.



Litesold Cobra soldering station.

ADDRESSES

Avo Megger Instruments Ltd., Archcliffe Road, Dover, Kent, CT17 9EN. Tel: 0304 202620.

Thurlby-Thandar Instruments Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, PE18 7DX.
Tel: 0480 412451.

Antex (Electronics) Ltd., 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon, PL19 8DE.
Tel: 0822 613565.

Light Soldering Developments Ltd., 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon, Surrey, CR0 2DN
Tel: 081 689 0574.

Temperature control is continuously variable to suit any application and this is maintained to within 1°C. Handles are made of moulded nylon, and shaped so as not to roll around on the bench as well as holding the bit clear of the work surface.

Not only do they manufacture sophisticated temperature-controlled irons for use by professionals, they also produce a no-nonsense range of fixed-temperature units – the *LC18* (18W) and *LA12* (12W). These are suitable for general assembly work, hobby and student use. The LC18 and LA12 cost between about £12 and £16 depending on the type of flex (silicone rubber or standard) and the type of bit fitted. Low-voltage irons are available which may be operated from batteries or from Litesold power units.

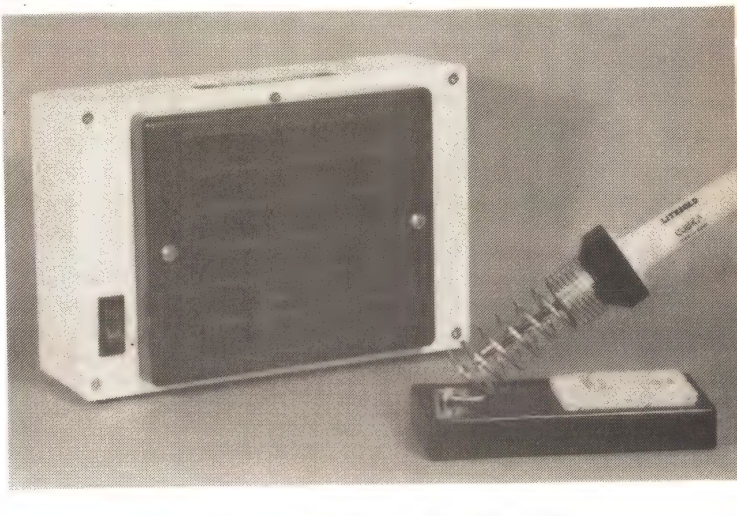
The *ADAMIN Model 12* miniature Iron is of special interest. This is a tiny mains-operated 12 watt unit – possibly the smallest of its type in the world. It is useful for working in confined spaces where a larger 18W or 20W iron would normally be used. The price of the ADAMIN Model 12 varies between about £11 and £15 depending on the choice of flex and bit fitted.

The *Cobra FX Soldering Station* provides fume extraction at source. A stainless steel extraction tube on the side of the iron is connected via silicone tubing to a vacuum pump and filter. The air containing the fumes is drawn through the tube and removed by the filter. The price of the Cobra FX with temperature readout is about £370 including VAT.

For those who want to remove fumes at lower cost but wish to continue using their present equipment, the *Solder Fume Captor* could be the answer. This is a free-standing unit containing a quiet axial fan and special replaceable filter. When it is placed close to the work the air around is sucked in and the harmful materials filtered out. The cost is about £50 which puts it within the reach of serious amateurs and anyone with breathing problems mentioned earlier.

Anyone buying a Litesold product is assured of technical back-up should the need arise. The company will be happy to answer any technical query about their products.

That's all for this month. Next time we shall look at Education Services and British companies supplying components to the hobbyist and to education.



Solder Fume Captor manufactured by Litesold.

Special Series

CALCULATION CORNER

Time Constants

STEVE KNIGHT

Part Six

This series is designed to help you make your way, at your own pace, through the often imagined fears of mathematics, as this is applied to electronic and electrical engineering matters.

THIS month we take a further look at the charging characteristics of a capacitor and find another interpretation of the time constant for a CR circuit.

MORE ON TIME CONSTANTS

Last month we made a note of the fact that if the initial charging rate of a capacitor C through a resistor R could be maintained, the time in which the capacitor would be fully charged would be the time constant of the circuit. Fig. 6.1 illustrates this. As this situation doesn't arise in practice (unless, that is, we do the charging in a certain way), you might think that a definition of time constant in this way has very little significant meaning.

This is not wholly true but we can get another and perhaps more meaningful interpretation of time constant if we consider again the true shape of the charging curve (the exponential curve) shown by the curved line of Fig. 6.1. The time for the charge to be *practically* completed (as against the theoretical infinite time) depends upon the values of C and R. If R is kept constant the initial charging current value remains the same but a longer time is needed to charge a larger capacitor. If C is kept constant the initial charging rate is reduced as R is increased and so a longer period is needed to charge the capacitor. Hence the time of charge increases with the increase in the values of both C and R.

The effect of increasing R from a low value R_1 to a high value R_3, with an intermediate value R_2 is shown in Fig. 6.2. The *final* voltage across C is, of course, unaffected and remains at V, the supply voltage, but as R is increased, the initial charging rate is decreased and the time constant clearly lengthens. The diagram now introduces us to the most important interpretation of time constant; the *product* of the circuit constants, C × R, is the circuit time constant. In a time equal to CR seconds, we find that the capacitor voltage *always rises to a fixed fraction of the final level V*. This fraction is 0·63 (or 63%) of V. The mathematics for proving this is a little above our present terms of reference but it involves only a relatively simple differential equation which some of you who are doing your A-levels may be familiar with already.

On the graph of Fig. 6.2, this fraction of the applied voltage has been marked and it is seen that the product CR remains at this level for all values of R. If instead of R, the capacitance is varied from a low value C_1 to a high value C_3 with an intermediate value C_2, the same sort of curves are obtained which show the effect of these changes, the respective time constants now being C_1R, C_2R and C_3R where the capacitor voltage has risen to the 0·63V level in all cases. This is shown in Fig. 6.3. The main difference from the previous case is that the initial rate of increase of the charging *current* is the same for all three conditions, since R is now considered constant.

An important thing to notice is that altering the applied voltage V does not affect the time constant of a particular circuit; it only affects the final *charge* on the capacitor.

COMPLETING THE CHARGE

In theory, as we have mentioned, the capacitor can never be completely charged, but in a time equal to 5CR seconds the voltage across C is within 1% of its final value and it is customary to take this period as the time in which the charge is completed.

Now follow the next few worked examples carefully as they illustrate the points we have just covered.

1. What is the time constant of a 10µF capacitor in series with a 270kΩ resistor?

In the formula T = CR seconds, C is expressed in farads and R in ohms. However, it is often more convenient to express C in µF and R in MΩ and the result remains in seconds since the "micro" (10^{-6}) and the mega (10^6) are self cancelling when they are multiplied. In this example then C = 10µF, R = 0·27MΩ.

Then T = CR = 10 × 0·27 = **2·7 seconds**

2. If the previous combination of C and R is connected to a 50V

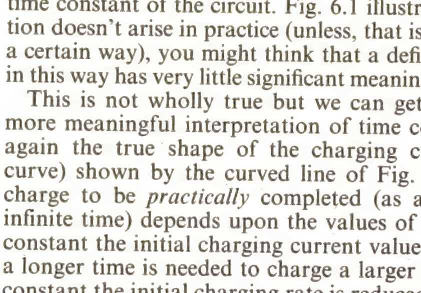


Fig. 6.1. One interpretation of the meaning of time constant.

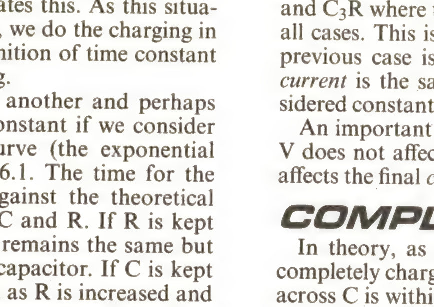


Fig. 6.2. The effect of increasing resistance R with C constant.

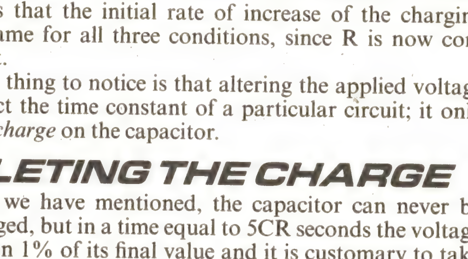


Fig. 6.3. The effect of increasing C with R constant

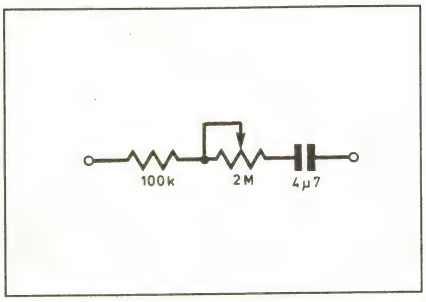


Fig. 6.4. A practical solution to a timer problem.

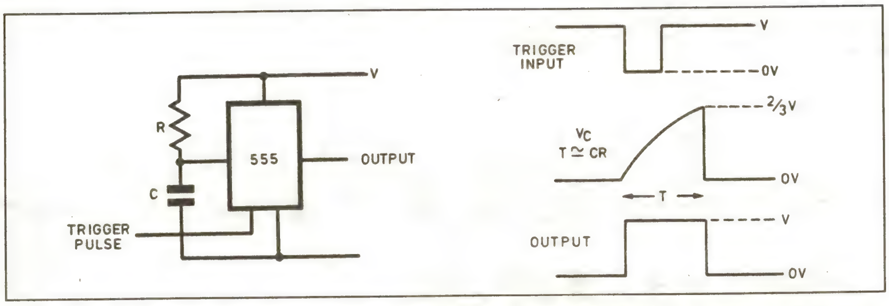


Fig. 6.5. How the 555 timer uses the charge of a capacitor to produce a known duration output pulse.

d.c. source, what will be the capacitor voltage after a time of 2·7 seconds?

Here 2·7 secs is the circuit time constant, so the capacitor voltage would, after that period, reach 63% of the applied voltage.

$$\text{So } V_C = 0{\cdot}63 \times 50 \text{ volts}$$

$$= \mathbf{31{\cdot}6V}$$

Keep in mind that this particular level applies *only* to the period CR seconds. There are means of finding the capacitor voltage at any time during the charge but this is the one which remains constant at that percentage level.

3. An electronic system is to be controlled by a timer which depends upon the charging of a 4·7µF capacitor. If the circuit time constant is to be adjustable between 0·5 sec and 10 secs, find the limits of the value of a variable resistor needed in series with the capacitor.

We have $T = CR$ secs, hence $R = \frac{T}{C}$ ohms

If we express T in secs and C in µF our answers will be given in MΩ. Then for $T = 0{\cdot}5$ sec

$$R = \frac{0{\cdot}5}{4{\cdot}7}\,\text{M}\Omega = 0{\cdot}106\text{M}\Omega \text{ or } \mathbf{106k\Omega}$$

$$\text{For } T = 10 \text{ secs} \quad R = \frac{10}{4{\cdot}7}\,\text{M}\Omega = \mathbf{2{\cdot}13M\Omega}$$

We could, of course, have worked in farads and ohms; the solution to the first part would then have been, for $T = 0{\cdot}5$ sec, $C = 4{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-6}$F:

$$R = \frac{0{\cdot}5}{4{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-6}} = \frac{0{\cdot}5 \times 10^6}{4{\cdot}7} = 0{\cdot}106 \times 10^6\Omega$$

$$= 0{\cdot}106\text{M}\Omega \text{ as before}$$

In a *practical* circuit where tolerances would have some effect, we could use a 2MΩ variable resistor in series with a 100kΩ resistor as our charging arrangement, as Fig. 6.4 illustrates.

TIMING DEVICES

Many timing devices are based on the charge of a capacitor through a resistor from a d.c. source. An example of a very accurate and versatile integrated circuit timing device is the popular NE555 chip. Fig. 6.5 shows a simplified circuit of the 555 in one of its forms of operation, with the appropriate waveforms relevant to the charging cycle.

A trigger pulse input initiates the charge of an external capacitor C through an external resistor R. When the voltage across C has risen to two-thirds of the applied voltage V, the timing period ends and the capacitor is discharged to zero volts. The output terminal provides a pulsed output whose duration is roughly equal to the CR time constant (actually 1·1 CR), since the charge has risen to 0·66 of the final possible level.

THE DISCHARGE CYCLE

In Fig. 6.6 a fully charged capacitor C is abruptly switched to a resistor R; a current then flows through R until the capacitor is discharged. The initial discharge current is, as for the charging cycle, $I_0 = V/R$ and at this instant the *maximum* rate of decrease of the capacitor voltage occurs. As the voltage falls the discharge current falls and the rate of decrease follows an exponential curve as the graph of Fig. 6.7 shows. This curve has similar time constant properties and has the identical shape to that of the *current* fall during the charge cycle. The voltage across C will fall by 63% in a time equal to the time constant, that is, it falls to 0·37 of the initial voltage in that time.

4. A 0·22µF capacitor is charged to 50V before being connected to a 3·3kΩ resistor. What will be (a) the initial discharge current, (b) the circuit time constant, (c) the initial rate of decrease of the capacitor voltage?

(a) The initial discharge current $I_0 = \frac{V}{A} = \frac{50}{3300}$ A

$$= 0{\cdot}015\text{A or } \mathbf{15mA}$$

(b) The time constant $T = CR = 0{\cdot}22 \times 0.0033$ where C is in µF and R is expressed in MΩ. Hence $T = 0{\cdot}00073$ secs or **730µs**

(c) The rate of decrease of capacitor voltage is the slope or gradient of the initial discharge curve, that is, from Fig. 6.7, the initial rate of decrease of the voltage from 50V to zero would occur in a time equal to the time constant T if it went on at that rate uniformly. Hence

$$\text{initial rate of decrease} = \frac{V}{CR} \text{ volts/sec}$$

$$= \frac{50}{0.00073} = \mathbf{68{,}493 \text{ volts/sec}}$$

This may seem an astonishing rate of decrease but rates of many millions of volts per second are commonplace in such circuits. In reality the discharge is fully completed in about 5CR or $5 \times 730\mu s = 3{,}650\mu s$. When a discharge rate like this is being considered, you will sometimes find it prefixed with a negative sign to indicate a decrease.

5. In the circuit of Fig. 6.8, $C = 8\mu F$ and $R = 1{\cdot}5M\Omega$. What is the potential across the points X-Y (a) before switch S is closed, (b) at the instant S is closed, (c) 12 seconds after S is closed?

(a) Before S is closed the capacitor is uncharged and no current flows in the circuit. Hence the p.d. across R is **zero**.

(b) At the instant S is closed the charge on C will still be zero and the whole of the applied voltage will appear across R; hence $V_R = \mathbf{50V}$

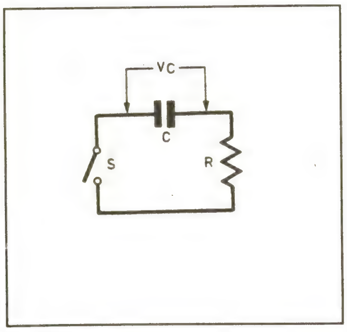


Fig. 6.6. Discharging C through R.

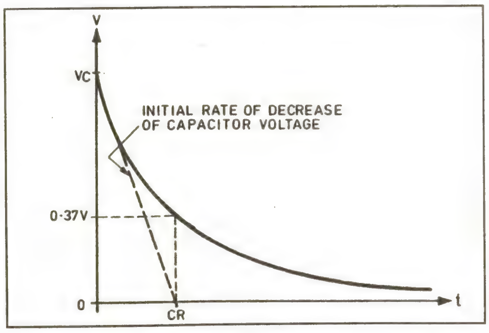


Fig. 6.7. The discharge curve of a capacitor through a resistor.

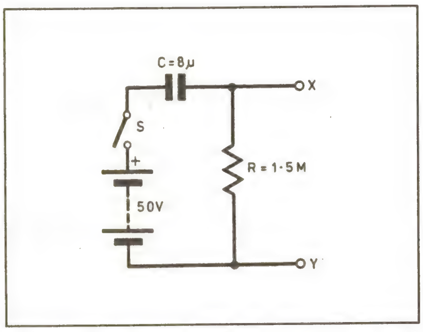


Fig. 6.8. Charging cycle problem.

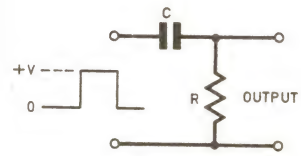


Fig. 6.9. A differentiator circuit.

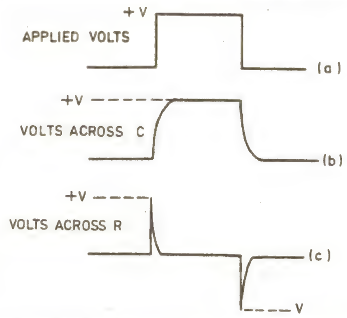


Fig. 6.10. Waveforms in the differentiator circuit.

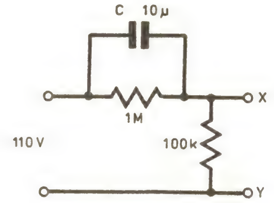


Fig. 6.11. Circuit for problem 4.

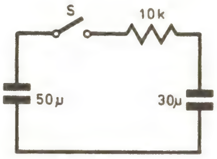


Fig. 6.12. Circuit for problem 7.

(c) The time constant of the circuit $T = CR = 8 \times 1{\cdot}5 = 12$ secs. Therefore 12 secs after S is closed the p.d. across C will have risen to $0{\cdot}63 \times 50 = 31{\cdot}5$V. Hence the voltage across R will be $50 - 31{\cdot}5 =$ **18·5V** or, of course, $0{\cdot}37 \times 50 = 18{\cdot}5$V.

Now rework this problem with C and R interchanged. You'll find the answer at the end of the text.

GENERAL CHARGE TIME

If we know the C and R values of a charging circuit and the applied voltage V, there is a simple formula from which we can calculate the time taken for the capacitor voltage to reach *any* level of voltage. This is

$$t = CR \times \ln\left(\frac{V}{V - V_c}\right) \text{ seconds}$$

where CR is the time constant and $\left(\frac{V}{V - V_c}\right)$ is the Naperian (or natural) logarithm of the ratio given in the brackets. It is quite easy to evaluate this formula on your calculator. There are two "log" buttons on the calculator, one marked **log** and the other **ln**. The first of these will provide us with, the common (base 10) logarithm of a number; the second gives us the natural (base e) logarithm of a number, and this is the one we want in most natural phenomena work. The next example will show you how to use this formula.

6. How long does it take to charge a 3·3µF capacitor through a 220kΩ resistor from a 100V d.c. supply to a level of 75V?

Here $V = 100$V, $V_c = 75$V, $CR = 3{\cdot}3\mu F \times 0{\cdot}22M\Omega$

$$\text{Then } t = 3{\cdot}3 \times 0{\cdot}22 \times \ln\left(\frac{100}{100 - 75}\right) \text{ secs}$$

$$= 3{\cdot}3 \times 0{\cdot}22 \times \ln 4 \text{ secs}$$

$$= 3.3 \times 0.22 \times 1.386 \text{ secs}$$

You get the natural logarithm of 4 by pressing 4 and then the ln button. This gives you 1·386. The product can now be done in the ordinary way. This gives us a time of **1·006 secs.**

It is usual nowadays to find books using ln N to symbolize the natural logarithm of a number *N* (as calculators do), but in some books, particularly older editions, you may find it expressed as $\log_e N$. Never confuse this with $\log_{10} N$, which is the common logarithm of N.

THE DIFFERENTIATOR

Suppose instead of a steady d.c. supply, a rectangular pulse is applied to a series CR circuit and that the output waveform across R is considered. Fig. 6.9 shows the circuit. The input pulse has an abrupt rise from zero to +V volts, remains at this level for a short period; and then falls abruptly to zero again When the pulse is applied, the sudden change in the effectual supply voltage is transmitted instantly by the capacitor and appears across the resistor, Fig. 6.10(c). If now the time constant of C and R is very short relative to the pulse duration C will quickly charge to the level +V (Fig. 6.10(b)), and the voltage across R will likewise decay quickly to zero. This situation will then hold until the input falls to zero, when the falling edge is again transmitted instantly by the capacitor and appears as a *negative* drop of −V volts across R. C then discharges and the output returns to zero. Thus a succession of input pulses is converted into a succession of sharp positive and negative pulses.

Such a circuit as this is known as a *differentiator*. It has many applications in electronics, but at the same time its behaviour demonstrates to us that a short time-constant coupling does not faithfully reproduce the input waveform.

We can notice, however, that the voltage variation across C is closely equivalent to the input waveform.

What do you think the output would be like if the circuit time constant was very long relative to the pulse duration?

Now it's time for some consolidation on your part by having a go at this month's self-assessment problems. Answers next month as usual.

1. A photo-flash unit incorporates a 330µF capacitor which generates a discharge of 80 joules. To what voltage is the capacitor charged?
2. A 6·8µF capacitor is charged through a 330kΩ resistor from a constant d.c. supply. Find (a) the time constant, (b) the additional resistance needed to increase the time constant to 5 secs.
3. Find the time constants of the following combinations: (a) 47µF, 680kΩ, (b) 2·2µF, 15kΩ, (c) 3·3nF, 0·47MΩ, (d) 470µF, 4·7kΩ.
4. The circuit of Fig. 6.11 has been connected to the 110V d.c. supply for some time. Find (a) the potential across the points X-Y, (b) the voltage to which C is charged, (c) the charge in C, (d) the current in the 1MΩ resistor.
5. A 22µF capacitor is in series with a voltmeter of resistance 50kΩ. This circuit is switched suddenly across a 15V d.c. supply. Find, after a period of 1·1 secs: (a) the voltmeter reading, (b) the capacitor voltage. What is the value of the current when the voltmeter reads 10V?
6. How long does it take to charge a 0·5µF capacitor to 15V when it is fed from a 24V supply by way of a 2·2MΩ resistor?
7. In Fig. 6.12, the 50µF capacitor has an initial charge of 0·025C, whilst the 30µF capacitor is uncharged. What will be the initial current I_0 when switch S is closed? What then is the final charge on each capacitor and the p.d. across them?

The solution to the problem in the text is (a) 0V, (b) 0V, (c) 31·5V.

Last month's answers: 1. 22µF, 1.3µF; **2.** 3µF each; **3.** 200V, 50µF; **4.** Substitute Q/V for C in ½CV²; **5.** Eight capacitors are needed: four groups in parallel, each group having two capacitors in series; **6.** 2·5V; **7.** 1·06mA, 23·5V, 4·7 secs.

Wimborne Publishing
seeks a **TECHNICAL EDITOR**

To work on *Everyday with Practical Electronics, The Modern Electronics Manual* and *Electronics Service Manual.*

The ideal candidate will have a formal electronics qualification, experience in technical writing and an interest in hobby electronics and computing. You need to be highly motivated, willing to learn or develop journalistic skills, able to produce accurate material to tight deadlines and be keen to tackle a wide variety of tasks.

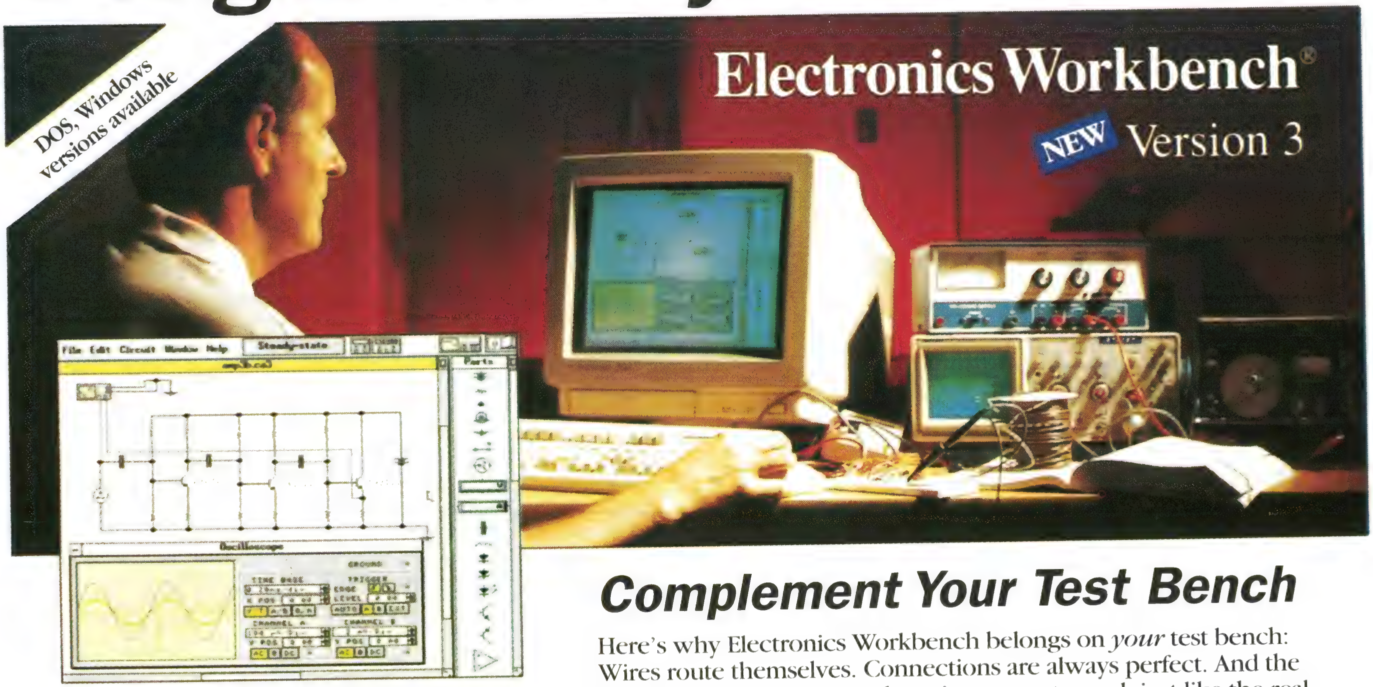
The position involves guiding work through from raw material to publication of refined theoretical articles and projects featuring the construction of electronic equipment; ensuring the technical accuracy of the articles; liaising with freelance designers and answering readers' technical queries.

As part of a small dedicated team you will also be expected to lend a hand with other tasks and generally "muck-in" all round.

Applications *in writing only*, together with a full c.v. showing present or last position, including salary to:

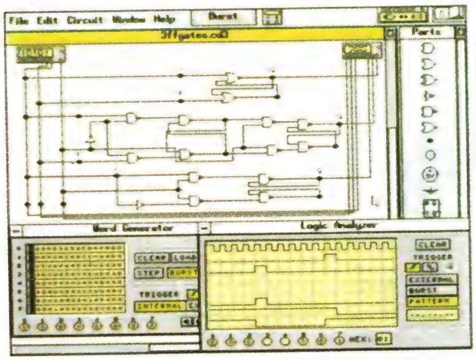
Mike Kenward, Wimborne Publishing Ltd.
6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH

Design and Verify Circuits. Fast.



Analog Module includes:

- complete control over all component values
- ideal *and* real-world models for active components
- resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, relays, diodes, Zener diodes, LEDs, BJTs, opamps, bulbs, fuses, JFETs, and MOSFETs
- manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- independent, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources
- multimeter
- function generator (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- dual-trace oscilloscope (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- Bode plotter (1 mHz to 10 GHz)
- SPICE simulation of transient and steady-state response



Digital Module includes:

- fast simulation of ideal components
- AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates
- RS, JK and D flip-flops
- LED probes, half-adders, switches and seven-segment displays
- word generator (16 eight-bit words)
- logic analyzer (eight-channel)
- logic converter (converts among gates, truth table and Boolean representations)

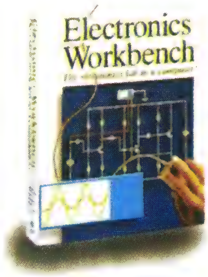
Complement Your Test Bench

Here's why Electronics Workbench belongs on *your* test bench: Wires route themselves. Connections are always perfect. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing. The instruments are indestructible and the parts bin holds an unlimited supply of each component. The result: thousands of electronics professionals and hobbyists save precious time and money. **Over 90% would recommend it to their friends and colleagues**. Electronics Workbench: the ideal, affordable tool to design and verify your analog and digital circuits before you breadboard.

And now the best is even better – Electronics Workbench Version 3.0 is here. It simulates more and bigger circuits, and sets the standard for ease of use. Guaranteed!

NEW Features in Version 3

- new components include JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources and manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- real-world models for opamps, BJTs, JFETs, MOSFETs and diodes – over 100 models available
- MS-DOS version now supports up to 16 MB of RAM for simulation of bigger circuits
- new Microsoft® Windows™ version available
- technical support now also available on CompuServe®



Just £199!

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: (0203) 233216

ROBINSON MARSHALL (EUROPE) LTD.
Nadella Buildings, Progress Close, Leafric Business Park, Coventry CV3 2TF
Fax: (0203) 233210

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

INTERACTIVE

WHETHER ELECTRONICS IS YOUR HOBBY OR YOUR LIVELIHOOD . . . YOU NEED THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL

ORDER NOW
ON 10 DAYS
FREE APPROVAL.
(Free approval offer ends 1st June 1994).

The essential reference Work

- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder
- News of latest developments
- Full components checklist
- Extensive data tables
- Detailed supply information
- Ready-to-transfer PCBs
- Comprehensive subject range
- Detailed assembly instructions
- Professionally written

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT ELECTRONICS!

If the fascinating and fast-changing world of electronics is your livelihood, your study subject or simply your passion, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** is the reference work for you to have at your side.

The Base Manual contains information on the following subjects:

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Symbols, components and their characteristics, passive component circuits, power supplies, acoustics and electroacoustics, the workshop, principles of metrology, measuring instruments, digital electronics, operational amplifiers, timers, physics for electronics.

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: Construction techniques, radio, telephony, microcomputing, measuring instruments, vehicle electronics, security, audio, power supplies, electronic music (over 25 different projects).

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE: Basic circuit operation for radio, television, audio/hi-fi, telephones.

DATA: Diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s, microprocessors.

The Manual also covers **Safety, Specialist Vocabulary with Abbreviations** and **Suppliers.**

OVER 1,000 pages, with over 900 diagrams and photographs, A4 looseleaf format weighing over 3.5kg.

ALL-IN-ONE AND EASY-TO-USE: A sturdy ring-binder allows you to use the Manual on your workbench. The looseleaf format also means you can slot in the regular supplements as they arrive – so all your information is there at a glance.

EXTENSIVE GLOSSARY: Should you come across a technical word, phrase or abbreviation you're not familiar with – simply turn to the glossary included in the Manual and you'll find a comprehensive definition in plain English.

Now – at last – the most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the essential information you need.

Over 1,000 pages of well-organised and clearly explained information is brought to you by an expert editorial team whose combined experience ensures the widest coverage.
Regular supplements to this unique publication, each around 160 pages, mean that you will always be kept abreast of the latest developments from around the world as they occur

REGULAR SUPPLEMENTS

Unlike a book or encyclopedia, the Manual is a living work – continuously extended with new material. Recent or upcoming supplements include radio, superconductors, electric motors, basic electronic building blocks for beginners which can be joined together to construct elaborate circuits, filters, IBM PC and compatibles (including updating/expanding PCs). Supplements are sent to you approximately every two months. Each supplement contains approximately 160 pages – all for only £23.50 + £2.50 p&p. You can of course return any supplement which you feel is superfluous to your needs.

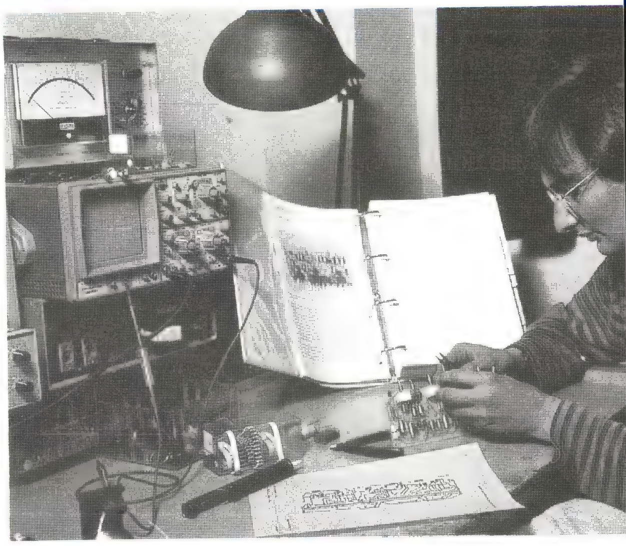
RESPONDING TO YOUR NEEDS

We are able to provide you with the most important and popular, up to the minute, articles in our supplements. Our unique system is based on readers requests for new information. Through this service you are able to let us know exactly what information you require in your Manual. You can also contact the editor directly in writing if you have a specific technical request or query relating to the Manual.

ASSEMBLING . . .

There's nothing to beat the satisfaction of creating your own project. From basic principles to circuit-building, the Manual describes clearly, with appropriate diagrams, how to assemble radios, loudspeakers, amplifiers, car projects, measuring instruments etc.
The revised edition of The Modern Electronics Manual contains practical, easy-to-follow instructions for building a wide range of projects. It shows you how to make fun gadgets such as a remote control door opener and a digital rev. counter for your car. It also tells you how to construct useful devices like test gear, security and baby alarms – plus – many more popular devices.

Wimborne Publishing Ltd.,
6 Church St, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1JH
Tel: 0202 881749 Fax: 0202 841692



THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL

Revised Edition of Basic Work: Now contains over 1,000 pages of information.
Regular Updates: Approximately 160-page supplements of additional information which are forwarded to you immediately on publication. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.
Presentation: Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format (297mm × 210mm)
Price of the Basic Work: £39.95 + £5.50 p&p (to include a recent supplement free).

PLEASE send me on 10 days free approval (offer ends June 1st 1994) **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL.** If I decide to keep the Manual, I shall then pay **only £39.95** plus £5.50 postage and packing at the end of the 10 days approval period. (Should I decide **not** to buy the Manual I will return it to you and not owe you anything.) I shall also receive the appropriate supplements several times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.

PLEASE NOTE:
10 DAY FREE APPROVAL OFFER EXPIRES ON JUNE 1st 1994.

FULL NAME ....
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS..

....

.... POSTCODE ....

Telephone No:...
(Required for Manuals on approval – we will not ring you unless there is a problem with supply etc.)

I AM OVER 18
SIGNATURE...
(Parent or guardian must sign if under 18)

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form to the following address:

Wimborne Publishing Ltd, 6 Church Street
Wimborne Dorset BH21 1JH

Manuals on 10 days approval may be subject to delay in dispatch; if you require a manual quickly please pay in advance – we offer a 30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE – if you are not happy with the Manual simply return it to us for a full refund.
10 day free approval offer ends 1st June 1994.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: All overseas orders **must be prepaid** but are supplied under a money-back guarantee of satisfaction. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual return it within a month for a refund of the purchase price (you do have to pay the postage). **SEND £39.95 PLUS THE POSTAGE SHOWN BELOW:**

EIRE		AIR MAIL ONLY **£11**
EUROPE (E.E.C. Countries)		AIR MAIL ONLY **£20**
EUROPE (non E.E.C.)	SURFACE MAIL **£20**,	AIR MAIL **£26**
U.S.A. & CANADA	SURFACE MAIL **£25**,	AIR MAIL **£32**
FAR EAST & AUSTRALIA	SURFACE MAIL **£31**,	AIR MAIL **£33**
REST OF WORLD	SURFACE MAIL **£25**,	AIR MAIL **£44**

Note surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each manual weighs about 4·5kg when packed.

All payments must be made in £'s Sterling payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd. We accept Mastercard (Access) and Visa credit cards.

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They should prove particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part one; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part four; Power Supplies. Guides you step by step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 56 minutes. Part six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in computer technology.

VT301 56 minutes. Digital One begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 56 minutes. Digital Three is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in todays digital design. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 57 minutes. Digital Four shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital to analogue and analogue to digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five introduces you to the technology used in many of todays memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

NEW **VT401** 61 minutes. **A.M. Radio Theory.** The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system. **Order Code VT401**

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.
(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

ORDERING: Add £1 p&p *per order* for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £2 postage for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries send £24.44 per tape (price less VAT) plus £3 per tape airmail postage (or £3 per order surface mail postage). All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank.
Visa and **Mastercard** orders accepted – pleae give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address.
Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692*

£29·95
each inc. VAT

ORDER EIGHT OR MORE TOGETHER – GET ONE FREE

Techniques

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

ELECTRONICS tends to be regarded as a hi-tech business at the leading edge of modern technology. I suppose that to a large extent this is an accurate view of modern electronics, but it is also a fact that many components of yesteryear are still in everyday use. Indeed, many of these low-tech components are manufactured in larger numbers today than at any time in the past.

Moving coil loudspeakers are components that were in existence before most readers of this magazine were born. The purpose of the loudspeaker is to convert an audio frequency input signal into corresponding sounds. A moving coil loudspeaker consist basically of a metal chassis, a magnet, a coil of wire, and a paper or plastic diaphragm. Apart from "state of the art" hi-fi units, they are definitely in the low-tech category.

HOLE TRUTH

Miniature loudspeakers are used in many electronic projects, and they are perhaps slightly more awkward to deal with than most other components. An important point to bear in mind when dealing with any loudspeaker, large or small, is that the diaphragm is usually made from a rather flimsy material.

Most modern miniature loudspeakers have plastic diaphragms which are tougher than the paper types which were the norm a few years ago. Even so, all loudspeakers must be handled with due care as it is easy to accidentally poke a finger through the diaphragm. A sizable hole in the diaphragm might not render the loudspeaker unusable, but it will certainly not improve its performance either.

In component catalogues loudspeakers are usually listed as having a certain size and impedance. The size quoted is simply the physical size of the diaphragm. The impedance rating is an electrical one, and it is given in ohms.

Impedance is the a.c. equivalent of d.c. resistance, and with all the loudspeakers I have tested there has been little difference between the marked impedance and the d.c. resistance of the coil. The power rating of loudspeakers is often quoted in catalogues, and this is an important rating.

POWER

If a components list specifies a power rating for a loudspeaker it is important to use a component having a rating which is *no less* than the one quoted. Slightly exceeding a loudspeaker's power rating is unlikely to cause any damage, but the audio quality will almost certainly suffer.

Seriously overloading a loudspeaker will result in very poor sound quality, and could damage the loudspeaker. The coil could overheat and burn out, or the unit could literally rip itself apart.

In the interests of good sound quality and reliability it is advisable to always use a loudspeaker having an adequate power rating. It is acceptable to use a loudspeaker having a power rating which is much higher than is really necessary, provided its physical size is acceptable. In general, the higher the power rating of a loudspeaker, the larger its physical size. There is no point in using a loudspeaker having an excessive power rating if it results in a pocket radio the size of a shoe box!

The impedance figure is another important rating. Using (say) a 50 ohm loudspeaker instead of one having an impedance of 8 ohms is safe, but would give relative low output power. This could in turn produce inadequate volume levels.

Using a low impedance loudspeaker instead of a high impedance type is definitely not acceptable. This could easily result in damage to the loudspeaker or to the output stage of the circuit driving it. Even if no damage resulted, it would almost certainly give an extremely inefficient setup. With a battery powered circuit this would give greatly reduced battery life.

MIXED GRILLES

A loudspeaker is normally mounted behind a grille of some kind. Some constructors simply mount the component behind a hole in the front panel which is slightly smaller than the overall diameter of the loudspeaker. However, I would regard this as a very risky way of doing things, because it leaves the delicate diaphragm very vulnerable to physical damage. It is much better to have the diaphragm protected by some sort of grille.

The most simple type of grille is a matrix of holes drilled in the panel. This is a cheap but effective method, and is also one which gives good protection to the diaphragm. Fig.1 shows the grille design which I normally use. This is suitable for loudspeakers having diameters from about 50 millimetres to around 70 millimetres or so.

Drilling a grille such as this is one of those tasks which looks much easier than it is. The holes must be positioned with a fair degree of accuracy if the finished grille is to look reasonably neat. Mark the positions of the holes as accurately as possible, centre punch them as precisely as possible, and then drill small guide holes. To complete the grille drill out the guide holes to five millimetres in diameter. Provided due care is taken, a neat grille should be produced.

At one time a material called "expanded aluminium" was much used for speaker grilles. This seems to be less readily available than it was ten or twenty years ago, but it is still manufactured. I have not seen expanded aluminium on sale in do-it-yourself stores in recent years, but it can be obtained from some outlets that sell model making and general craft supplies. It is easily cut to size using an old pair of scissors, and it can be glued in place behind the panel cutout using an epoxy adhesive.

FRET

In the past it was possible to buy loudspeaker "fret", which was a material specifically designed for use as loudspeaker grilles. It was made from either plastic or aluminium, and was used much the same way as expanded aluminium. It might still be possible to obtain speaker fret, but on checking through a few catalogues I failed to find anything like this listed. If you require a grille material of this general type, there may be no option but to seek out some expanded aluminium.

A piece of loudspeaker cloth (as used for the fronts of the loudspeakers in hi-fi systems, etc.) looks quite neat when glued in place behind the panel cutout. It provides less physical protection than a metal grille, but it should still be adequate in this respect. Speaker grille cloths are to be found in some of the larger component catalogues, and should also be available from retailers who specialise in loudspeaker drive units and accessories.

One slight problem with grille cloths is that they are generally sold in quite large pieces. On the other hand, the cost should only be about £2 to £4 for a piece that may well be a life-long supply! It is probably best to choose a cloth having a relatively fine pattern, as a cloth of this type should look reasonably attractive when used in small pieces. Any general purpose

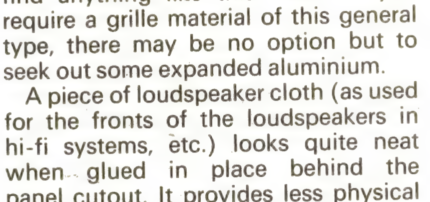


Fig. 1. Grille formed by drilling holes in the mounting panel.

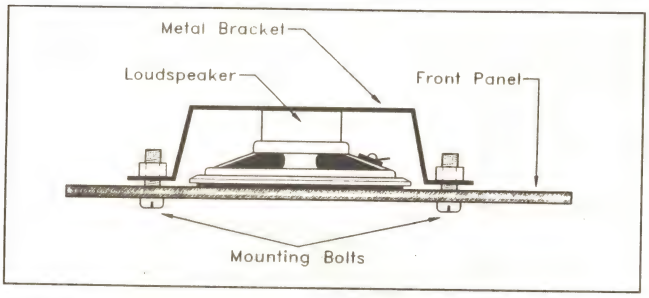


Fig. 2. Mounting a loudspeaker using a steel bracket.

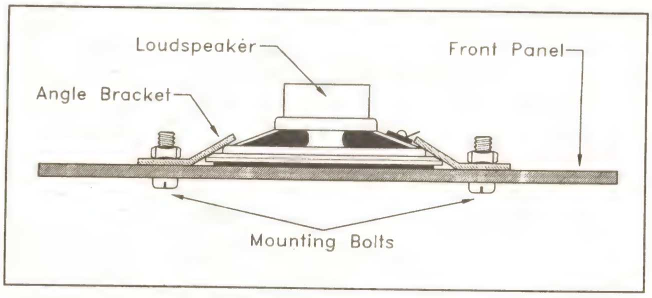


Fig. 3. Mounting a loudspeaker using small angle brackets.

adhesive should securely stick grille cloth to a metal or plastic panel.

MOUNTING TENSION

An unusual aspect of miniature loudspeakers is that they have no form of built-in mounting bracket. I have actually encountered a few that had provision for four mounting bolts, like full size units. Miniature loudspeakers of this type are something of a rarity though, and I have not encountered any for some years. Virtually all miniature loudspeakers are designed for fixing via some form of mounting clip or bracket.

For the home constructor the most simple method of mounting a loudspeaker is to glue it in place behind the grille. An epoxy adhesive or a general purpose clear type should hold the speaker firmly in place. This needs to be done quite carefully though, as it is not a good idea to get any of the adhesive smeared onto the diaphragm. Only apply the adhesive to the front rim of the loudspeaker using no more adhesive than is really necessary.

It is probably better to fix the loudspeaker in place using some form of mounting bracket if it is likely that unit will receive a lot of knocks, or be subjected to a fair amount of vibration. Fig. 2 shows a simple way of fixing a loudspeaker using a metal bracket. It is better to use thin steel rather than aluminium for the bracket. For this method of mounting to be successful it is essential for the bracket to maintain a reasonable amount of pressure on the rear of the loudspeaker. A fairly springy material such as steel will do this, but an easily formed metal such as aluminium soon buckles and releases its grip.

An alternative method which uses small angle brackets to hold the loudspeaker in position is shown in Fig. 3. Only two brackets are shown but in practice three or (preferably) four brackets should be used. Again, it is better to make the brackets from a fairly springy material such as thin steel, rather than use aluminium.

CERAMIC RESONATORS

In some applications ceramic resonators offer a practical alternative to moving coil loudspeakers. Ceramic resonators are not normally used for reproducing speech and music, but they are well suited to alarm applications. It is important to realise that they are very different to normal loudspeakers, and in most cases these two types of component are not interchangeable.

Ceramic resonators utilize the Piezo effect, and to the driver circuits they "look" rather like medium value capacitors. This makes them the electrical inverse of a normal loudspeaker, which has characteristics that are similar to a medium value inductor. Resonators have a major limitation in that they only provide good efficiency over a narrow range of frequencies, but over this range they have much higher efficiencies than any moving coil loudspeakers.

Using a moving coil loudspeaker instead of a resonator will not give good results because the available drive current will be inadequate. This produces very low volume levels, and there is a risk of the driver circuit being damaged. In some cases a resonator can be used successfully instead of a normal loudspeaker. This is dependent on a number of factors though, and it is probably best not to try it unless you know what you are doing.

Ceramic resonators usually have a moulded-in mounting plate which accepts two 8BA or metric M2 mounting screws. The mounting screws and bolts are not normally supplied with the resonator incidentally. The easiest way to mount a resonator is to bolt it on the front surface of the panel. It is then only necessary to drill two holes for the fixing screws, plus a third to permit the leadout wires to pass through to the inside of the case. I use the resonator itself as a sort of template when marking the positions of the three mounting holes on the front panel.

The alternative is to fit it on the rear surface of the panel, but it is then necessary to make a large round cutout to accommodate the body of the component. Provided it is done well this second method gives neater results, but you may not feel that it is worth the extra effort involved.

RING BINDERS FOR EPE

This ring binder uses a special system to allow the issues to be easily removed and reinserted without any damage. A nylon strip slips over each issue and this passes over the four rings, thus holding the magazine in place (see photo).

The binders are finished in hard wearing royal blue p.v.c. with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. They will keep your issues neat and tidy but allow you to remove them for use easily.

The price is £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing. If you order more than one binder add £1 postage for each binder after the initial £3.50 postage charge, (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 each to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which costs £10.50 each).

Send your payment in £'s sterling cheque or PO (Overseas readers send £'s sterling bank draft, or cheque drawn on a UK bank or pay by credit card), to Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692 (We cannot reply to overseas queries by fax due to the high costs).

We also accept credit card payments. Mastercard (Access) or Visa (minimum credit card order £5). Send your card number and card expiry date plus cardholders address (if different to the delivery address).

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
BIOMET
PROBE THE RHYTHM OF LIFE WITH THIS PULSE RATE MONITOR
SIMPLE RADIO CONTRO
RECHARGEABLE HAN
METRONOME

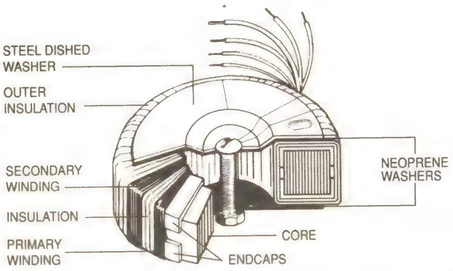
ILP

TRANSFORMERS *from*

JAYTEE

UK Distributor for Standard Toroidal Transformers

- 107 types available from stock
- Sizes from 15VA to 625VA
- Dual 120v primaries allowing 110/120v or 220/240v operation



TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC VOLTS	RMS CURRENT
15VA £10.68	03010	6+6	1.25
	03011	9+9	0.83
	03012	12+12	0.63
	03013	15+15	0.50
	03014	18+18	0.42
	03015	22+22	0.34
	03016	25+25	0.30
	03017	30+30	0.25
30VA £12.21	13010	6+6	2.50
	13011	9+9	1.66
	13012	12+12	1.25
	13013	15+15	1.00
	13014	18+18	0.83
	13015	22+22	0.68
	13016	25+25	0.60
	13017	30+30	0.50
50VA £13.84	23010	6+6	4.16
	23011	9+9	2.77
	23012	12+12	2.08
	23013	15+15	1.66
	23014	18+18	1.38
	23015	22+22	1.13
	23016	25+25	1.00
	23017	30+30	0.83
	23028	110	0.45
	23029	220	0.22
	23030	240	0.20
80VA £15.43	33010	6+6	6.66
	33011	9+9	4.44
	33012	12+12	3.33
	33013	15+15	2.66
	33014	18+18	2.22
	33015	22+22	1.81
	33016	25+25	1.60
	33017	30+30	1.33
	33028	110	0.72
	33029	220	0.36
	33030	240	0.33
120VA £16.45	43010	6+6	10.00
	43011	9+9	6.66
	43012	12+12	5.00
	43013	15+15	4.00
	43014	18+18	3.33
	43015	22+22	2.72
	43016	25+25	2.40
	43017	30+30	2.00
	43018	35+35	1.71
	43027	20+20	3.00
	43028	110	1.09
	43029	220	0.54
	43030	240	0.50
160VA £19.21	53011	9+9	8.89
	53012	12+12	6.66
	53013	15+15	5.33
	53014	18+18	4.44
	53015	22+22	3.63
	53016	25+25	3.20
	53017	30+30	2.66
	53018	35+35	2.28
	53026	40+40	2.00
	53028	110	1.45
	53029	220	0.72
	53030	240	0.66
225VA £21.04	63012	12+12	9.38
	63013	15+15	7.50
	63014	18+18	6.25
	63015	22+22	5.11
	63016	25+25	4.50
	63017	30+30	3.75
	63018	35+35	3.21
	63026	40+40	2.81
	63025	45+45	2.50
	63033	50+50	2.25
	63028	110	2.04
	63029	220	1.02
	63030	240	0.93
300VA £22.94	73013	15+15	10.00
	73014	18+18	8.33
	73015	22+22	6.82
	73016	25+25	6.00
	73017	30+30	5.00
	73018	35+35	4.28
	73026	40+40	3.75
	73025	45+45	3.33
	73033	50+50	3.00
	73028	110	2.72
	73029	220	1.36
	73030	240	1.25
500VA £29.57	83016	25+25	10.00
	83017	30+30	8.33
	83018	35+35	7.14
	83026	40+40	6.25
	83025	45+45	5.55
	83033	50+50	5.00
	83042	55+55	4.54
	83028	110	4.54
	83029	220	2.27
	83030	240	2.08
625VA £32.64	93017	30+30	10.41
	93018	35+35	8.92
	93026	40+40	7.81
	93025	45+45	6.94
	93033	50+50	6.25
	93042	55+55	5.68
	93028	110	5.68
	93029	220	2.84
	93030	240	2.60

13.8V DC POWER SUPPLY TRANSFORMERS

8C267	**500VA**	18+18V	**£32.64**
9T845	**675VA**	16.1V	**£38.06**

VISA Access

Prices include VAT and carriage

Quantity prices available on request

Write, phone or fax for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

Unit 171/172, John Wilson Business Park,
Whitstable, Kent CT5 3RB. U.K.
Tel: (0227) 265333 Fax: (0227) 265331

SUMMER 1993/94 CATALOGUE

£1.90
Cirkit
electronic constructors catalogue
components
kits
test equipment
SUMMER 1994
Save upto £200 with our new dicount vouchers

NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and supplies
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacture - Velleman
- Published April 28th1994
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

£1.90 + 30p p&p

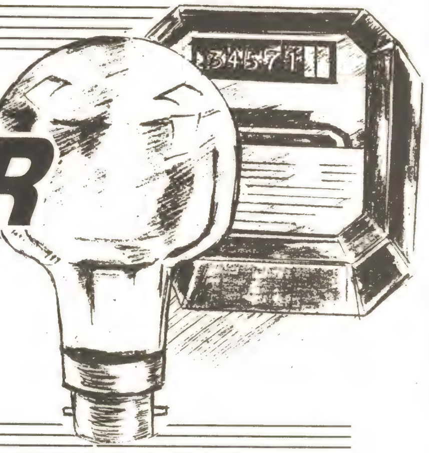
Cirkit

Access VISA

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

Constructional Project



MICROPROCESSOR SMARTSWITCH

BART TREPAK

See the light! Replace your light switch with this energy conscious touch switch – it has a mind of its own!

In his last budget, one of the previous Chancellor's proposals (and one confirmed by the present encumbent) was the decision to levy VAT on domestic fuel – not, as some cynics would say, to help pay for Government spending – but as he said to help to save the environment by reducing the amount of energy we use. As most people do not think of the cost of energy when they switch on their heating or get into the car, these proposals should have as much effect on energy usage as lowering the price of shoes would have on encouraging people to walk more.

Be that as it may, the reason why we all use more and more energy is that it has become more convenient to do so. We could all go shopping by public transport and wait at the bus stop with heavy bags in the rain, but few would argue that it was more convenient than going by car. Similarly, in the good(?) old days, when warming our room meant cleaning out the grate on our hands and knees, going down to the cellar for more coal and then trying to kindle a flame with matches and bits of wood most people simply put on another jumper thereby saving energy.

It would need a good deal more than legislation to get people to return to these methods of saving energy. Today, when we are cold, a quick flick of a switch is all that is required to make the house warm. When we add to this the fact that most of the people doing the "flicking" are not the ones who pay the bills it is easy to see that some other strategy is needed if we are to persuade ourselves to use less energy.

BACK TO BASICS

Switching on the lights when we enter a room for example, is now almost a reflex action and one to which we do not normally give a second thought. Often the light is not even required and sometimes it is even left on when we leave the room which is, of course, very wasteful of energy. Children, (again those who have the least to do with paying the electricity bills) seem to be the worst offenders and it is not uncommon to enter a room in our house in broad daylight to find the lights on and the room unoccupied.

No doubt this problem did not occur in the days of oil lamps as putting the lights on then was much more of a chore. While not suggesting for one moment that we "get back to basics" and replace all our lights with oil lamps, the light switch itself could do with some redesign to make it more energy concious – hence the SMARTSWITCH.

Switches incorporating passive infra-red detectors (PIR) are available which sense if the room is occupied and switch the lights off if it is not, but these tend to be expensive and cannot always be sited in the most suitable position for detecting the people in the room. As PIR detectors are normally designed to respond to moving sources of heat, presumably the people in the room would need to move about for the system to work correctly.

To eliminate the possibility of the unit switching the lights off if insufficient movement is detected when there may still be someone in the room, a dimmer is usually incorporated to slowly fade the lights off over a period to enable the person to re-activate the switch by moving. The switch to be described does not use PIR sensors and is designed to replace a standard light switch. While it is as easy to use as a normal light switch, it should reduce energy consumption by switching on lights only when necessary and for no longer than required.

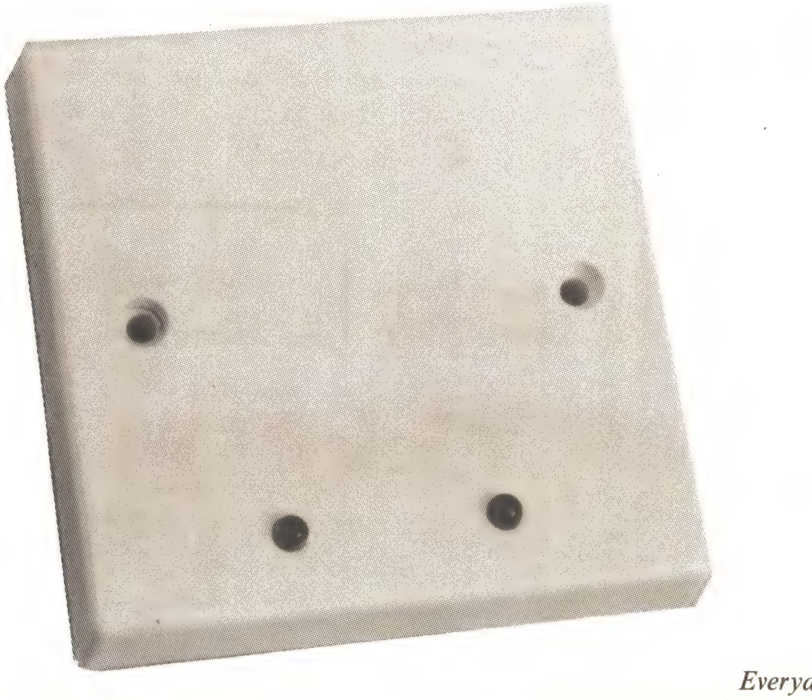
PHOTOCELL

The first, most obvious way of economising is to incorporate a photo detector which would prevent the light from being switched on when the ambient light level is too high and in this design a phototransistor is used to perform this task. A Sensitivity control is also included to vary the level at which the circuit determines whether or not it is too bright to switch on the lights.

To prevent the lights from being left on indefinitely, a timer could be included to switch the light off again after a preset time. This would need to be variable from say up to one minute for stairs and hallways to tens of minutes or more for other rooms.

There will obviously be situations where the light is required to be on for longer than any pre-set time and also times when the lights are required when the phototransistor would normally inhibit them. So provision must be made for this, but these two basic features would defeat those who feel they must at least attempt to switch on the lights when entering the room whether they are needed or not and also those who tend to leave them on.

Since a toggle switch would not be suitable for this application, a momentary type would be required to control the logic and a triac used to control the light.



Unfortunatley, momentary switches are not easily available in a style which would match existing electrical fittings. Since the days of building electronic projects in tobbaco tins are long gone and projects must not only do the business but look the business, a "touch switch" circuit has been incorporated enabling the unit to be built onto an electrical blanking plate.

The logic for the above switch could probably be designed around a couple of CMOS logic chips but as mentioned above, the basic concept must be modified to make a practical switch. First of all, you may want to stay in the room longer than the preset time or leave the lights on for some reason. This could be provided for by an override switch but would either involve the fitting of another wall box and switch in parallel with this one or fitting a separate toggle switch to our neat touch plate after all.

EXTRA LOGIC

Fitting another touch plate is not a good idea because this one may be activated by mistake and leave the light on indefinitely when this was not intended. The solution to this is to use the same touch plate with extra logic that would switch the timer on at the first touch and override it if the plate were touched again within a short period (say two seconds) leaving the light on permanently. To remind the user that the circuit is in the continuous mode, an l.e.d. has also been included.

The next problem with the simple solution is that you may enter a room intending to stay for only a short time and switch on the light accordingly, with one touch, but find that your task takes longer than you thought and longer than the preset period. The last thing you want is for the lights to go off without warning.

One way around this would be to have the lights dim slowly to off allowing you to re-activate the timer before they go off. The problem with dimming is that unless it is fairly fast or the light level drops appreciably it may not be immediately noticed. It also generates radio frequency interference so costly suppressor components have to be fitted to the circuit and since there is going to be little space left if we are to fit the unit into a standard wall box, a simpler method of warning the occupant of the room that the lights are about to go off is required.

The method adopted is to switch the lights on and off briefly, shortly before they are due to go off to enable the user to re-activate the circuit if required. This may sound dangerous in some circumstances but if the off periods are sufficiently short its effect should be no more than the loss of vision caused by blinking. The final circuit switches the lights off and on three times for approximately five mains cycles each time, ten seconds before the lights are due to turn off giving the occupant time to extend the on period or switch the light on permanately as required.

TOUCH CONTROL

The next thing is to decide how the user is to re-activate the timer when this is required. The obvious method and the one adopted here is to touch the plate again before the light goes out (but *after* it has flashed). Originally an additional sound operated switch was considered for this purpose consisting of a small electret microphone and an amplifier but this was felt to be an unnecessary complication and has not been included.

There may, of course, be situations when the light may be required even though the ambient light level as sensed by the phototransistor was "too high" which would normally prevent switching. This is catered for by switching the lamp on when the attempt to switch it on is made to acknowledge that the command has been recognised but then switching it off again if the light level is too high. Should the plate be touched again within two seconds, the light would be switched on for the preset period in spite of the high ambient light level, while a third touch would switch the light on permanantely (i.e. the same sequence of inputs as normal except that the first touch would in this case simply deactivate the light level sensor).

Finally, there must also be provision made to enable the lights to be switched off manually (by those who remember to do this) and this is done simply by touching the touch plate whenever the light is on. This will turn off the lights whether the switch is in its timed or continuous mode enabling the lights to be switched off in the normal way when leaving the room.

QUART IN A PINT POT

The number of monostables, bistables and gates required to implement this system would require more than a couple of 4000 series CMOS chips and it would be difficult to fit it all onto a 10cm x 10cm printed circuit board let alone on one which would fit into a standard wall switch box. At this point I remembered reading once, in the early days of microprocessors, in some sales literature by one of the big semiconductor manufacturers that they envisaged that one day, there would be at least one computer, not only in every house but in every room in the average house. I had always wondered how they could convince people to have one in the WC for example or what possible function it could perform there, but by fitting one into a lightswitch, we could have computers in the attic and the understairs cupboard as well!

Microprocessors are now so cheap, especially some of the single chip types that they can now be used to replace as few as three or four chips from the standard CMOS 4000 series and show a cost saving as well as performing more functions. A CMOS microcontroller, type PIC16C, was chosen because if we are to mount the unit in a wall box replacing the normal lightswitch, the total power consumption of the circuit must be very low so that the mains dropper components are small and fit into the box as well. Also since we are trying to save energy, it would be pointless to save the energy of a 60W to 100W light bulb by having a switch which consumed 15 to 20W in the mains dropper even when it was off!

As far as providing a low voltage (3V) supply for the circuit is concerned, a transformer is of course out of the question and a dropper resistor would get too hot in the confined space behind the switch so a capacitive dropper arrangement has been chosen which is quite feasible given the low current requirements of the circuit. The power supply circuit is in fact identical to that used in the *Whistle Switch* project published in the Feb. '94 issue and has the advantage that the supply is available even when the triac is on allowing it to be d.c. triggered (i.e. continuously) when it is on, thus avoiding radio interference.

Its only disadvantage is that since the main lamp current also flows through the Zener diode, the maximum load current is determined by this component rather than the triac. With the diode specified, this should not exceed 250W which should be sufficient for all but the most palacial of rooms.

ZERO CROSSING

Since we are using a microprocessor, we may as well make it work harder to provide another desirable feature to the switch – zero voltage switching. You may have noticed that whenever you switch the light on (or off) and a radio happens to be on nearby, a click is heard in the loudspeaker. This is due to the fact that a mechanical switch can be switched on at any point in the mains cycle and since the mains voltage is only at or near zero for two very short periods in each cycle, the chances are that the switch will open or close when there is a substantial voltage across it.

At the instant at which the switch closes therefore, the current will suddenly change from zero to a value determined by the mains voltage at that instant

Table 1: Time Delay Settings

S1	S2	S3	S4	Multiplier
0	0	0	0	X1
1	0	0	0	X1
0	1	0	0	X2
1	1	0	0	X3
0	0	1	0	X4
1	0	1	0	X5
0	1	1	0	X6
1	1	1	0	X7
0	0	0	1	X8
1	0	0	1	X9
0	1	0	1	X10
1	1	0	1	X11
0	0	1	1	X12
1	0	1	1	X13
0	1	1	1	X14
1	1	1	1	X15

S5	S6	Time Base
0	0	5 Secs
1	0	30 Secs
0	1	60 Secs
1	1	4 Mins

1 = SWITCH CLOSED

0 = SWITCH OPEN

EXAMPLE:–
Switch setting S1-S6:
0110 10
Time delay = 6 × 30 Secs
= 180 Secs.
or 3 mins.

and the resistance of the filament (ignoring any inductance in the wiring) and it is this sudden change in current which produces harmonics extending to many "megahertz" which are radiated and picked up by the radio. This is not a great problem as a light is only switched on or off infrequently and even in this switch, where the light can switch on and off a few times to indicate that it is about to turn off, it would not normally even be worth the extra few lines of code to add such a feature.

UNDER STRESS

This is not the only problem however. When the light is first switched on, the lamp filament is cold and has a relatively low resistance which is very much less than normal "hot" resistance.

Being a very thin wire, the filament heats up very quickly and in only a few half-cycles the resistance has increased to its normal value but before this happens, the current may have been up to ten times the rated value. This causes quite a stress on the filament and is the reason why light bulbs tend to blow when they are switched on rather than when they have been on for some time.

The maximum stress obviously occurs when the switch happens to close when the mains voltage is at its peak value and is progressively less at other points in the mains cycle. By switching the triac (and therefore the light) on when the mains is at *zero* or at least at a very low voltage, the filament has time to heat up while the mains voltage is increasing to its maximum and the inrush current is much reduced. This leads to a substantial increase in lamp life and is well worth the extra few lines of code, especially as no extra components are needed.

The circuit (Fig. 1) already has an input via resistor R5 which is the 50Hz squarewave appearing across the Zener diode D1 used for timing and this can be utilised to determine the zero crossing point of the mains. The processor is therefore programmed to detect the positive going transition of this waveform and when the output is required to be switched on, the switching is delayed until this occurs.

The situation is slightly complicated by the fact that due to the action of capacitor C1, this squarewave is 90 degrees out of phase with the mains voltage so switching on at this point would in fact make things worse by ensuring that the lamp was switched on at the mains peak. To overcome this, a further 5mS (quarter of a mains period) delay is introduced, which, being dependant on the clock frequency of IC1, is perhaps not as accurate as it could be but is good enough for this purpose and ensures that the lights are only switched on when the mains voltage is near the zero crossing point.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Smartswitch is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is the microcontroller IC1 which contains all the elements of a computer (i.e. a central processing unit CPU, RAM, ROM, 12 programable input/output lines and other ancilliary circuits such as power on reset, clock oscillator etc.) and accepts inputs from the Touch Sensor built around transistor TR1 and the phototransistor light sensor TR2. The 3V square wave appearing across diode D1 is also fed to IC1 via resistor R5 and, as already stated, is used as a time base for the various timing operations required and also for deriving the mains zero crossing point.

Port B of the chip (pins 6 to 13) are programmed so that the four lower lines are outputs with B0, B1 and B2 paralleled to increase the current drive to the triac CSR1 and output B3 driving the indicator l.e.d. D4, while the four upper lines B4 to B7 are inputs. These are connected to a d.i.l. switch (S1 to S4) which programs the time delay multiplier. These together with the two switches (S5 and S6) connected to port A0 and A1, which set the time base, determine the time for which the switch will remain on in the momentary mode.

Table 1 shows the time bases obtained by the four possible settings of the two switches connected to A0 and A1. The switches which program the multiplier are binary coded giving a multiplication factor of x1 to x15 (0000 is read as 0001 giving a factor of x1) giving a range of time delays from five seconds to one hour.

The d.c. supply for the circuit is obtained from the a.c. voltage appearing across Zener diode D1 which is rectified by diode D2 and smoothed by capacitor C2. Resistor R1 and C1 form a low loss mains dropper, while R4 and C3 set the frequency of the on-chip oscillator.

FLOW CHART

Perhaps almost as important as the circuit diagram in this sort of project is the flow chart which shows the logical flow of the program. This is shown in Fig 2.

When the unit is first powered up, the controller (IC1) goes through an initialisation routine which defines all the I/O lines as either inputs or outputs, determines if the RTCC (Real Time Clock Counter) input is to respond to positive or negative transitions, and loads any registers with their initial states.

The program starts by reading the settings of switches S1 to S6 which determine the time delay and loads a register with appropriate values from a look-up table stored in the ROM. It then switches the light off and monitors the input to see if it has been touched (i.e. line A3 high) and depending on the result of this test continues executing the program as shown.

In practice, the actual program differs from the flowchart slightly in the way that the time delays are generated. Normally, time delays in microprocessor systems are generated by loading a counter with a suitable value and then decrementing the counter at regular intervals either from the internal clock or by an instruction in the program or from an external source such as the mains as used in this application.

When the counter reaches zero, the processor is interrupted and made to carry out some function e.g. blink the lights. In this application, the RTCC counter (Real Time Clock/Counter) is used with an internal prescaler which is loaded to ensure that the count reaches zero every 200mS and this is used to decrement other counters to give the required time delays. Because the PIC16C series microcontrollers do not have any interrupts, the RTCC counter would simply overrun zero and carry on counting and must therefore be interrogated each time it is incremented to see if it has reached zero and if it has, the appropriate action taken.

Since the microcontroller executes every instruction in about 5µS, and in this circuit the RTCC counter is incremented every 40mS, there is plenty of time to check if the register has reached zero as well as executing the rest of the program so that the absence of an interrupt is not a great problem but it does mean that the program must be written with this in mind. The program therefore spends most of the time in a loop checking to see if the RTCC counter has overflowed and if it has, the counter is reloaded and the rest of the program quickly executed and then

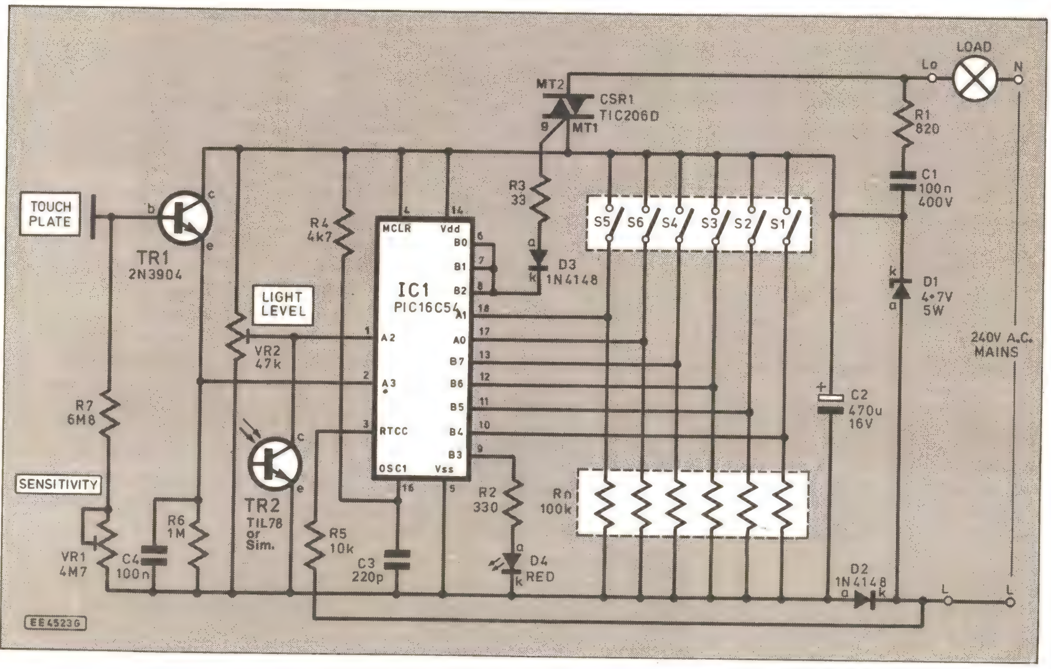


Fig. 1. Full circuit diagram for the Microprocessor Smartswitch.

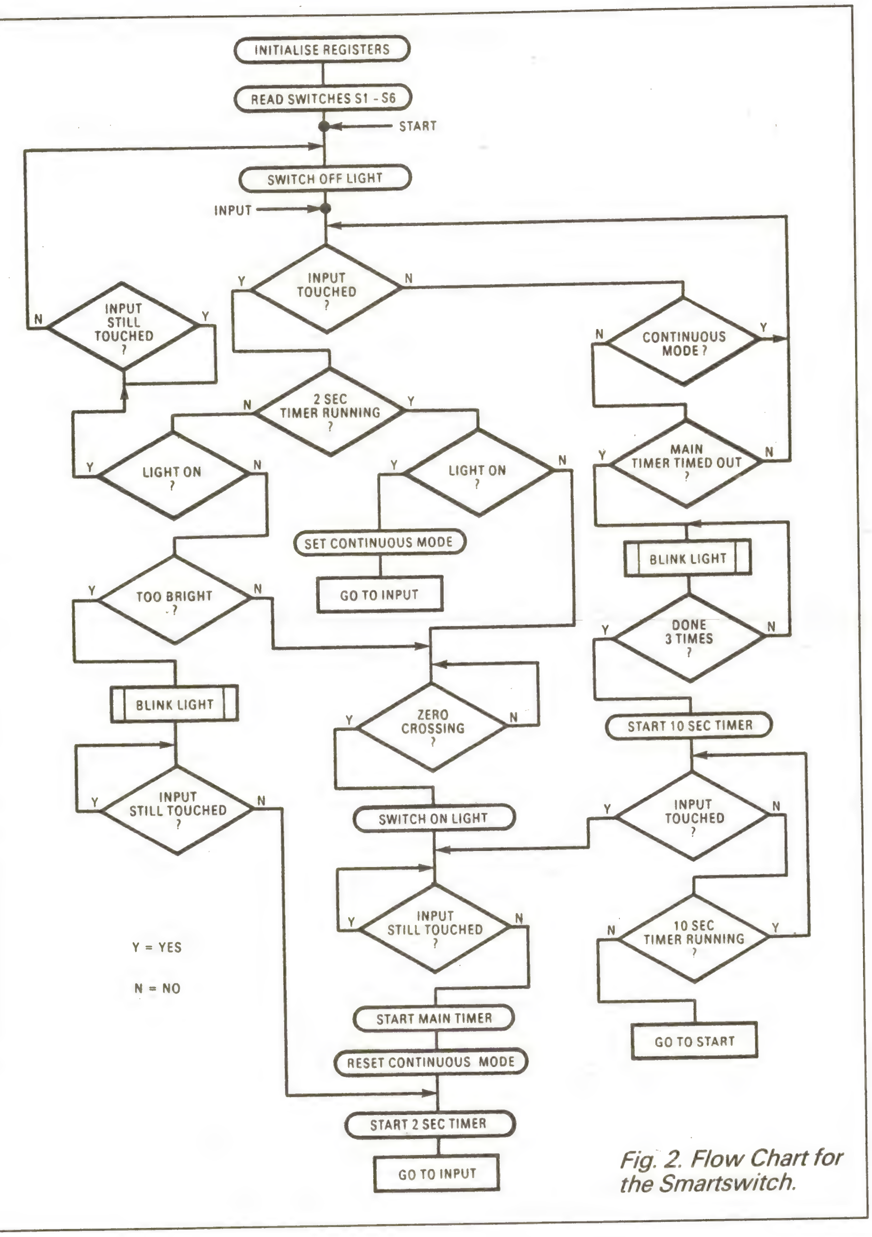


Fig. 2. Flow Chart for the Smartswitch.

returns to the loop to await the next RTCC overflow. This operation is in fact written as a subroutine which is called continuously, this is not apparent from the flow chart.

The listing for the program is not given as this would be of limited use as a special programmer is required for the device, but pre-programmed i.c.s are available (see *Shoptalk*).

CONSTRUCTION

The Smartswitch is built on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.) which sits inside the lighting switch box. The component layout and full size copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 3. This p.c.b. is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 881.

Provided the printed circuit layout is used, there should be no difficulties in assembly. As usual, care must be taken to ensure that all the semiconductors and electrolytic capacitors are inserted the correct way around and it is stongly recommended that the i.c. (which is a CMOS device) is handled as little as possible and is not soldered directly to the printed circuit board but inserted into an i.c. socket.

If you are using a capacitor other than the one specified for C1 then make sure that this component is rated for ***240V a.c. operation.*** Failure to observe this precaution could easily destroy most of the components on the board.

Before soldering l.e.d. D4 and the phototransistor TR2 to the board, their leads should be preformed as shown in Fig. 4 so that they can protrude through the holes in the front plate. Note that the triac is mounted flat on the board so its leads must also be preformed as shown.

This should be done very carefully; paying particular attention to the polarity of these components so that repeated bending of the leads is avoided. The triac heatsink tab is connected internally to the centre lead of the device and should therefore not be allowed to touch any other component on the board or the metal wall box when the unit is fitted on the wall.

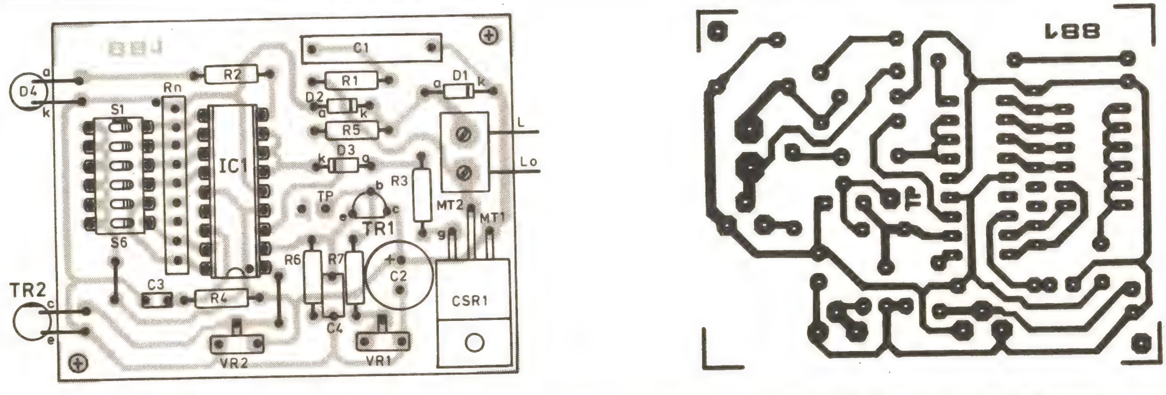


Fig. 3. Smartswitch printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.

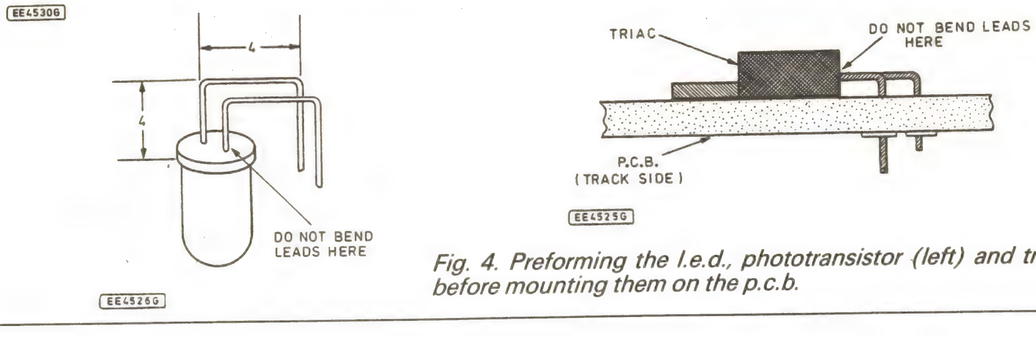


Fig. 4. Preforming the l.e.d., phototransistor (left) and triac (above) leads before mounting them on the p.c.b.

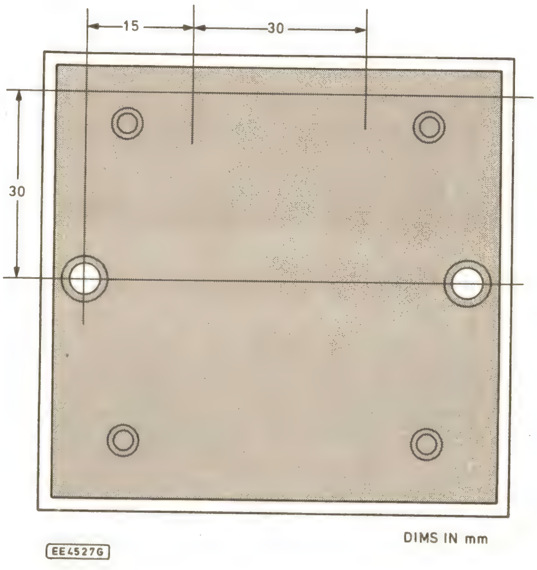


Fig. 5. Switch blanking plate drilling details.

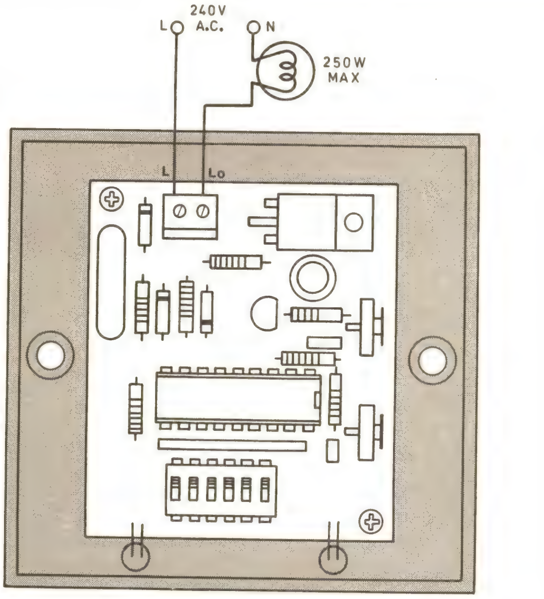


Fig. 7. Wiring to the mains supply and inserting a lamp (load) to test the "switch".

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1	820
R2	330
R3	33
R4	4k7
R5	10k
R6	1M
R7	6M8
Rn	100k SIL 8-way resistor network

All 0·6W 1% metal film, except Rn

Potentiometers

VR1	4M7 min. enclosed preset, vert.
VR2	47k min. enclosed preset, vert.

Capacitors

C1	100n polypropylene, 400V
C2	470µ radial elect. 16V
C3	220p min. polycarbonate
C4	100n disc ceramic

Semiconductors

D1	1N5337B 4·7V 5W Zener diode
D2, D3	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
D4	3mm or 5mm red l.e.d.
TR1	2N3904 *npn* gen. purpose transistor
TR2	TIL78 *npn* phototransistor or similar
CSR1	TIC206D 400V 4A triac
IC1	PIC16C54 RC/P programmed microcontroller (see *Shoptalk*)

Miscellaneous

S1 to S6 6-way d.i.l. switch

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 881; single switchbox blanking frontplate (see *Shoptalk*); 18-pin d.i.l. socket; 2-way p.c.b. mounting, mains rated, screw terminal block; aluminium foil, about 4cm square; insulating sleeving; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£26**

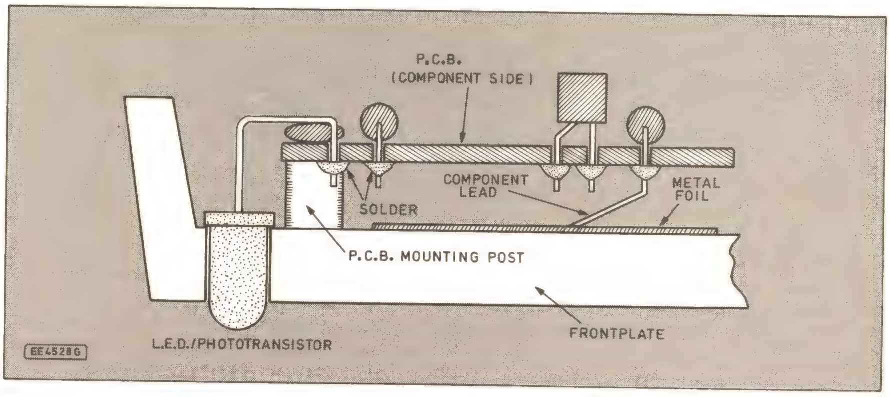


Fig. 6. Mounting the board and touch plate connection inside the switch plate.

The only other component worthy of mention is Rn which is a resistor network. This component has 9 pins and contains 8 x 10kohm resistors connected to a common line. As it is important to ensure that the common pin (which is normally marked with a dot) is connected to the circuit with the marked end nearest R2. Remember also to fit the two wire links at the positions shown in Fig. 3. These can be made from discarded resistor leads and need not be insulated.

When assembly of the board is complete, check it again carefully against the layout drawing and make sure that there are no solder splashes between tracks. If all is well, drill two 3mm or 5mm dia. holes in the plastic front panel in the positions shown for the l.e.d. and phototransistor in Fig. 5.

Next, attach a piece of aluminium foil (approx. 4cm x 4cm) to the back of the front plate between the two mounting holes to form the touch plate. Note that this circuit works by capacitance with the aluminium foil forming one plate while the users hand forms the other with the frontplate acting as the dielectric. If you do not have any self-adhesive aluminium foil, ordinary kitchen foil may be used and stuck using a suitable adhesive.

When the foil is firmly secured, clean the surface with emery paper to ensure a good contact. Solder a piece of discarded component lead to the printed circuit board at the point marked "TP" which will form the connection to the foil when the board is mounted on the front panel.

When this has been done, the assembled circuit board should be mounted and secured to the front panel using two self-tapping screws, see Fig. 6. The positions of l.e.d. D4 and phototransistor TR2 may be adjusted slightly to ensure that they line up with the holes in the front panel.

TESTING

Mains voltages are present on the p.c.b. and the finished unit should be carefully double-checked before wiring it in. Also, if possible, do not attempt to test the unit without first mounting it in a temporary fully enclosed plastic box, with holes drilled for leads and access to preset controls.

The routine programmed into the microcontroller (IC1) is written so that when the unit is first powered up, the controller sets up the input and output lines and then reads the d.i.l. switch settings after which it settles into a loop continually reading port A3 until it detects an input and acts accordingly. This means that the d.i.l. switches must be set *BEFORE* the circuit is powered up as any changes in the switch setting after the initialisation routine has been executed will be ignored. Thus to set or alter the time delay, the power MUST be switched OFF at the mains fuse box which is good from the point of view of safety.

REMEMBER THAT THE CIRCUIT OPERATES AT MAINS POTENTIAL AND MUST NOT BE CONNECTED TO EARTH. SWITCH OFF THE MAINS BEFORE FITTING OR MAKING ANY ALTERATIONS TO THE CIRCUIT AND USE AN INSULATED SCREWDRIVER WHEN ADJUSTING THE PRESETS. TOUCHING ANY PART OF THE CIRCUIT WHEN IT IS POWERED IS VERY DANGEROUS AND COULD REDUCE THE READERSHIP OF EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BY ONE.

For initial testing, all d.i.l. switches should be set to off (which will give a time delay of five seconds) and presets VR1 and VR2 should be turned fully clockwise. The circuit is designed to replace a conventional lightswitch with the lamp in series with the switch and so, if testing is to be carried out "on the bench", remember to connect a lamp in series exactly as shown in Fig. 7. The polarity of the mains connections (i.e. Live L and Load Lo) is important and although no damage will occur if the connections are reversed, the unit will not function.

TOUCH PLATE SENSITIVITY

Now comes the tricky part and **extreme care must be taken in all the following operations.** Power up the circuit and while touching the centre of the plastic front plate with three or four fingers, adjust VR1 with an *insulated* screwdriver until the light switches on. This sets the sensitivity of the Touch Plate.

Remove your hand from the switch and the light should stay on for five seconds after which it should flash three times and remain on for a further 10 seconds before switching off (this time is preset and is not variable). Touch the plate again but this time touch it again after the lamp has flashed. Five seconds after you remove your hand, the light should flash again and eventualy, if the plate is not touched again, the lamp should go out after ten seconds.

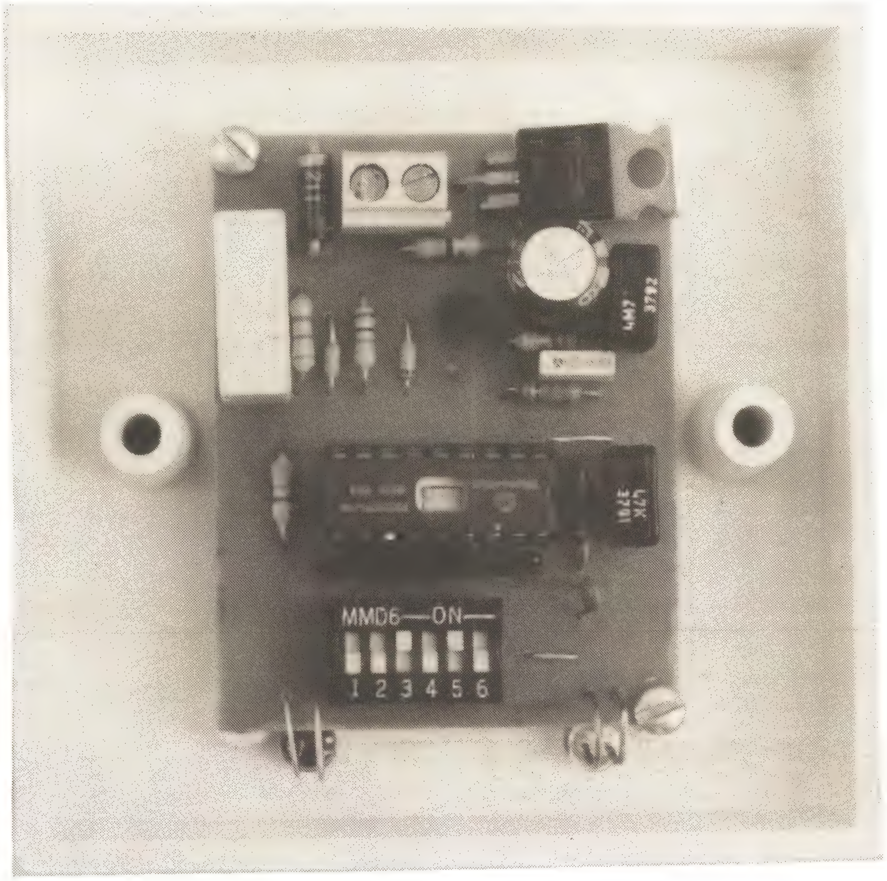
With the lamp off touch the plate again and the light should switch on. Remove your hand and then touch the plate again (within two seconds) and the l.e.d. should switch on indicating that the lamp is now on permanantely. Wait for ten seconds or so to ensure that it is working correctly and then touch the plate again to switch the lamp off.

LIGHT LEVEL

Preset ctonrol VR2 selects the ambient Light Level at which the light should be disabled. This is more difficult to set up and should be done when the ambient light happens to be at the level required, or possibly adjusted over a period of time until the right level is selected and certainly with the switch mounted at the location where it is to be used.

Initially, when the ambient Light Level is high, VR2 should be adjusted so that when the plate is touched, the lamp flashes on and then goes off. A further touch (within two seconds) should cause the lamp to switch on and flash after five seconds while two further touches should cause the lamp to remain on permanantely (D4 on).

If these tests are successful, the unit should be switched off and the d.i.l. switches set for the time required. If the time delay required is say three minutes, switches S5/S6 could be set to 01 giving a time base of 60secs. and S4 to S1 (multiplier) set to 0011 or binary 3 (giving a switch setting reading from top to bottom with the board as shown in Fig 3 of 110001 where 1 = switch on and 0 = switch off).



Note that a three minute delay could also be achieved by setting S5/S6 to 30 seconds and the multiplier to 6 giving a switch setting of 011010. In this case, a delay of 3·5 minutes could also be selected by changing the multiplier to 7 (1110) while in the former case only integral minute delays are possible.

In all cases, the light will flash three times after the time delay set but will actually remain on for 10 seconds longer before finally switching off. Note that this 10 second period is preset internally and cannot be altered.

Finally, the "zero crossing" feature may be checked by operating the switch near to a radio tuned "off station" on the longwave band. This band is most affected by interference and if no clicks are heard when the light is switched on, this function can be assumed to be working.

IN USE

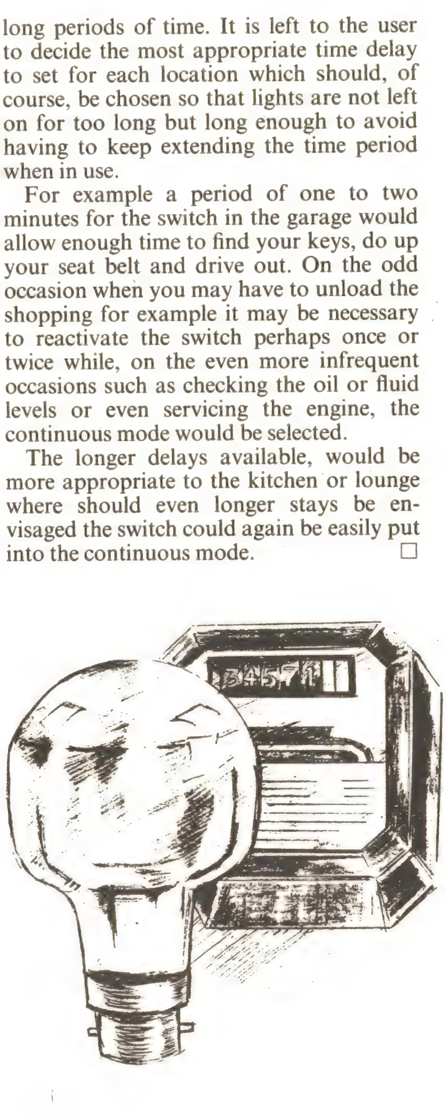
As mentioned, the Smartswitch has been designed to replace ordinary switches around the house and as such can be used with any tungsten filament lamp provided that the maximum rating of *250W is not exceeded.*

The use of this switch with fluorescent tubes is *not* recommended because of the length of time which they take to strike. This is also the case with the low energy lamps which are basically fluorescent lamps shaped like conventional lamps with a built in starter.

Although it may be used in any room, it should find most use in controlling the lights in locations which are visited only occasionally such as the WC, bathroom, garage, attic/cellar etc. where a light may be left on accidentally and go unnoticed for long periods of time. It is left to the user to decide the most appropriate time delay to set for each location which should, of course, be chosen so that lights are not left on for too long but long enough to avoid having to keep extending the time period when in use.

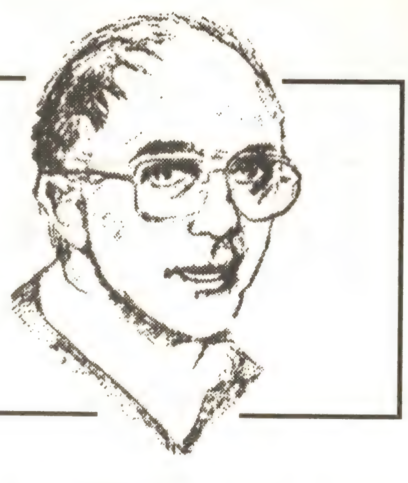
For example a period of one to two minutes for the switch in the garage would allow enough time to find your keys, do up your seat belt and drive out. On the odd occasion when you may have to unload the shopping for example it may be necessary to reactivate the switch perhaps once or twice while, on the even more infrequent occasions such as checking the oil or fluid levels or even servicing the engine, the continuous mode would be selected.

The longer delays available, would be more appropriate to the kitchen or lounge where should even longer stays be envisaged the switch could again be easily put into the continuous mode. □



FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox



Death Exaggerated?

Recent reports of the imminent death of the TV set have, I fear, once again been exaggerated.

Good luck to William Johnson, his company Durand and his Microsharp screen, as reported in *Everyday with Practical Electronics, The Independent, Observer* and on *Breakfast TV*. The media are always looking for a new story about a British inventor who has been turned down by stuffy British industry and found backers abroad. The story is even better when it foretells, yet again, the end of TV viewing as we know it and the beginning of a new age of flat screens to hang on the wall.

These stories have been splashed as news for more years than most people can remember, but we still keep watching TV on a cathode ray tube screen because the CRT is still the cheapest way of providing a bright, clear colour picture of reasonable size.

William Johnson is obviously a very good self-publicist. When I phoned to ask about his invention he faxed me an article (from *Virtual Reality News*) with the reassurance that it was "100% correct" and the result of "very thorough investigation" by the author. Although the article carries a note which "strictly forbids" reproduction "of any part" Mr Johnson assured me that the author would not mind my quoting from it. The only proviso, he said, was that I must quote verbatim from a statement "agreed by the Nashua Corporation and William Johnson" about the "the formation of a joint venture to manufacture and commercialise Microsharp technology".

I am happy to oblige on this verbatim quote, but I have to say that Nashua in the USA is rather less solid on all of this. Although the quote ties up with the Nashua agreement which Johnson later released, said Dan Junius PR Director for Nashua Corp in the USA: "The statement in *Virtual Reality News* goes beyond the reality of where this agreement is". The deal signed by Nashua is for an option to "determine whether to market".

Nashua will begin negotiating rights, with an announcement mid-year, if it decides to exercise the option. Firms like Nashua are swayed by technical evaluation, not bandwagon stories about making TV sets obsolete.

Depixillator

I asked William Johnson to answer a few of the questions which old-hand flat-screen watchers may be asking.

The system is in two parts, a depixillator in a video projector, and a high gain cinema-style screen to hang on the wall.

Depixillators are old hat. A diffuser filter fuzzes the TV picture so that the lines are no longer visible, a bit like the old spot-wobble system in early TV sets. On more modern video projectors, which push light through an LCD, the dexpixillator fuzzes the characteristic mosaic image of the LCD cell structure.

"There is not a line to be seen in the picture" says Johnson. "Quality is second to none. All the pixels and black matrix are removed".

I am sure this is true. If you fuzz an image you lose the fine detail that represents the picture lines, and LCD structure. The only trouble is that in life there is no free lunch. You also lose fine detail in the picture as well.

The screen, which hangs on the wall, reflects light from the projector, like any projection screen (other than a jet black screen which absorbs it all). High gain screens look very bright from head on, and a lot less bright from off-axis angles.

William Johnson, says his screen is "98% efficient" even at viewing angles of up to 75 degrees. So the projector can be mounted off axis. Surely there must be keystoning and defocussing effects when pictures are projected obliquely from the side?

Here I can only pass on William Johnson's reassurance. "It's quite remarkable. There is no misalignment, and no distortion".

Johnson says that he has his invention covered by patent applications, some of them granted. This should create an interesting situation because an inventor in the USA, Gene Dolgoff, and his company Projectavision, have a US patent on a depixillating projector. A close colleague of mine, who has seen Projectavision's latest prototype, says the picture is bright, with a very wide viewing angle. The brightness seems in practice to compensate for the loss of detail.

Philips Research

Philips has been working on flat screens for even longer than people have been predicting the end of the TV set. Much of the work has been done at Philips Research Laboratories at Redhill, in Surrey. PRL freely admits that the cost of producing large area LCDs has not come down to predicted levels, and the size of panels has not risen to match predictions, either.

In the USA, where people have big rooms, and really do want big screen, Philips has solved the problem with a new range of back projection TVs (using small CRTS) which are either built into a false wall or into furniture that backs against the wall. So all the viewer sees is a picture on the wall, with all the electronics hidden.

PRL is still working with LCDs, and since 1989 has been developing a new type of panel for portable PCs. This is now in production at the factory in Eindhoven which was originally built for the ill-fated "Megachip" memory project and was jointly re-fitted by Philips and Thomson to make LCDs.

Virtually all the LCD screens in today's portable PCs use backlit Active Matrix Thin Film Transistor technology. In 1989 PRL started looking for something which is easier to make, and gives a brighter picture. TFT screens have tiny semi-transparent transistors bonded to the glass plate over each pixel, to switch the current through the LCD material. Philips uses diodes instead of transistors.

Thin Film Diodes

Thin Film Diodes (TFDs) are made by sandwiching silicon-rich silicon nitride between tiny semi-transparent electrodes at each pixel. The diode has carefully controlled breakdown voltages. The electrodes are smaller than transistors so block less light. So the picture is around 10% brighter, with 256 grey scale levels.

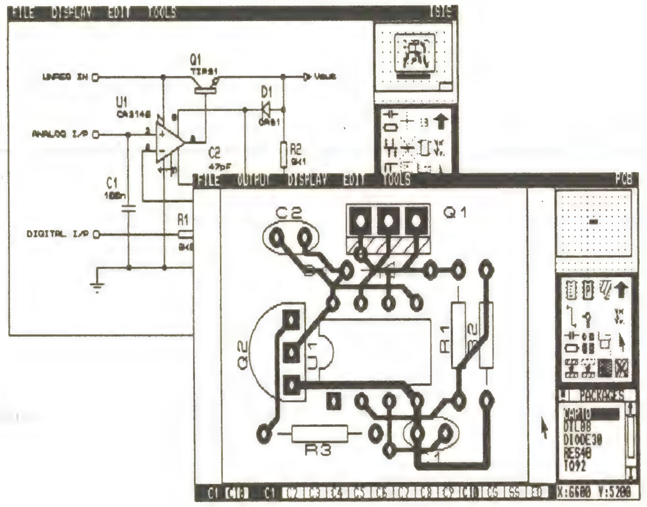
The TF diodes are easier to make than TF transistors because alignment is not so critical; as long as the two halves of the electrode sandwich cover the filling, the diode works. The filling also has the remarkable ability to self-heal. If it is faulty in manufacture and passes too much current, its electrical resistance increases to reduce the current.

The TFD screen panel is to be sold as a plug-fit unit for PC manufacturers. I have seen a portable PC (unnamed) with TFD screen fitted by Philips researchers in place of its conventional TFT screen. The pictures (monochrome) are very bright with the 256 grey scale giving photographic reproduction. I was particularly impressed by the very black blacks. There was no noticeable smear on cursor motion.

Philips claims that the diodes are stable in bright light and heat and thus suitable for use in a projector. The same technology has been used to build a prototype HD colour LCD projection module, with over one million pixels; but so far only slide photographs of the result have been shown.

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK

Two Programs for the Price of One

ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

Only £79

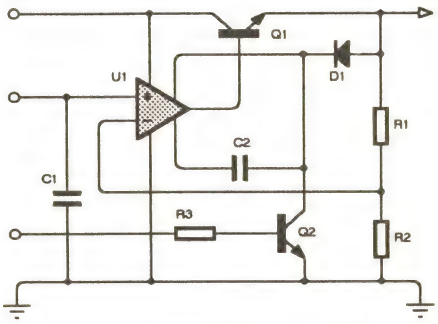
Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic Drawing for Windows

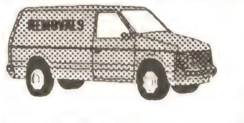


From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

Labcenter Electronics



Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT.
All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

Constructional Project

ADVANCED TENS UNIT

ANDY FLIND

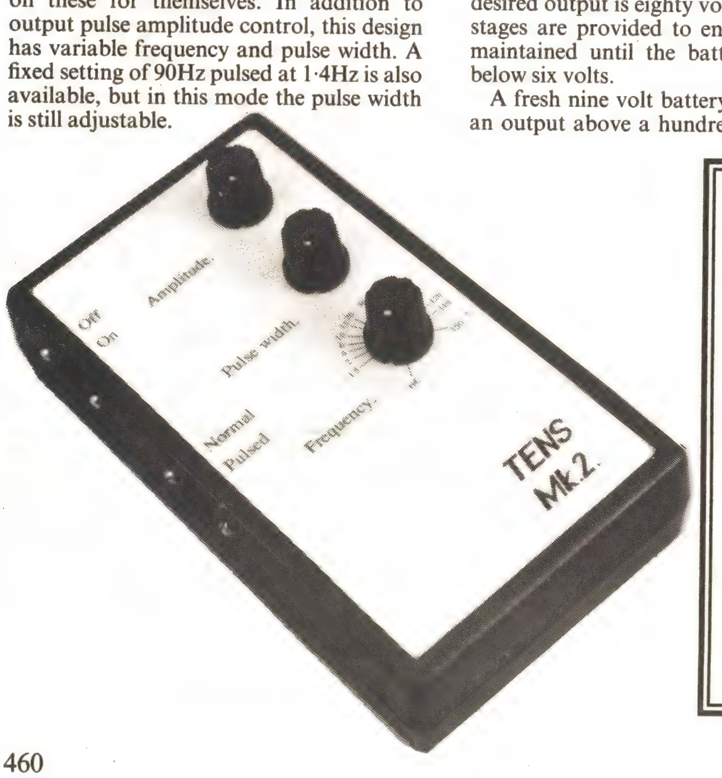
Research suggests that up to 70 per cent of "pain" victims get relief by using a TENS unit – If you can afford one!

Our advanced TENS has the additional facility of variable frequency and pulse width control – and it will still cost you a lot less than similar units used by the NHS!

FOR readers who missed last month's project, TENS stands for *"Transcutaneous Electrical Neural Stimulation"*, a technique employed for pain relief. No longer a curiosity, TENS instruments are widely used in both private practice and the public health service as a useful alternative to drugs for the treatment of pain.

The TENS unit described last month provided either a continuous 90Hz stream of output pulses or groups of eight of these pulses, repeating at 1·4Hz. Like similar commercial units this results in a minimum of controls for simple operation.

Although this is fine for many users, more complex units are frequently encountered and it was felt that some readers might like to try the extra features found on these for themselves. In addition to output pulse amplitude control, this design has variable frequency and pulse width. A fixed setting of 90Hz pulsed at 1·4Hz is also available, but in this mode the pulse width is still adjustable.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram of the Advanced TENS Unit project appears in Fig. 1. As with last months' design, the high voltage required by the output is generated by the voltage multiplier circuit which can be seen in the upper part of the diagram. Two NAND gates, IC5a and IC5b, form an oscillator running at about 100kHz. Anti-phase outputs from this are buffered by gates IC5c and IC5d and transistors TR6 to TR9, to provide parallel drive through capacitors C8 to C23 to the diode chain D1 to D17.

Each stage of the chain adds almost twice the supply voltage, the only losses being the forward voltage drops of the diodes. The desired output is eighty volts, and sufficient stages are provided to ensure this will be maintained until the battery supply falls below six volts.

A fresh nine volt battery would result in an output above a hundred volts, but this is prevented by a simple regulator circuit. When the output exceeds 80V Zener diodes D18 and D19 begin to conduct and current from them turns on transistor TR5, which pulls one of the inputs to oscillator gate IC5a low, stopping the oscillator.

The multiplier output is therefore a constant eighty volts for supplies above six volts. Restriction of the output to this value permits construction with small, inexpensive capacitors and diodes, resulting in a very compact and efficient circuit.

PULSE GENERATOR

Whilst this part of the circuit is identical to last month's design, the pulse generator is completely different. At it's heart is an integrator IC1b, and a comparator IC2 which switches at one-third and two-thirds of the supply voltage.

The IC2 comparator output is fed back to IC1 integrator input, forming an oscillator. A potentiometer VR1 controls fre-

PLEASE NOTE

A TENS unit should NOT be used in the following circumstances:

By any person or persons with a Heart Pacemaker. Especially where the pacemaker is a "demand" type and might interpret the TENS pulses as signals from the heart.

Connections on the body where the TENS signal may pass across the heart, such as an electrode on each arm.

Siting the electrodes on the NECK, in the area of the "carotid arteries". Nerve centres here are connected with control of blood pressure and oxygen levels.

For obvious reasons the current should NOT be allowed to pass through the head. – Never use TENS for Headaches.

If you are in any doubt YOU must consult YOUR Doctor.

quency. Since the rate of change of the integrator's output depends upon the input voltage, the frequency is directly proportional to the attenuation of VR1.

Going into greater detail IC2, a 7555, is the CMOS version of the popular "555" timer chip. Connected as shown it acts as a latching voltage comparator with internal references of one-third and two-thirds of the supply. The output goes low, or negative when the input to pin 2 and pin 6 exceeds the upper reference, and goes high when the input falls below the lower one.

A feature of the CMOS 7555 is that the output voltage rises and falls all the way to both supply rails. In this circuit this makes the output frequency independent of battery supply voltage. The integrator output polarity is incorrect for driving the comparator so the unity-gain inverter IC1c corrects this.

ALL SQUARE

The final output required is 2Hz to 150Hz, a ratio of 75:1, with expanded control at the lower end of the range. A "log" law pot. would achieve the expansion but the "curves" of these vary between makes and are generally too steep for this circuit. Other non-linear types, such as square law pots, are not readily available to home constructors.

The solution chosen for this design is the dual (or stereo) linear potentiometer VR1, with the wiper of the first section supplying the top of the second. This produces something approaching a square law, not perfectly because of loading effects but adequate for the intended purpose.

Resistor R8 sets the minimum frequency. This resistor and two of the op-amp inputs are connected to a voltage of half the supply, provided by resistors R1 and R2 and buffered by IC1a. Switch S2a allows selection of a fixed resistor for 90Hz operation when the Pulsed mode of operation is chosen.

Although not shown in Fig. 1, IC1 contains a fourth op. amp. The non-inverting input of this is also connected to the half-supply rail with the inverting input and output shorted together to discourage spurious behaviour.

The oscillator runs at sixteen times the final output frequency. It's signal is taken from the "discharge" pin of IC2 with the aid of "pull-up" resistor R9, and applied to the "clock" input pin 10 of the CMOS 12-stage divider IC3.

The fourth output of IC3, pin 5, is differentiated by capacitor C5 and Pulse Width control VR3 together with resistor R12 to obtain output pulses of 40µS to 200µS from IC4c, whilst the other two inputs to this gate are positive. They will be positive when S2b is in the Normal position.

When S2b is set to Pulsed, the two inputs of IC4c will be controlled by IC4a, which combines divider outputs eight, nine and ten to produce pulses covering exactly eight cycles of the main output. This is used with the fixed 90Hz drive to produce 1·4Hz pulsed output.

The output from IC4c drives transistor TR1. When it is high, half-a-milliamp flows from TR1 collector (c) into TR2 base (b), turning it on so that the eighty volt supply appears across Amplitude control VR4 and resistor R15.

The signal from the wiper of VR4 is therefore pulses of four to eighty volts, which are buffered by transistors TR3 and TR4 to provide the final output. Blocking capacitor C6 prevents d.c. current flow,

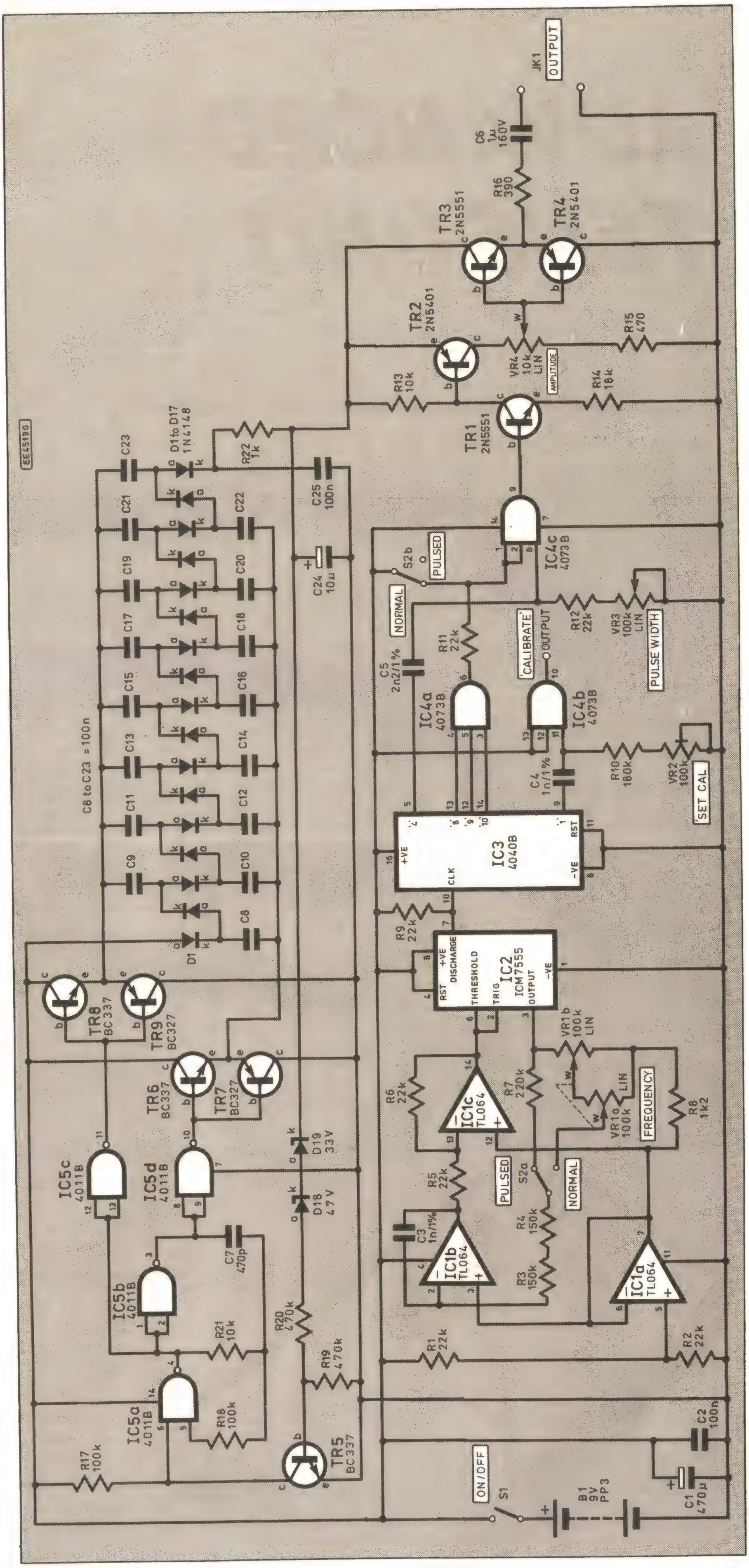


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Advanced Tens Unit.

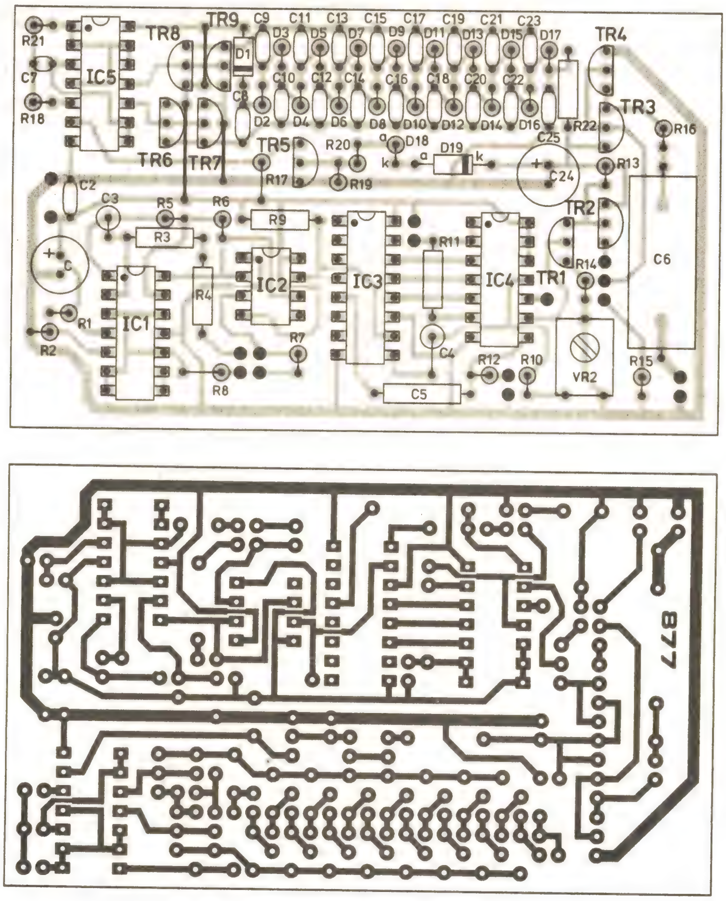


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern. Correct orientation of the transistors is indicated by the "flat" on their bodies.

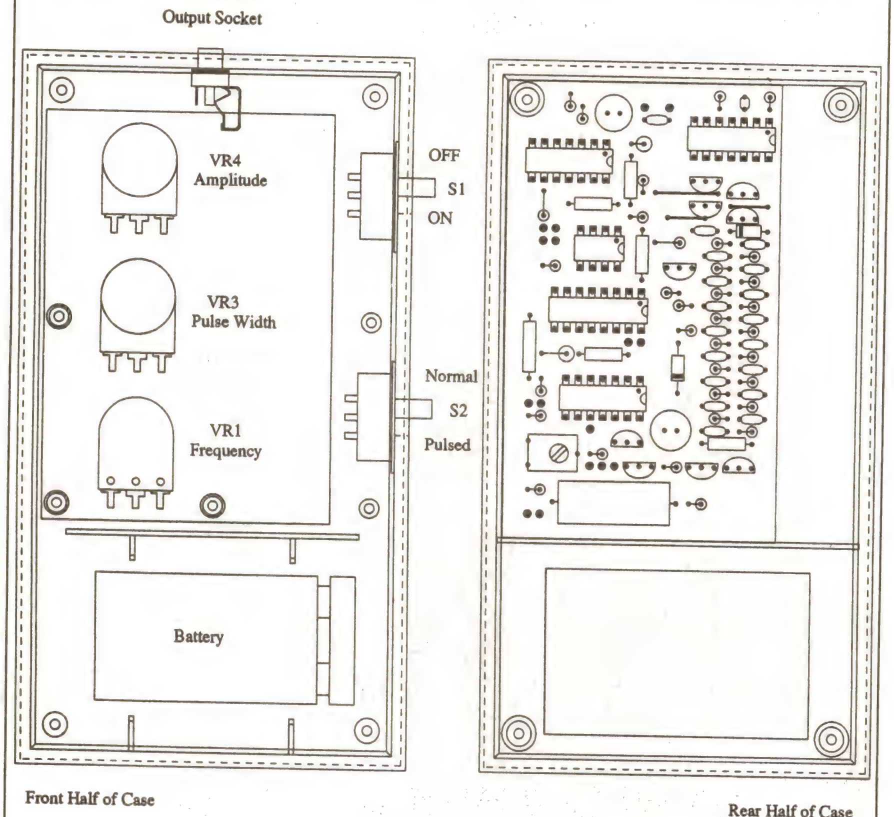


Fig. 4. Layout of components inside the two halves of the specifed case. Make sure that the connecting tags of the output socket do not touch the metal control mounting plate.

whilst resistor R16 gives protection in the event of accidental short circuit.

CALIBRATION

As the action of Frequency control VR1 is non-linear, a means of indication for calibrating it is useful. Not all constructors will have access to frequency meters or accurate 'scopes, so meter indication is preferred.

This is provided by IC4b with capacitor C4, resistor R10 and the preset VR2. It works by producing pulses of fixed length which can be averaged by a meter so that the reading displayed is directly proportional to output frequency.

In use, switch S2 is set to "Pulsed" where the frequency is within one or two percent of 90Hz and preset VR2 is adjusted for an indication of 0·9V. With S2 returned to Normal setting, the meter indicates output frequency for VR1 calibration.

The first divider output of IC3, pin 9, drives this circuit. As this runs at eight times the final frequency there should be little flicker on the meter, even when the output is just 2Hz. A minor disadvantage is that the supply voltage must remain constant for valid readings, so a good battery or a bench power supply should be used for calibration.

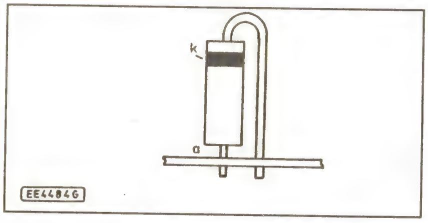


Fig. 3. Preforming the diode leads for mounting vertically on the p.c.b.

CONSTRUCTION

The advanced version of the TENS Unit is built on a small single-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and the component layout and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 877.

The unit can be housed in a case of the constructor's choice, though the recommended box is a small black plastic item with a compartment for a PP3 battery. Much care has been taken to fit this project into it, so that it will be pocket sized. If this is used, the layout shown in Fig. 4 and the photographs should be followed to ensure everything will fit on final assembly.

The printed circuit board should be tried for fit before construction. A small piece will have to be removed from one corner to clear one of the case pillars.

Board assembly is straightforward, though the compact layout calls for care and a fine-tipped iron. As usual, physically low or small parts should be inserted first, starting with the three wire links. Positions of all components are shown in Fig. 2.

The multiplier capacitors should precede the vertically mounted diodes. All diodes except D1 and D19 are fitted vertically. For simplicity all have the marked cathode (k) end uppermost as shown in Fig. 3, including the other Zener, D18. Care should be taken to place them as shown. Care should also be taken when selecting transistors as four different types are used.

The i.c.s should not be fitted until testing takes place, low-profile d.i.l. sockets are recommended for them. A solder pin or short length of wire should be fitted to the "calibrate" point to allow later access. The output capacitor C6 is a 160V "working" polypropylene type, though a smaller and cheaper 100V polyester could be used. The p.c.b. will accept either.

CONTROLS

The rotary potentiometers (pots.) for the prototype model were screwed to an aluminium plate which was secured to the case with double-sided sticky tape. This prevents the nuts and threads projecting beyond the case so that small knobs will fit flush against the surface.

The pots. are miniature types, more compact than standard, especially the dual version. They could be screwed directly to the case to save effort, the choice is up to the constructor.

Dimensions for the mounting plate are shown in Fig. 5. It can be used as a template for cutting corresponding holes in the case. Two layers of double-sided sticky tape are needed to compensate for the thickness of the control securing nuts. TENS units sometimes have concealed or low-profile controls to prevent accidental operation during use, so some constructors might like to consider shortening the pot. shafts and slotting them for adjustment with, say, a small coin.

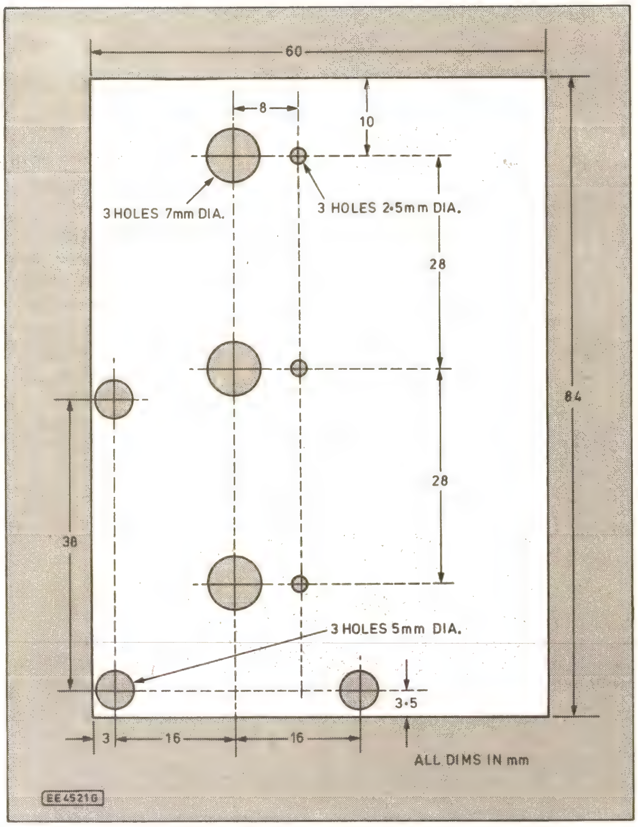
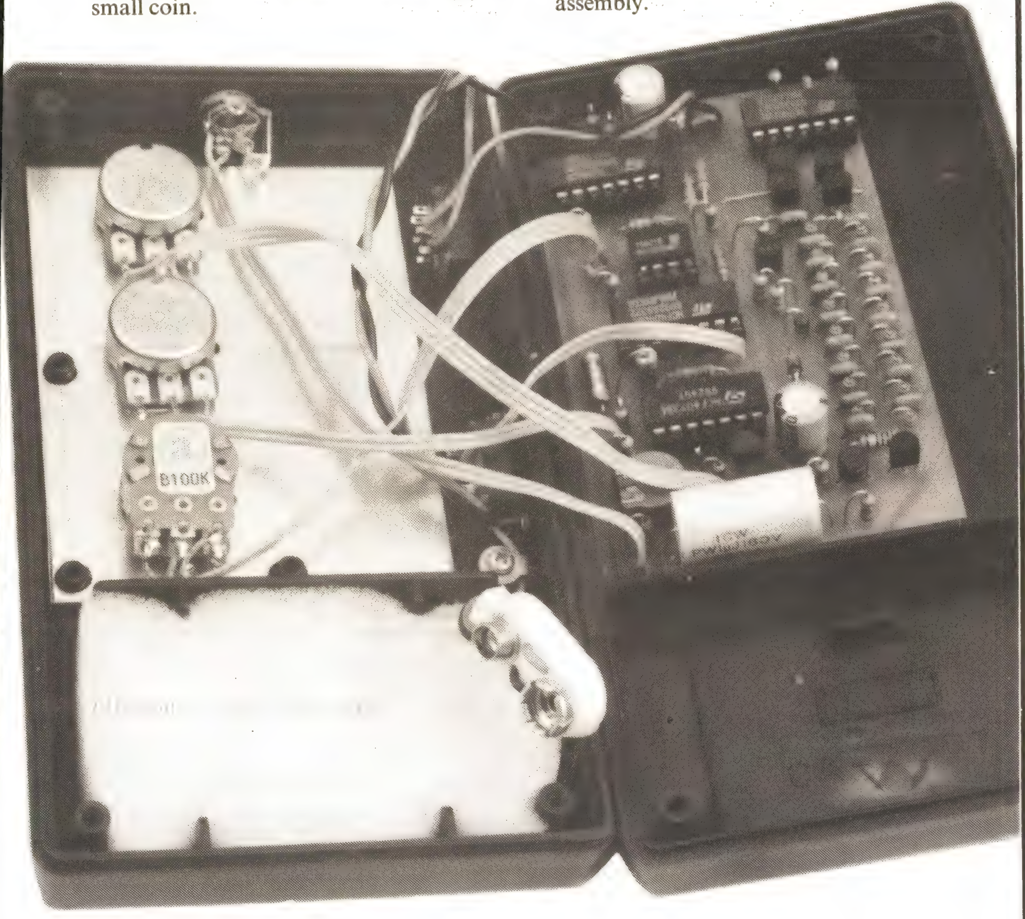


Fig. 5. Dimensions and drilling details for the mounting plate.

If the plate method of mounting is used, care should be taken when siting the output socket JK1 to avoid contact with it. The two slide switches S1 and S2, mounted in one side panel of the top-half of the case, should be placed down towards the front of the case to avoid fouling the p.c.b. on final assembly.



COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R2, R5, R6, R9, R11, R12	22k (7 off)
R3, R4	150k (2 off)
R7	220k
R8	1k2
R10	180k
R13, R21	10k (2 off)
R14	18k
R15	470
R16	390
R17, R18	100k (2 off)
R19, R20	470k (2 off)
R22	1k

All 0·6W 1% metal film.

Potentiometers

VR1a, VR1b	100k dual min. rotary carbon, lin.
VR2	100k min. enclosed carbon preset, lin.
VR3	100k min. rotary carbon, lin.
VR4	10k min. rotary carbon, lin.

Capacitors

C1	470μ radial elect. 16V
C2, C8 to C23, C25	100n monolithic resin-dipped ceramic (18 off)
C3, C4	1n polystyrene, 1% (2 off)
C5	2n2 polystyrene, 1%
C6	1μ polypropylene, 160V
C7	470p monolithic resin-dipped ceramic
C24	10μ radial elect. 100V

Semiconductors

D1 to D17	1N4148 signal diode (17 off)
D18	47V 1·3W Zener diode
D19	33V 1·3W Zener diode
TR1, TR3	2N5551 *npn* high-voltage silicon (2 off)
TR2, TR4	2N5401 *pnp* high-voltage silicon (2 off)
TR5, TR6, TR8	BC337 *npn* silicon transistor (3 off)
TR7, TR9	BC327 *pnp* silicon transistor (2 off)
IC1	TL064 quad low-power op. amp.
IC2	ICM7555 CMOS timer
IC3	4040B CMOS 12-stage binary divider
IC4	4073B CMOS triple 3-input AND gate
IC5	4011B CMOS quad NAND gate

Miscellaneous

JK1	3·5mm mono jack socket and plug to match
B1	9V (PP3) battery, with clips
S1, S2	DPDT slide switch (2 off)

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service,* code 887; plastic handheld case (with battery compartment), size 145mm x 80mm x 34mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. (3 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket; small piece of aluminium sheet – see text; multistrand connecting wire; solder etc.

Commercial electrodes – see Shoptalk page.

Approx cost guidance only **£28** *excluding electrodes*

All interconnections between the board and other components are shown in Fig. 6. Leads should be cut to length, stripped and fitted to the board before testing is commenced as they are short and therefore difficult to strip with one end already connected. As there are many connections in this small unit, the use of ribbon cable can help to keep things neat and tidy.

TESTING

Before testing is commenced, the group of four wires for switch S2a and Frequency control VR1 should be connected. A quick check for short circuits or other major problems should follow, by connecting power with none of the i.c.s in place.

Following a surge as C1 charges, the current drain should settle to about 0·2mA. If so, the supply should be disconnected for fitting of IC1 and IC2. When re-connected, the drain should be just over a milliamp, though it varies slightly with movement of VR1 and S2.

The voltage at IC1 pin 7 should be half the supply. Measured voltage at IC2 pin 3 should also be about half supply, though this is an average value as this pin should be oscillating with a 50 per cent duty cycle.

If these checks prove correct, IC3 can be inserted. The supply drain should still be just above a milliamp. If the average voltage at IC3 pin 5 is measured it should show half the supply voltage for most frequency settings, although if S2 is set to Normal and VR1 turned right down, it will be seen switching at about 2Hz. With S2 in Pulsed position, IC3 pin 14 should pulse at about 1·4Hz. The easy way to check this is to count fourteen pulses over ten seconds.

Connections to VR3 and S2b should be made before insertion of IC4. This raises the supply drain slightly. With switch S2 set to Pulsed, 1·4Hz pulses should be visible at IC4 pin 6. With a 9V supply, preset VR2 should be adjustable for an indicated 0·9 volts from the "calibrate" point on the p.c.b.

When subsequently switched to Normal, VR1 should give readings from just below 0·02V to just above 1·5V, these values corresponding directly to output frequency. In fact, a suitable DVM (digital volt meter) range will provide a digital readout in Hertz!

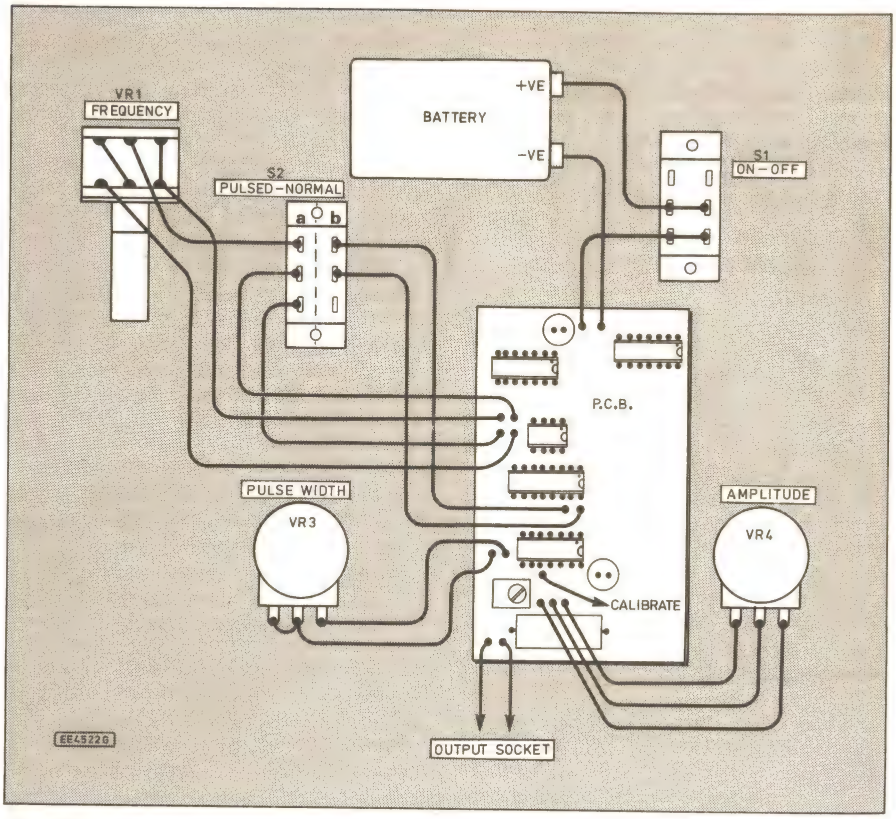


Fig. 6. Interwiring from the printed circuit board to off-board components.

The measured voltage at IC4 pin 9 will vary with positions of both control VR1 and VR3. The output here consists of narrow pulses of variable frequency and width, so altering either of these controls should produce some effect. With both turned right up, an average reading of 0·2V was obtained from the prototype.

Next, IC5 can now be fitted, raising the supply drain by a couple of milliamps. The high-voltage supply may be measured at the top of resistor R13, it should be about eighty volts.

If problems are encountered here, it should be realised that during normal operation the oscillator is inhibited by the regulator most of the time. Regulator disabling is not recommended as it may result in capacitor damage, but an alternative is to reduce the supply voltage to five volts. The output will then be unable to reach it's full value, so the regulator will not operate and the oscillator and buffer stages will run continuously to simplify fault finding investigations.

The Amplitude control VR4 can now be wired to the p.c.b. This raises the supply drain to around five or six milliamps.

Despite the narrow pulsed nature of the output, a sensitive A.C. Meter should show a reading from the output leads if all three controls are turned right up with S2 is set to Normal. A value of about four volts was obtained from the prototype. Each control should be seen to reduce this when turned down. Where a 'scope is available the output pulses can be viewed, with maximum amplitude of about eighty volts, frequency 2Hz to 150Hz and width approximately 40μS to 200μS.

Providing the results of the various test readings are satisfactory, the completed p.c.b. can be secured in the rear case half with a large dollop of "Evo-Stik", "Bostik" or similar. If the unit has been assembled as shown, there should be adequate clearance between the various parts when the case halves are screwed together, although care should be taken to avoid trapping wiring.

Initially, a lead may be left connected to the "calibrate" point to aid the marking of VR1. It will be recalled that the supply voltage must remain constant during calibration.

ELECTRODES

Electrodes, as described last month, can be home-made with cotton-wool and salt water or a conductive gel such as "KY". The rule here is to avoid *direct* metallic contact with the skin and small contact areas, the contact area should be at least four square centimetres.

A good way to eliminate electrode problems is to purchase specially produced TENS electrodes from a retail supplier. These are re-useable, self-adhesive and are simply stuck in place like sticking plasters. A recommended supplier of these is: Spembley Medical Ltd., (see *Shoptalk*), who stock a range of different sizes and types.

A recommended electrode type for use with this machine is their "pack of four self-adhering "Pulsar" electrodes, size 45mm × 45mm". At the time of writing, Spembley state that they can supply these for a total of £7.76, including p&p and VAT.

A pair of leads terminated in a 3·5mm mono jack plug will be needed to connect the electrodes to the unit. Commercially produced electrodes usually have short leads fitted, terminating in 2mm sockets, so 2mm plugs may be used to connect to these.

IN OPERATION

In use, the electrodes are usually placed above or to either side of the source of pain. *It should be noted that TENS should NEVER be used by anyone with a heart pacemaker.* It is also wise to avoid placing electrodes where current will pass through the head or across the heart, and they should not be sited on the front of the neck where they may interfere with important nerve centres around the carotid sinus area.

Use of this unit will require some experiment compared with the simple version, described last month. A good procedure is to start with a frequency of around 90Hz and a pulse width about half-scale, then adjust the Amplitude control VR4 for a not-too-unpleasant tingling sensation.

Treatment should normally last twenty to thirty minutes, although longer sessions are acceptable if the need is felt for them. Pulsed operation may be preferable for longer sessions. Other settings may then be tried to discover those especially suited to the individual user.

Some people find low frequency settings, around two to six hertz, particularly beneficial. At these low settings, narrow pulse widths may also be found more comfortable with no loss of effect.

HOW IT WORKS

Some extra information regarding the way in which TENS may suppress pain has recently come to the author's attention. The stimulated release of natural opiate-like "endorphins" remains as one major theory, with at least one researcher suggesting that this effect is greater with lower pulse frequencies.

However, another widely accepted theory concerns the way in which nerves transmit pain. It has been suggested that there are pain "transmission gates" in the nervous system, which tend to be opened by signals from small, minor nerve fibres, and closed by signals from large, major nerve fibre bundles. This may explain why accident victims sometimes do not feel the pain of massive injuries for some time. It is suggested that TENS may stimulate these deeper, major nerve bundles, thus closing the appropriate pain gates, without itself causing any pain or damage.

Either way, most researchers have found that TENS produces significant results for around seventy percent of sufferers, and with this design, constructors can now try it for themselves for a minimal outlay. ☐

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

EPE Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter

A complete kit of parts to build the *EPE Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter* is available from **Magenta Electronics** for the sum of £63.95 plus £3 carriage and packing. The kit includes the programmed microcontroller, all hardware and a headphone.

Magenta Electronics, Dept EPE 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs, DE14 2ST. (☎ *0283 65435*). Kit code 847.

Microprocessor Smartswitch

Like the *Treasure Hunter* project, the *Microprocessor Smartswitch* also uses a special pre-programmed device which is only available from the designer. It is recommended that the specified switch plate (same source) be used as some standard types are not deep enough and can result in components touching the earthed metal wall box.

A ready-programmed PIC16C54 microprocessor chip and a single switchbox blanking plate are available – *Mail Order Only* – from **B. Trepak, Dept EPE, 20 The Avenue, London, W13 8PH** for the sum of £14.75, including postage, or £27 for two sets. Customers outside Europe are asked to add an extra £2 for postage.

The phototransistor can be the TIL78 or similar. The 4·7V 5W Zener diode used in the model is the 1N5337B and was purchased from **Electromail (☎ *0536 204555*)**, code 283-132. When ordering the capacitors, make sure that C1 is rated for **240V a.c. operation** (usually listed as class X or Y).

L.E.D. Matrix Message Display and PC Interface

Of all the components needed to complete the *L.E.D. Matrix Message Display,* the pre-programmed 2756 EPROM is the one item that is a "special". A ready programmed 2756, together with a detailed operation manual, is available for the sum of £10 from the authors – *Mail Order Only* – by writing to them at **28 Blisworth Close, Yeading, Hayes, Middx. UB4 9RF.**

We understand that **Greenweld, 27D Park Road, Southampton, Hants, SO15 3UQ (☎ *0703 236363*)**, are preparing kits, including p.c.b.s and programmed EPROM, and readers should contact them for details.

Advanced TENS Unit

All components needed to build the *Advanced TENS Unit* should be available from your local supplier or by mail order. It is most important that the recommended "working voltage" of 160V (polypropylene) or alternative 100V (polyster) output capacitor be used in this circuit, it must be a new unused one.

The small handheld case, to take the p.c.b., was purchased from **Maplin** and is their HH2 type, code ZB16S. Most of our advertisers should be able to offer a suitable plastic box.

Finally, a supplier of suitable 45mm square electrodes is: **Spembley Medical Ltd., Dept. EPE, Newbury Road, Andover, Hants, SP10 4DR.** The item required is a "pack of four self-adhesive *Pulsar* electrodes," size 45mm x 45mm. We understand that they can supply these for the sum of £7.76, including VAT and p&p.

Digital Water Meter

The liquid flow sensor module called for in the *Digital Water Meter* prototype model was purchased from **Electromail (☎ *0536 204555*)**, code 257-133. The 4534 BCD counter i.c. (code 641-156), the 4-digit l.c.d. and handheld case were also purchased from the same source.

Circuit Surgery

For the Halogen Lamp Protector, the 3 Amp In-Rush Suppressor is supplied by **Electromail (☎ *0536 204555*)** Stock No. 210-702 priced 98p each exc. VAT, p&p – much cheaper than a new halogen bulb! The LM1830N Fluid Detector i.c. is more difficult to track down. It's available from Maplin (YY99H), or Farnell (☎ *0532 636311*).

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

MOSFET MkII Variable Bench Power Supply *(April '94)*

The type number for transistor TR3 should be ZTX**605** and not 650 as shown on the circuit and in the comp list.

Prices and codes for all p.c.b.s used in this month's projects can be found on page 483.

Call us now! We have the widest range of components available - At competitive prices!

CABLES
CAPACITORS
VIDEO HEADS
SPEAKERS
CONNECTORS
SEMICONDUCTORS

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd. 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET.
Telephone: 081 452 0161
Faxsimile:081 208 1441

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI

PLENTY OF SPECTRUM?

Pressures on the radio spectrum, particularly in the USA, have resulted in the loss of amateur allocations to commercial organisations. When one considers the interest of governments in "selling" spectrum to the highest bidder it seems almost inevitable that at some time the non-commercial "parkland" of amateur radio, as it was described in one official report, will also be considered capable of raising extra revenue.

With this in mind, I was interested to read an article in *CQ Magazine*, January 1994, by Ray Kowalski, a lawyer specialising in telecommunications law. He suggests that technology is now available to develop broadband communications which could result in a spectrum glut!

The secret, he says, lies in the development of high-speed microprocessors coupled with digital signal processors, giving a capability to use vacant spectrum in the microwave region to support millions of wireless devices.

He refers to an article in *Forbes Magazine*, March 29, 1993. This contends that the narrowband FM model of radiocommunications, which is the basis for current commercial band planning and radio design, can now give way to a broadband model for which there is abundant spectrum. The theory has been around since 1948, it says, but only now has the technology caught up with it.

This could be good news for amateurs, but bad news for the legislators who hope to raise large sums from selling off spectrum.

WRC AGENDA

The International Telecommunication Union's first World Radiocommunication Conference held last November developed agendas for the WRCs to be held in 1995 and 1997.

According to a release from the ITU, WRC 95, among other things, is expected to simplify international radio regulation procedures, including new less complex processes for coordinating and registering radio frequency assignments. It will review the technical constraints associated with allocations and associated provisions for mobile satellite services (MSS) below 3GHz (which may bring pressure on UHF amateur allocations in that part of the spectrum) and review the use of h.f. bands newly allocated to broadcasting.

The provisional agenda for WRC 97 includes the examination of spurious emission issues, wind profiler radars, examination of the h.f. bands allocated to broadcasting, various satellite service matters, issues related to the implementation of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System, and transmitting frequencies for stations in the Maritime Mobile Service.

The new biannual conferences are expected to speed up the work of the ITU. This means more work by national amateur radio societies to keep abreast of what is happening and to make appropriate representations whenever matters likely to affect amateurs are under discussion.

Just how they will manage to put up items affecting the amateur service themselves remains to be seen.

WICEN IN BUSHFIRES

Last month I mentioned briefly that WICEN (Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network) members were active in providing support for firefighters during the bushfires in New South Wales in January.

Amateur Radio, journal of the Wireless Institute of Australia, reports that they assisted with communications in five different areas affected by the fires. In one area the State Emergency Services (SES) communications failed and WICEN was asked to completely take over communications for them.

As an example of the involvement of individual radio amateurs, Terry Ryeland VK2UX, President of the New South Wales Division of the WIA and a member of the Blue Mountains Volunteer Bushfire Brigade Communications Section, was on active duty at Katoomba Bushfire Communications Control Centre at various times over a period of almost three weeks.

Later in the month, he joined the thousands of volunteers who marched through Sydney in a parade to honour those who fought the fires.

YOUNG AMATEUR OF THE YEAR

Once again the search is on for an amateur radio enthusiast under 18 to qualify for the Young Amateur of the Year Award. Typical activities to be judged include DIY radio construction; radio operating; community service, such as emergency communications or helping the disabled in amateur radio activities; encouraging others to take up amateur radio; and appropriate school projects.

The £300 cash prize will be awarded by the Radiocommunications Agency for the most outstanding achievement between 1st August 1993 and 31st July 1994. The runner-up will receive £50, and both will be invited to visit the RA's Radio Monitoring Station at Baldock in Hertfordshire. Additional prizes will be awarded by the RSGB and in the past the radiocommunications industry has also provided prizes.

Applicants, who have not reached their 18th birthday by the closing date (31st July 1994), can enter themselves or be nominated by an adult sponsor. They need not hold an amateur radio licence. Requests for further information, applications or nominations should be addressed to Young Amateur of the Year Award 1994, Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE.

ENCOURAGEMENT FOR NOVICES

As evidenced by the above Award, the Radiocommunications Agency recognises that amateur radio is an excellent training ground for those wishing to take up a scientific career. With this in mind, the UK amateur Novice licence was introduced to help youngsters get started in the hobby at a fairly basic level before going on for a full licence.

Today's young Novices can take heart, therefore, from the news that the two American scientists awarded the 1993 Nobel prize in Physics took the first steps towards their careers by becoming amateur radio operators when they were teenagers.

Dr Joseph Taylor obtained his amateur licence at the age of 13, and attributes his love of science to amateur radio. He is still a licensee, callsign K1JT, with the "JT" standing for "Joe Taylor". Although Dr Russell Hulse's licence has lapsed, he is again interested in amateur radio.

Joe Taylor, together with astronaut Linda Godwin, N5RAX, features in a new American Radio Relay League video public service announcement made to promote amateur radio in the US. *(W5YI Report)*.

AMATEUR RADIO IN EDUCATION

Launched at the last AGM of the Association for Science Education, STELAR (Science and Technology through Educational Links with Amateur Radio) is a group of educationalists aiming to promote amateur radio in education as a means of supporting good practice in the teaching of science and technology. To keep interested parties within the Education community in touch with future initiatives and activities it will publish a termly newsletter, *AMRED* (Amateur Radio in Education).

In their first major initiative, they have obtained substantial backing from Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd who are underwriting STELAR's first four-day course for 20 teachers from schools with no current amateur radio programme.

This will be at at Kenwood's UK headquarters in Watford, and includes local hotel accommodation, training for the Radio Amateur's Examination and "hands on" demonstrations of various aspects of the hobby at Kenwood's own permanent station.

STELAR would like to hear from any educational institutions having amateur radio activities which they have not already contacted. They would also like to hear from schools interested in taking up amateur radio as an educational activity. Please address all correspondence to the Chairman of STELAR, Richard Horton G3XWH, 7 Carlton Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG2 8DD, and mention that you read about STELAR in EPE.

MOTORS – BATTERY 1V-12V

3 Different Model Motors, £1, Order Ref: 35.
Spin to Start 3V DC Motors for model aircraft etc, 5 for **£1,** Order Ref: 134.
Cassette Motor 1·5-9V, powerful, speed increases with voltage, **£1,** Order Ref: 224.
Mini Cassette Motor 6V to 9V working, **£1,** Order Ref: 944.
High Efficiency Motor for solar cell working, **£1,** Order Ref: 643.
12V Motor ex BSR record player, **£1,** Order Ref: 687.
9V Cassette Motor, brushless, **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P14.
⅒HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P22.
⅛HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£6,** Order Ref: 6P1.
⅙HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£8,** Order Ref: 8P14.
⅓HP Motor (Sinclair C5) **£18,** Order Ref: 18P7.
Speed Control for 12V motors including Sinclair C5, complete kit **£18**.

MAINS MOTORS WITH GEARBOXES

5r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P54.
25r.p.m. 60W, £6, Order Ref: 6P35.
50r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P168.
110r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P172.
150r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P169.
200r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P216.
500W Motor with gearbox & variable speed selection, 100r.p.m. upwards, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P220.
1 Rev Per 24hrs 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 89.
1 Rev Per 12hrs 2W Motor. £1, Order Ref: 90.
1 Rev Per 4hrs 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 2P239.
1 Rev Per Hour 2W Extra Small Motor, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 500.
12r.p.h. Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P342.
20r.p.h. Motor, £1, Order Ref: 1010.
⅓r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P346.
1r.p.m. Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P328.
4r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 446.
15r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P321.
25r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P322.
200r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 175.
250r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 750.

MAINS MOTORS

3/4 Stack Motor with 1/4" spindle, **£1,** Order Ref: 85.
Stack Motor 1½" with good length spindle from each side, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P55.
Stack Motor 1¼" with 4" long spindle, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P203.
Motor by Crompton 0·06HP but little soiled, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P4.
JAP Made Precision Motor balanced rotor reversible, 1500r.p.m., **£2,** Order Ref: 2P12.
Tape Motor by EMI 2-speed and reversible, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P70.
Very Powerful Mains Motor with extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded-pole motors are not reversible, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P157.

MOTORS – STEPPER

Mini Motor by Philips 12V-7·5 degree step, quite standard, data supplied, only **£1,** Order Ref: 910.
Medium Powered Jap made 1·5 degree step, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P162.
Very Powerful Motor by American Philips, 10V-14V 7·5 degree step, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P81.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS

5V 45A, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P16.
6V 1A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 9.
8V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 212.
9V ½A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 266.
9V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 236.
10V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 492.
12V ½A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 10.
12V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 436.
12V 2A, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P337.
15V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 267.
17V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 492.
18V ½A, **£1,** Order Ref: 491.
20V 4A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P106.
24V ½A, **£1,** Order Ref: 337.
30V 2½A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P24.
36V 3A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P14.
40V 2A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P107.
43V 3½A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P14.
50V fully shrouded, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P139.
50V 15A, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P2.
90V 1A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P39.
675V 100mA, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P166.
3kV 3mA, **£7,** Order Ref: 7P7.
4kV 2mA, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P139.
6-0-6V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 281.
9-0-9V 5VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 661.
12-0-12V 2V 3VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 636.
12-0-12V 6VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 811.
15-0-15V 1VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 937.
15-0-15V 15VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P68.
18-0-18V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 813.
20-0-20V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 812.
20-0-20V 10VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P85.
20-0-20V 20VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P138.
20-0-20V 80VA, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P36.
36-0-36V 20VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P156.
90-0-90V 100VA, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P39.

SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS

15VA gives 1·5V, 7V, 8V, 9V or 10V, **£1,** Order Ref: 744.
8V + 8V 200VA, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P51.
38V-0-38V 150VA with regulator winding, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P36.
250V-0-250V 60mA with 6·3V 5A additional winding made for valve circuits, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P167.
230V-115V auto transformer 100VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P6.
Ditto but 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 822.
Ditto but 250VA, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P142.
Ditto but 1kVA, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P.

ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

230V-230V 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 821.
230V-230V 150VA, **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P.
230V-230V with adjustable tappings 250VA, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P97.
440V-240V 200VA, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P115.

SELECTIVE BARGAINS

Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P155.
Don't Let it Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P156.
Solar Panel Bargain. Gives 3V at 200mA, **£2.** Order Ref: 2P324.
Amstrad 3" Disk Drive. Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines, **£20.** Order Ref: 20P28.
Movement Alarm. Goes off with the slightest touch. Ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use, only **£2,** (PP3 battery not supplied). Order Ref: 2P282.
AM-FM Radio Chassis. With separate LCD Module to display date and time. This is complete with loudspeaker, **£3.50.** Order Ref: 3.5P5.
20W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker. Mounted on baffle with front grille, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 Ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, **£1.50.** Order Ref: 1.5P9.
You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in. Internal size approx. 10½" x 4½" x 6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price **£2.** Order Ref: 2P283B.
Ultrasonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price **£1.50** the pair. Order Ref: 1.5P4.

You will receive our current newsletter and two lists giving details of well over 1,000 of our special bargains, with your goods when you order this month.

Philips 9" High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only **£15.** Order Ref: 15P1.
Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges: AC/DC Volts, 3 ranges; DC Milliamps, 3 ranges; resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only **£7.50** with leads; carrying case **£2** extra. Order Ref: 7.5P4.
Mains Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt, **£7.50.** Order Ref: 7.5P5 and a 250W version is **£10.** Order Ref: 10P97.
0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2¾" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-wiring, **£1,** each. Order Ref: 756.
40W-250W Light Dimmers. On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, **£2.50,** Order Ref: 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P174.
Touch Dimmers. 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or Off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch, **£5.** Order Ref: 5P230.
LCD 3½ Digit Panel Meter. This is a small multirange voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of **£12.** Order Ref: 12P19.

POWER SUPPLIES – SWITCH MODE
(all 230V mains operated)

Astec Ref. B51052 with outputs: +12V 0·5A; −12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; +10V 0·05A; +5V 0·02A unboxed on p.c.b. size 180 x 130mm, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P188.
Astec Ref. BM41004 with outputs: +5V 3½A; +12V 1·3A; −12V 0·2A; **£5,** Order Ref: 5P199.
Astec No. 12530 +12V 1A; −12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; uncased on p.c.b. size 160 x 100mm, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P141.
Astec No. BM41001 110W 38V 2·5A; 25·1V 3A part metal cased with instrument type main input socket and on/off d.p. rocker switch, size 354 x 118 x 84mm, **£8.50,** Order Ref: 8.5P2.
Astec Model No. BM135-3302 +12V 4A; +5V 16A; −12V 0·5A, totally encased in plated steel with mains input plug, mains output socket and double-pole on/off switch, size 400 x 130 x 65mm, **£9.50,** Order Ref: 9.5P4.

POWER SUPPLIES – LINEAR
(all cased unless stated)

4·5V DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 104.
5V DC 2½A PSU with filtering and voltage regulation, uncased, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P63.
6V DC 700mA, £1, Order Ref: 103.
6V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P112.
6-12V DC for models with switch to vary voltage and reverse polarity, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P3.
9V DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 762.
9V DC 2·1A by Sinclair, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P151.
9V DC 100mA, £1, Order Ref: 733.
12V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P114.
12V 500mA on 13A base, **£2.50,** Order Ref: 2.5P4.
12V DC 1A filtered and regulated on p.c.b. with relays and piezo sounder, uncased, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P80.
Amstrad 13·5V DC at 1·8A or 12V DC at 2A, **£6,** Order Ref: 6P23.
24V DC at 200mA twice for stereo amplifiers, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P4.
9·5V 60mA A.C. made for BT, **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P7.
15V 320mA A.C. on 13A base, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P281.
AC out 9·8V at 60mA and 15·3V at 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 751.
BT power supply unit 206AS, charges 12V battery and cuts off output should voltage fall below pre-set, **£16,** Order Ref: 16P6.
Sinclair Microvision P.S.U., £5, Order Ref: 5P148.

LASER AND LASER BITS

2mW Laser, Helium Neon by Philips, full spec. **£30,** Order Ref: 30P1.
Power supply for this in kit form with case is **£15,** Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, **£18,00,** Order Ref: 18P2.
The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, **£69,** Order Ref: 69P1.

SOLAR CELLS AND PROJECTS

100mA solar cell, **£1,** Order Ref: 631.
400mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P119.
700mA solar cell, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P42.
1A solar cell, **£3.50,** Order Ref: 3.5P2.
3V 200mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P324.
15V 200mA solar cell, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P47.
Solar Education Kit with parts to make solar fan, **£8,** Order Ref: 8P42.
Solar kits – make vintage gramophone, **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P3.
Make Helicopter, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P17.
Make Monoplane, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P18.

The above prices include VAT but please add £3 towards our packing and carriage if your order is under £25. Send cheque or postal orders or phone and quote credit card number.

M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)
Stairbridge Lane,
Bolney,
Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone: 0444 881965
(Also Fax but phone first)
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,
Hove, Sussex.

L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY UNIT

JULYAN ILETT and BRETT GOSSAGE

A versatile display unit with moving messages ○○○ ○○○ and graphics. A host of features include manually keyed or library messages ○○○ plus an Interface Add-On for sending messages via your PC.

BY THE time you read this edition of *EPE*, we hope you have successfully completed the construction of the large Matrix board and the CPU board for the L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit. If you completed the task of wiring in the 448 l.e.d.s, without too many mishaps, the rest of work should be relatively easy; but now is not the time to become complacent and undo all the good work.

We conclude this month with the construction of the five-key keypad, testing and operating procedures. We also offer a neat Interface Add-On Unit for downloading messages from your personal computer.

CONSTRUCTION - Keypad

Construction of the Keypad board Fig. 12, requires no explanation, except perhaps for the various options that are available. The keypad p.c.b. was originally designed for right-handed use, but being completely symmetrical, makes left-handed operation equally possible.

If the left hand is used, switch S1 (on the left side of the keypad) corresponds to the little finger instead of the thumb. Alternatively, the five key connections can be reversed by cutting off the polarisation lug from the IDC socket and connecting it to the p.c.b. in reverse, although the character codes (shown in Fig. 14) will also be reversed.

Other designs of keypad may be employed that do not use the keypad p.c.b. Possibilities might include mounting five switches on the surface of a hemispherical enclosure, creating a sort of five button mouse, or perhaps along the finger positions of a bicycle handlebar grip. In both there cases, pairs of ribbon cable wires could be connected directly to the switch contacts thus eliminating the need for the keypad connector.

RIBBON CABLES

Fit the IDC sockets to both ends of the two ribbons cables using a small vice. Pin one of the IDC sockets is indicated by a small moulded arrow which should line up with the red stripe on the cable.

TESTING

Display Board

During construction of the Display p.c.b., a simple test of each of the l.e.d.s will already have been performed. Before commencing testing of the row and column switches, ensure that all the latch and buffer chips are removed from their sockets and that the voltage regulator IC21 is not fitted either.

Prepare a 6V power supply (four AA alkaline cells is ideal), and connect it to the p.c.b.'s power connector, making sure the positive and negative connections are the correct way round. A 6V supply is used during testing to ensure that the l.e.d.s are not damaged by constant illumination. Two pieces of wire should also be connected to the positive side of the supply which will be used to turn on combinations of row and column switches.

Attach the end of one of the wires to any one of the inputs (pins 1 to 9) of any one of the ULN2803A chips. The free end of the other wire can be used to turn on a row switch by touching it onto the cathode (k) of one of D1 to D7, at which point one of the l.e.d.s should light up. Any pair of row and column switches can be tested in this way, and it is quite possible to turn on more than one column switch at a time.

Following testing of the switch circuitry, the voltage regulator IC21 should be fitted

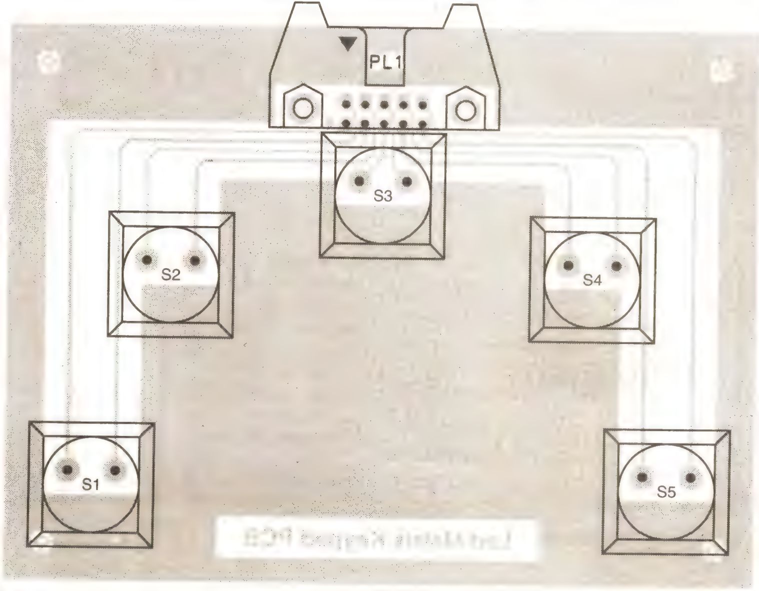
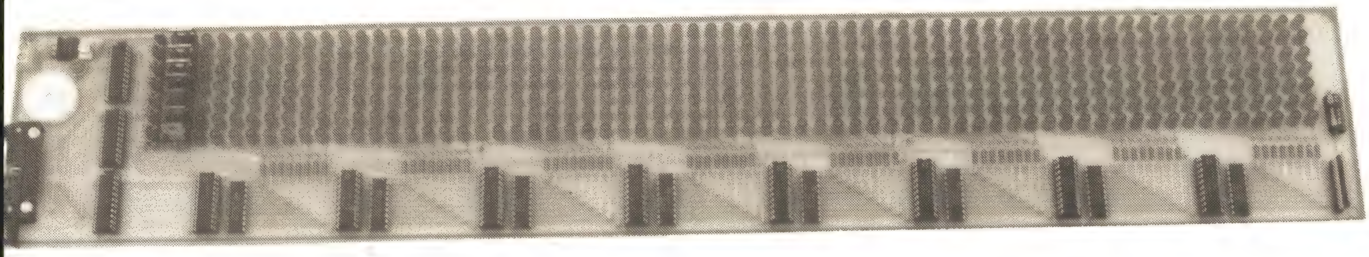


Fig. 12. Keypad printed circuit board component layout and (opposite) the full size copper foil master pattern.



and all the i.c.s. inserted into their sockets. Finally, connect a suitable power supply of between 8V and 12V to the display p.c.b.

At this point, a brief flash of light should be seen from some or all of the l.e.d.s and the piezo sounder WD1 should be heard to emit a continuous tone. The preset VR1 should be adjusted to produce the loudest tone possible from the sounder.

CPU Board

The CPU p.c.b. can be tested in the following way. With all of the i.c.s removed from their sockets, connect up a suitable power supply of between 8V and 12V. Make sure that 5V is present at all the appropriate pins of the i.c. sockets.

Switch the power off and insert all the i.c.s into their sockets. Switch on again and check that the reset circuit is functioning by pressing the Reset Switch S2. The Reset l.e.d. should light for about half a second and then go out. Check using an oscilloscope that a clean low going reset pulse is present at pin 26 of IC3.

With reference to the test waveforms Fig. 13, check that the 4MHz (250ns period) clock signal is present at pin 6 of IC3. The clock signal may not be very square, but check that it is stable.

The waveform at pin 20 of IC3 consists of eight equally spaced low going pulses, followed by three further pulses, the last of which moves around when the CPU is reset. All eight outputs of IC8 should appear to have the same waveform although they are displaced slightly in relation to one another.

Once all the tests have been performed, the three boards of the Message Display Unit can be connected together and power applied. At this point, the unit should display a start-up message, along with a short beep, providing a good indication that it is all working properly.

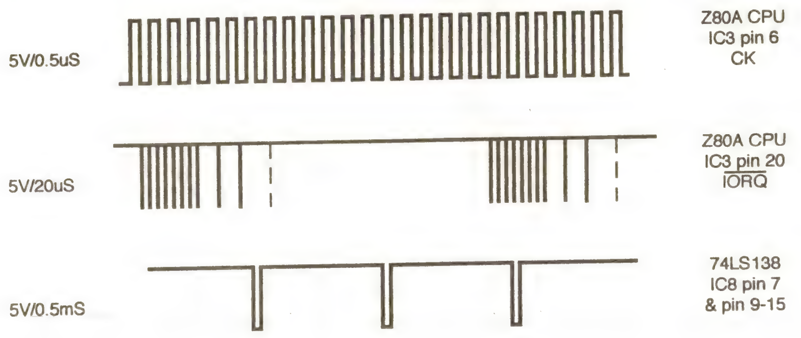
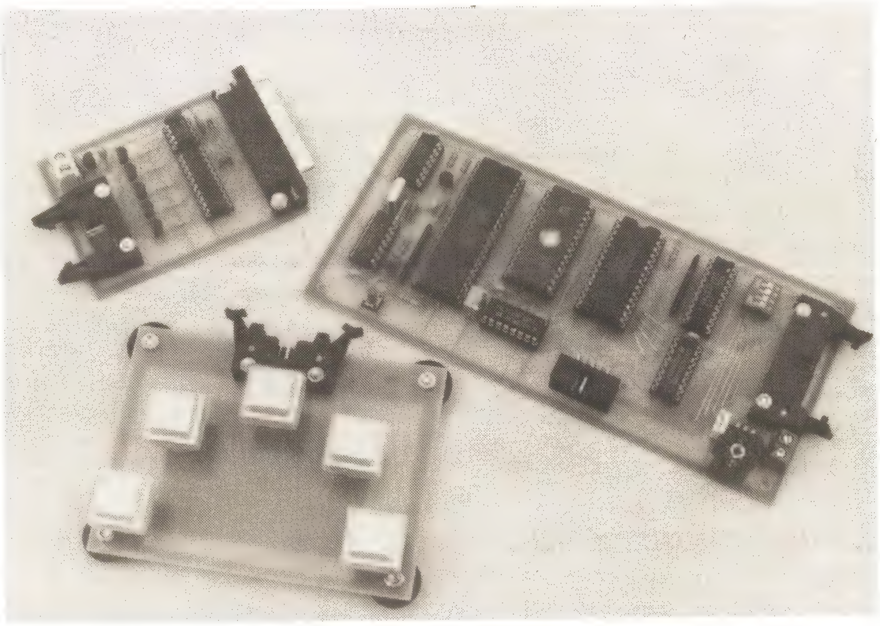
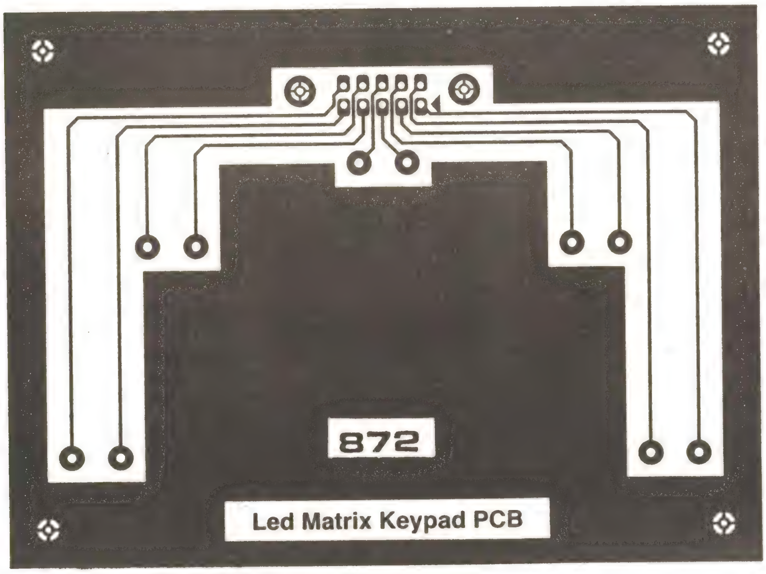


Fig. 13. Test waveforms for the CPU board.



The completed Computer Interface (top left), CPU board (above right) and the Keypad (above left).



COMPONENTS

KEYPAD

PL1	10-way R/A IDC plug
SK1, SK2	10-way IDC socket (2 off)
S1 to S5	Keyboard switch, with keytop switch caps (5 off)

Printed circuit board (set) available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 872 (Keypad); small ABS plastic box, size to choice; 10-way ribbon cable, approx. three metres; M3 6mm bolt and nut (4 off); M2·5 12mm bolt and nut (2 off); solder, etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£8.50**

OPERATION

The five buttons on the remote Keypad allow 31 different codes to be sent to the CPU. This amounts to 26 codes for the "alhpa" characters plus SPACE and four command codes such as SHIFT. SHIFT allows a further 31 codes to be accessed, including numerals, punctuation, graphics and further commands, – see Fig. 14.

Messages can be keyed in directly, letter by letter from the keypad. A library of fixed messages (one of a set of four), can be accessed by a quick search method, or by keying the SEARCH code. A sounder beeps every time a combination of keys is pressed and then released, and provides various error condition sounds. See "Error codes".

Switching the unit on

When the unit is powered up, one of four start-up messages is momentarily displayed, dependent on the settings of the DIL switch S1 on the CPU p.c.b. This message consists of the words MATRIX, DISPLAY and then one of the four words shown in Table 1.

Entering a message

The diagrams in Fig. 14 show how to key in characters with either hand, using the specially shaped Keypad. You will be working "blind" i.e. what you are keying will NOT be displayed. However, you will hear a short "beep" with the entry of each character.

Displaying a message

When a message has been completely keyed in, it can be displayed by entering the DISPLAY code (See Fig. 14). The message will appear on the display, initially flashing on and off, although this can be altered by changing the display style.

Table 1: DIL Switch Positions.

Switch 2	Switch 1	Message Library
Off	Off	General
Off	On	Retail
On	Off	Entertainment
On	On	Warnings

Fig. 14. Keypad character allocations.

Keypad	Normal	Shift
○●●○○	A	1
○○●●●	B	2
●○●○○	C	3
●●●○○	D	4
○●○○○	E	5
●●●●○	F	6
○○○●●	G	7
●○○○●	H	8
●●○○○	I	9
●○○●●	J	0
●○○●○	K	'
●●○○●	L	<
○●●●●	M	>
○○●●○	N	&
○○●○○	O	-
●●●●●	P	£
○○●○●	Q	?
●●○●○	R	/
○○○●○	S	*
○●○●○	T	!
○○○○●	U	(
○●○○●	V	)
●●○●●	W	🚘/☎
●○●●●	X	🚢/🏠
●○●●○	Y	←/↑
●○●○●	Z	→/↓
●○○○○	Space	Link-Space
○●●●○	Clear	Backspace
○●●○●	Display	Display Style
●●●○●	Search	Multi-Search
○●○●●	Shift	Unshift

Clearing a message

To clear the display, simply enter the CLEAR command (see Fig 14), which, for convenience, is the middle three fingers. The display will go blank, but the original message can be re-displayed by entering the DISPLAY code again.

An important feature of the unit, is that a new message can be keyed in whilst the original message is still being displayed.

Searching for a message

There are two ways of searching for any of the built-in library messages. A single letter (A-Z) can be keyed, followed by the SEARCH code. This will display one of the first 26 messages in the selected library, along with its own display style. The chosen letter usually corresponds to a key word in the message and this is the quick search method.

Alternatively, a section of a known message, or string can be keyed, followed by the SEARCH code. This will access any of the messages in the selected library. For example, in the "Entertainment" message library 'V' SEARCH will call up '♡♡HAPPY VALENTINES DAY♡♡' and the same message can be accessed by keying 'VAL' SEARCH.

Error codes

A sounder has been included to assist with the keying of messages. There are essentially three sounds:-

i) Short beep – A character has been keyed.
ii) Single long beep – No message that matches the "String" has been found, or an incorrect character has been keyed in the chosen command.
iii) Two long beeps – More than one message matches the string of keyed characters. Here, you need to key in a longer SEARCH string, in order to call up a unique message.

The SHIFT key

There are only 31 possible codes accessible from the five keys, (A to Z, space, plus four command codes). Another 31 codes are accessed by keying SHIFT and then the selected code. The SHIFT must be used *before EACH* shifted character, and reverts to unshifted mode after the character is keyed in.

The range of new characters (See Fig. 14) allows for numerals, punctuation, some graphic characters, and more command codes. Again, a certain amount of practice is required to learn the codes, but the shifted characters will obviously be less frequently used than the unshifted set.

Display Style

Manually entered messages can be displayed in many features of the unit. On switch-on there is a default setting, which remains until it is overwritten by the user.

To change the display style, key in between one and six characters (using Space to leave any style unaffected) corresponding to the required change(s) shown in Table 2, and then key SHIFT

Table 2: – Display Style Options.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
Char	**Appear**	**Disappear**	**Hold Time**	**Once/Cont**	**Font**	**Word/Mess**
A	Instant	Instant	Zero	Cont	Font 1	Word Breaks
B	Wipe	Wipe	Short	One Shot	Font 2	Message Scroll
C	Wipe from Centre	Wipe to Centre	Med		Font 3	
D	Wipe Stripe	Wipe Stripe	Long		Font 4	
E	Scroll Left	Scroll Left				
F	Scroll Right	Scroll Right				
G	Scroll Up	Scroll Up				
H	Scroll Down	Scroll Down				

Table 3: – Display Style Byte Details.

Byte and bits used	Bit Details
Byte 2 bits 7,6,5 (Appear type) & Byte 2 bits 4,3,2 (Disappear type)	000=Instant, 001=Wipe, 010=Centre Wipe, 011=Striped Wipe 100=Scroll Left, 101=Scroll Right, 110=Scroll Up, 111=Scroll Down
Byte 2 bits 1,0 (Hold duration)	00=Zero, 01=Short, 10=Medium, 11=Long
Byte 1 bit 1	0=Continuous, 1=One Shot
Byte 1 bits 7,6 (Font style)	00=Font 1, 01=Font 2, 10=Font 3, 11=Font 4
Byte 1 bit 0 (Long message handling)	0=Word Breaking, 1=Whole Message Scroll

DISPLAY. The new display style will become active on the next message.

The following sections refer to the columns in Table 2.

1st) Eight ways in which the message can ***Appear.***

2nd) Eight ways in which the message can ***Disappear.***

3rd) Four ***Hold Times*** – a delay between the above two sequences.

4th) A choice between whether the message is displayed only ***Once,*** or whether it is ***continuously*** displayed.

5th) Four font selections. Here, one of four ***Fonts*** or character styles can be selected. (See Fig. 1 – last month).

6th) Two methods of handling long messages that will not fit on the display in their entirety. Either the message is broken into individual words, or it will default to a simple Scroll Left.

For example, to make the next message appear with the "Wipe" option, and disappear scrolling down, key in "BH" SHIFT DISPLAY. To change just the font selection to Font 3, key in four SPACE codes and then C SHIFT DISPLAY. Remember that all library messages have their own display styles that cannot be altered, although these will not interfere with the styles selected for manually entered messages.

Grouping messages

A group of library messages can be linked together and displayed in one long sequence by keying a string of characters and then keying SHIFT SEARCH. This string can be anything from 1 to 255 characters in length, but refers to the "quick search" messages in the selected library only. (See "Searching for a message").

Any of the messages can be displayed more than once by keying several of the appropriate letter. e.g. AABA or GCCCBCGG. This feature will continuously cycle through the selected messages, and can therefore be left run for long periods, until the CLEAR code is entered. Each selected message will be displayed only once, even if its display style is set to continuous.

MESSAGE LIBRARY MODIFICATION

Although the EPROM used in this project contains a variety of different messages, it is likely that some constructors will want to modify some of them or even create completely new message libraries of their own. The libraries have been positioned in the EPROM so that modification is made as easy as possible. They start at address 1000H and can extend as far as address 1FFFH.

The four libraries are not separated but are arranged in one long sequence, their individual start and end addresses being read by the CPU from a table located elsewhere in the EPROM which must be modified if the libraries are altered. Modification of the message libraries will of course require access to an EPROM programmer.

It may be helpful to examine the contents of the EPROM supplied as a guide. Each message in the library is constructed as shown below:

2 bytes of display style data,

n bytes of ASCII message characters (255 characters or less),

1 byte of value 0DH (carriage return).

Table 3 should be used to determine the values of the display style bytes. Bits 5, 4, 3 and 2 of byte 1 are not used and can be set to any value.

The table that holds the start and end addresses of the four message libraries is positioned in the EPROM between 0FFF0H and 0FFFH and is constructed as shown below:

0FF0H Library 1 start address low byte (note: always 00H)

0FF1H Library 1 start address high byte (note always 10H)

0FF2H Library 1 end address low byte

0FF3H Library 1 and address high byte

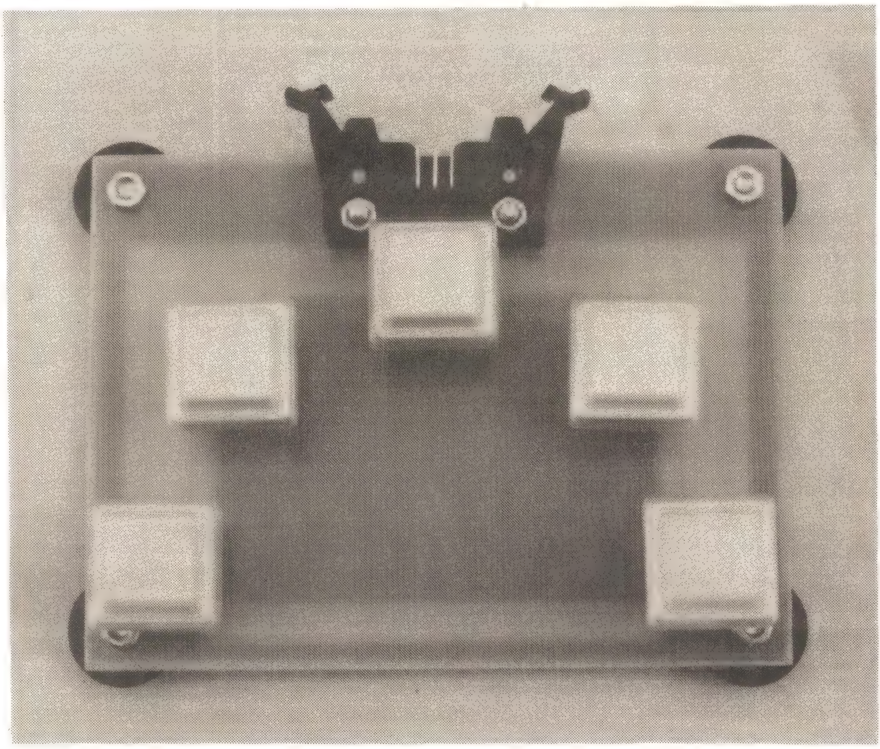
Addresses 0FF4H to 0FFFH store the addresses for Libraries 2, 3 and 4 in the same way. Note that the start address of one library will always be one greater than the end address of the previous library. For example, if Library 1 ends at address 173EH, then Library 2 will begin at address 173FH.

Ideally, each library should contain the following messages in the order shown:

i) A start-up message (displayed when the unit is switched on).

ii) 26 quick search messages (called up by characters A to Z).

iii) Additional messages (which must be called up using search strings).



L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY INTERFACE

An add-on to the Matrix Display Unit to allow easy downloading of messages from a personal computer.

Now you can add to the flexibility of your *L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit* by connecting this simple add-on project to the parallel port of your PC. With it, you can download messages using the QWERTY keyboard of your PC instead of the five-finger keypad. Either type in your message directly, or download a complete message from your own library, using a simple BASIC program which is supplied.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram of the PC Interface Add-On is shown in Fig. 15. The computer outputs a byte of data to the parallel port on execution of the 'LPRINT' command within the BASIC program (See "Software Description").

As only the five least significant bits of the byte are used, corresponding to the five fingers on the keypad, the data bits D5 to D7 are not connected. The lower five bits are fed into IC1 which is a CMOS latch with TTL compatible inputs, and the data is latched in via the $\overline{\text{STROBE}}$ signal on pin 1 of the parallel connector PL2.

This signal also triggers IC2, a CMOS 555 timer arranged in monostable mode, making the output on pin 3 go "high" which is used as the BUSY signal for the PC. After a fixed period of time determined by resistor R6 and capacitor C4, the timer chip output goes "low", allowing the program to send the next byte of data.

If however, your PC needs the $\overline{\text{ACKNOWLEDGE}}$ signal, this is derived from the BUSY signal via components R7, C5 and diode D1, which form a differentiator. These components need not be fitted under normal circumstances as most PC's can work with the BUSY signal alone.

This simple handshaking is necessary to prevent erroneous data being sent to the matrix display CPU, as different PC's run at different speeds. The outputs of IC1 are then fed into the base junctions of the five *npn* transistors TR1 to TR5, the collectors (c) of which are connected to the data lines of the keypad.

The same 12V power supply used to power the Main Display and CPU p.c.b.'s (last month) is also used to power IC1 and IC2 via connector SK1 and through a 5V low power regulator IC3. Three decoupling/smoothing capacitors C1 to C3 are included in the regulator circuit.

CONSTRUCTION

The PC Interface is built on a small printed circuit board and the topside component layout and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 16. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 880.

Assembling the p.c.b. is straight forward. There are no wire links, and relatively few components. The i.c.s can be mounted in

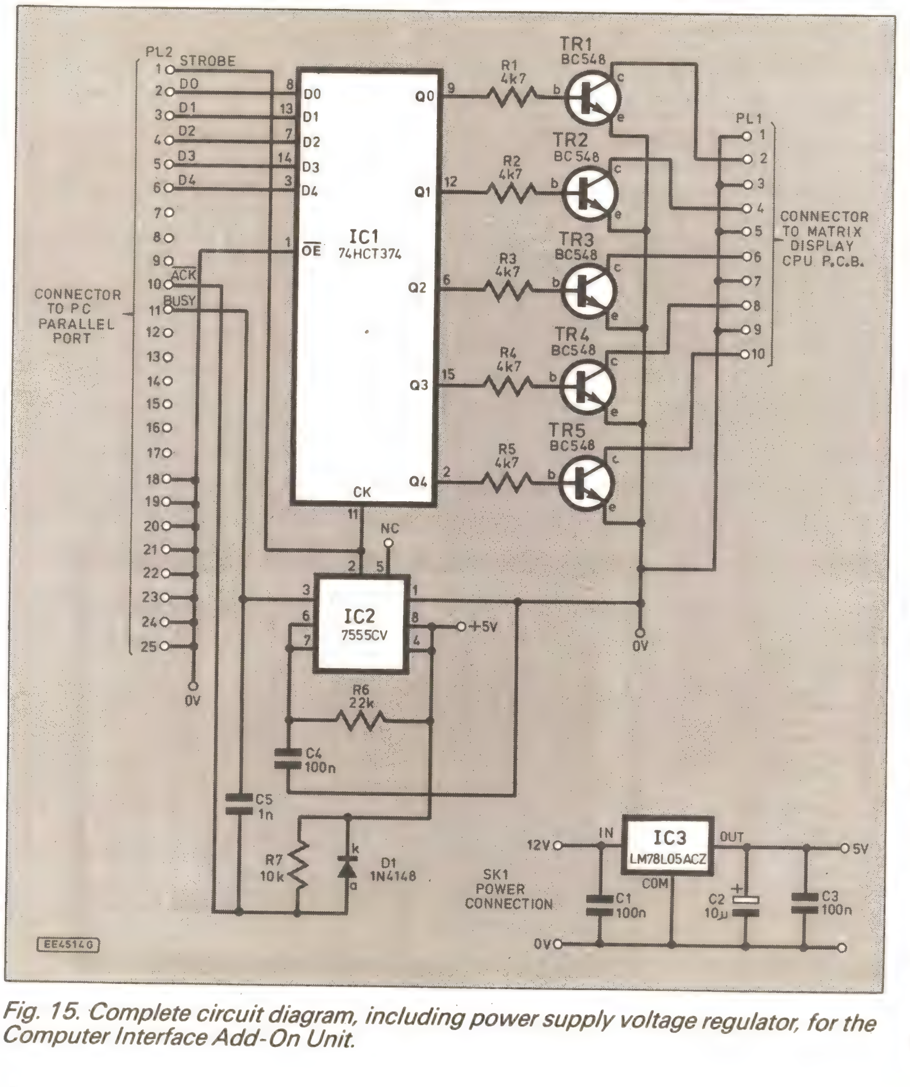


Fig. 15. Complete circuit diagram, including power supply voltage regulator, for the Computer Interface Add-On Unit.

COMPONENTS

PC INTERFACE

Resistors

R1 to R5	4k7 (5 off)
R6	22k
*R7	10k

All 1/8W 5% carbon film

Capacitors

C1, C3, C4	100n disc ceramic (3 off)
C2	10µ tantalum, 16V
*C5	1n disc ceramic

Semiconductors

*D1	1N4148 signal diode
TR1 to TR5	BC548 *npn* gen. purpose transistor (5 off)
IC1	74HCT374 octal D-type flip-flop
IC2	7555 CMOS timer
IC3	LM78L05ACZ +5V 100mA voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

SK1	2-way p.c.b. mounting power connector
PL1	10-way R/A IDC plug
PL2	25-way R/A D-type plug

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 880; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 20-pin d.i.l. socket; M2·5 12mm bolt (2 off); M2·5 nut (2 off); *M3 12mm bolt (2 off); *M3 nut (2 off); *M2·5 4mm countersunk bolt (2 off); *M2·5 nut (2 off); solder etc.

*Component marked with asterisk may not be required (see text).

Approx cost guidance only **£11**

sockets if required, as both are CMOS devices and can easily be damaged.

Do check that the two connectors PL1 and PL2 are secured to the p.c.b. firmly *BEFORE* soldering them in. The 25-way D-type connector supplied had two fastening pillars which hold the shell of the plug to the body.

If your PC also has pillars fitted on the socket, the two connectors will not mate, and so the pillars must be removed from the Interface connector. If these are removed, two short replacement bolts and nuts will be required to fasten the components of the connector together. The "snap-in" style fixings that connect the plug to the p.c.b., can also be removed and two more mounting bolts fitted to the p.c.b.

TESTING AND OPERATION

Testing should commence by first making sure that power to the Message Display Unit is switched off. Now, connect supply leads to the Interface p.c.b., via SK1, by tapping off a supply from either the Main Display p.c.b. or the CPU p.c.b., ensuring that the polarity is correct. Disconnect the keypad p.c.b. at the keypad end, and plug the ribbon cable into the Interface p.c.b. Connect the 25-way D-type plug to the corresponding socket of your PC (***Parallel Port only!***).

Switch on your PC and then switch on the supply to the Matrix Display Unit. (The boot-up message should come up as normal). Then run the BASIC program that you have keyed in (see opposite), and then select "A" (*Make sure your keyboard is in upper case*).

Now press a few alpha keys on the keyboard. The Matrix Display should respond by beeping with each character pressed, as with the five-finger keypad. If this is not the case, or if the PC locks up, remove the Interface p.c.b. from your computer and recheck supplies and connections.

If all is OK, key in the special CLEAR code from the PC (See Fig. 17), and then type in a test message and then the DISPLAY code. The message should now appear on the Matrix display. You can change the message display styles as with the five-finger keypad by keying in up to six characters, and then SHIFT DISPLAY.

By running part B of the BASIC program, you can download complete personalised messages in your own display styles, prepared by you at a stroke!

MATRIX DISPLAY INTERFACE –

BASIC Program (Written in GW BASIC)

```
10 CLS:DIM A(65):DIM B$(5)
20 FOR T=0 TO 64:READ A(T):NEXT T
30 FOR T=0 TO 4:READ B$(T):NEXT T
40 CLS:PRINT "A - KEY IN A MESSAGE FROM THE KEYBOARD"
50 PRINT:PRINT "B - DOWNLOAD A MESSAGE FROM THE LIBRARY"
60 PRINT:PRINT "(Key selection A or B)"
70 A$=INKEY$
80 IF A$="A" THEN GOTO 110
90 IF A$="B" THEN GOTO 400
100 GOTO 70
110 CLS:PRINT "PLEASE KEY IN YOUR MESSAGE":PRINT
120 A$=INKEY$:IF LEN(A$)>0 THEN GOSUB 140
130 GOTO 120
140 B=ASC(A$):IF B<32 OR B>97 THEN GOTO 120
150 IF B=34 OR B=37 OR B=43 OR B=44 THEN GOTO 120
160 IF B=46 OR B=58 OR B=59 OR B=64 THEN GOTO 120
170 IF B=91 OR B=93 OR B=95 THEN GOTO 120
180 B=B-32:C=A(B)
190 IF B>31 AND B<64 THEN D=0 ELSE D=26
200 IF B=0 OR B=3 OR B=29 OR B=60 OR B=62 THEN D=0
210 IF B=62 THEN A$=" (SHIFT)"
220 IF B=3 THEN A$=" (SEARCH)"
230 IF B=60 THEN A$=" (CLEAR)"
240 IF B=29 THEN A$=" (DISPLAY)"
250 PRINT A$;:RESTORE
260 LPRINT CHR$(D);:LPRINT CHR$(0);
270 LPRINT CHR$(C);:LPRINT CHR$(0);
280 IF LEN(A$)>1 AND A$<>" (SHIFT)" THEN PRINT:PRINT
290 RETURN
300 DATA 01,10,00,23,31,00,12,09,16,18,08,00,00,04,00,11
310 DATA 25,06,28,05,07,02,15,24,17,03,00,00,19,22,30,20
320 DATA 00,06,28,05,07,02,15,24,17,03,25,09,19,30,12,04
330 DATA 31,20,11,08,10,16,18,27,29,45,21,00,14,00,26,00
340 DATA 31

400 CLS
410 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR MESSAGE NUMBER";A:PRINT
420 A=A-1:IF A<0 OR A>4 THEN GOTO 410
430 FOR T=1 TO LEN(B$(A))
440 A$=MID$(B$(A),T,1)
450 GOSUB 140
460 NEXT T
470 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 410
480 DATA "CCCAAA^=THIS IS MESSAGE 1="
490 DATA "GHDADA^=THIS IS MESSAGE 2="
500 DATA "BDBABA^=THIS IS MESSAGE 3="
510 DATA " EA CB^=THIS IS MESSAGE 4="
520 DATA "FFCABA^=THIS IS MESSAGE 5="
```

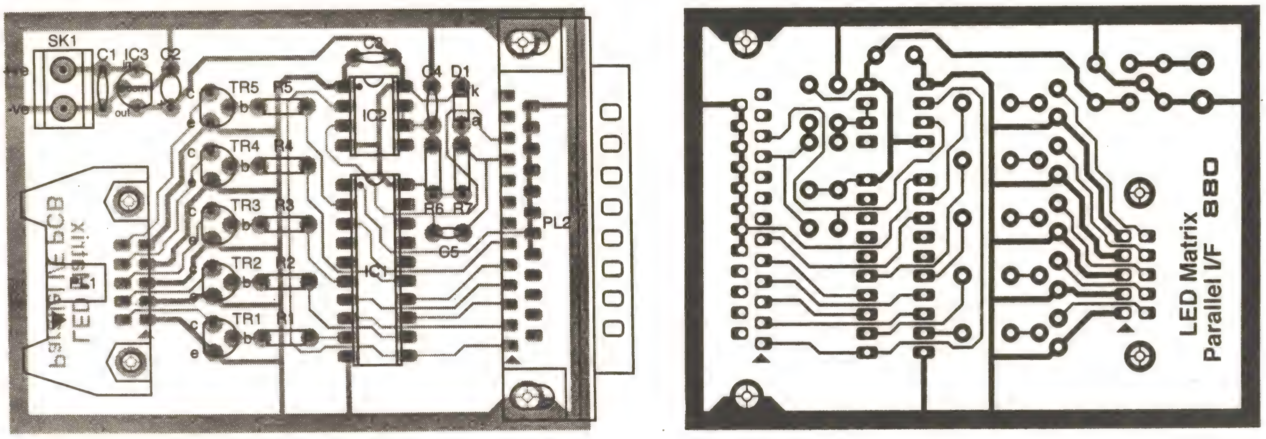
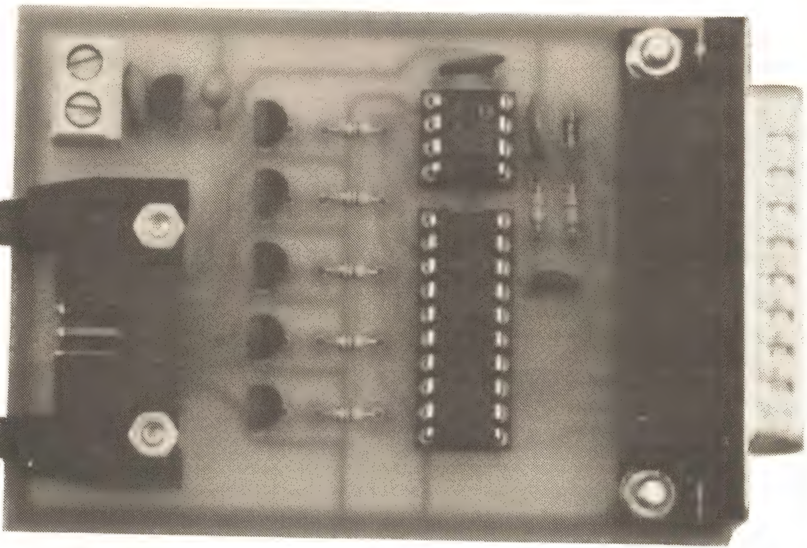


Fig. 16. Interface printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.

DISPLAY	=
CLEAR	/
SHIFT	^
SEARCH	#

Fig. 17. Command codes.



Layout of components on the completed Interface p.c.b.

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

Here is a simple description of the program. Those with better BASIC knowledge can alter functions themselves or even re-write the program completely, tailored to their own needs. Please note that there may be subtle differences between various PC keyboards (£ and $ characters may give incorrect codes).

Some characters are not used, as with the five-finger keypad, and so the program will ignore them. Command codes (SHIFT, SEARCH etc.) have been allocated keys that do not clash with any of the usable characters, and the SHIFT key on the keyboard does NOT act as the SHIFT code for the Matrix Display (See Fig. 17).

If you add to the message library, then change the higher value in line 30 and line 420 to one less than the total number of messages. Also change the size of the array B$ in line 10.

10	Two arrays – one for the 65 allowable characters, and the other is your own message library (Five test messages are included)
20-30	Read in the data
40-100	Boot-up prompt and program selection
120-130	Check to see if a key has been pressed
140	Conversion of pressed key to ASCII value and range checked for validity
150-170	Exclusion of unallowed keys
190	Activating the SHIFT code (=26)
200	Exclusion of SHIFT on special codes
210-240	Dressing of command codes
260-270	Outputting of bytes to parallel port
300-340	Character conversion data*
420	Checking invalid key entry
430-440	Selecting one character from within the message string for output
480-520	Messages – (The first 6 characters set up the display style)

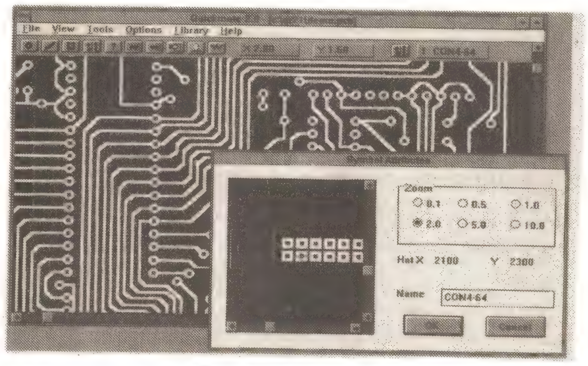
*The eighth value from the end of the table corresponds to the 'Y' character. Normally this value would be 13, but it was found that the BASIC 'LPRINT' function interprets this as a 'Carriage return' code for a parallel printer, and subsequently sends a 'Line feed' code in addition to it.

To get around the problem, bit 5 of this particular byte was set high, adding a further 32 to the value, making 45. As already stated, bits D5 to D7 are not used by the matrix display as there are only five keys on the keypad, so this addition is ignored. □

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



Hot X 2100 Y 2300
Name CON4-64

"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware Software • Design

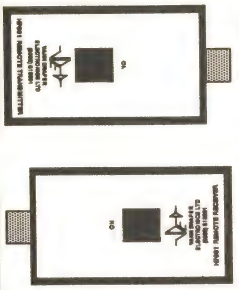
POWERware, Dept EE, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101, Fax 061 449 7101, or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £2 P+P UK, £5 P+P outside UK.

from **£49**

Credit card orders by phone, fax or post.
Cheques & postal orders payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd.

VISA



Remote Control Unit

£15.95 inc VAT & delivery

- Δ Transmitter & receiver assembled and tested.
- Δ Range of over 30ft, powered by 9V PP3 battery.
- Δ Size transmitter & receiver 105 x 61 x 28mm.
- Δ Receiver gives 9V o/p to drive external relay etc.

Applications

- Δ Burglar alarms.
- Δ Switch on & off exterior/interior house lights.
- Δ Switch on & off household appliances.
- Δ Model controllers.

Large range of test equipment stocked eg

OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER SUPPLIES, MULTIMETERS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, RF TEST GEAR, AUDIO/VIDEO TEST GEAR, EPROM PROGRAMMERS, FREQUENCY METERS, LOGIC ANALYSERS

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD Tel (0533) 813091 Fax (0533) 570893
Alexander House, Bampton Close, Wigston, Leicester. LE18 2RZ

Further details on test equipment in our free catalogue. MON-FRI 9-6pm SAT 9-1pm

---

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
25	Rectifier Diodes 1N5401	£1.00
100	Asstd. Zeners	£1.00
10	NE555 Timer ICs	£1.00
30	BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC558 Transistors	£1.00
30	MPSA42 Transistors	£1.00
30	5mm red l.e.d.s	£1.00
25	Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s	£1.00
24	Miniature red l.e.d.s 3mm dia	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package) wide angle l.e.d.s	£1.00
12	Asstd. seven segment displays	£1.00
30	Asstd. IF transformers	£1.00
48	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
100	Asstd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
30	Asstd. connectors edge-dil-sil etc	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20	1 inch Glass reed switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pips plus lead & plug	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
30	Asstd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40 pin	£1.00
20	24-way turned pin IC sockets	£1.00
24	24 pin d.i.l. wire wrap IC sockets	£1.00
2	ORP12 light dependant resistors	£1.00
200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80	Asstd. capacitors 1nf to 1uf	£1.00
80	Asstd electrolytic capacitors	£1.00
80	1UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	4.7UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
75	4.7UF 63V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	10UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	10UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
40	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	100UF 10V Radial eletrolytics	£1.00
50	220UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
20	1000UF 10V Axial electrolytics	£1.00
12	1000UF 25V Axial electroltics	£1.00
1	1 Farad 5.5V memory back up capacitor	£1.00
100	4N7 Mini Axial capacitors	60p
100	5mm plastic l.e.d. holders (for tapered l.e.d.s)	£2.00
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data	£2.95

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0742) 552886 Fax (0742) 500689

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM: Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EE-PROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connects to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.

VISA

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

mqp

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Unit 2, Park Road Centre,
Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0BX UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 0702-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 3554
FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01
IRELAND 1-2800395
SWEDEN 08-590-32185
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60
OUTPUT 0-260V

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£31.90	£6.00
		(£44.53 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£41.15	£7.00
		(£56.58 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	£59.40	£8.50
		(£79.78 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	£78.65	£8.50
		(£102.40 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max	£139.15	
		(Plus Carriage)

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS–LT–ISOLATION & AUTO

110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLOURESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt **£12.00** (callers only)	(£14.10 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt **£7.44** + £1.25 p&p	(£10.21 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt **£4.80** + 75p p&p	(£6.52 inc VAT)
9in 6 watt **£3.96** + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt **£3.96** + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes **£6.05** + £1.40 p&p (£8.75 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP

Only **£38.00** + £4.00 p&p (£49.35 inc VAT)

160 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULB

Available with B.C. or E.S. fitting.
Price inc VAT & p&p **£25.55**

12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp **£19.98**
1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp **£34.55**
Also now available:
24V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head
5 amp **£35.55**
All designed to be used submerged.
PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build you own **EPROM ERASURE** for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angst Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit **£15.00** + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical use etc.

Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed **£50.00** + £3.00 p&p (£62.28 inc VAT)

Case and reflector **£24.00** + £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT). SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

"BOFFINS SPECIAL" – UNIQUE OFFER

Surplus Precision Medical Unit, internally in excellent condition. Designed primarily to eject a precise controllable amount of fluid from a medical syringe (latter not supplied). Contains the following removable components: Dual Micro Processor Boards and EPROMS. Escap Precision 12V DC Motor with 300:1 Gear Box and optical encoder coupled to a precision threaded drive mechanism. Mains supply with 6 x 1.5V Ni-Cad A.A. cells back-up. L.C.D. Digital read-out 17mm high with legends. Audible warning.

These are sold for the **dismantling** of the exceptional quality components. Regret no Circuits available.

Ridiculously low price: **£20.00 + £4.00 p&p (£28.20 inc VAT).**

12V D.C. GEARED MOTOR

12V D.C. Reversible precision-built Motor Output speeds no load approx. 12V-26 rpm; 9V-20 rpm; 6V-12 rpm. Will work at lower voltages and still retain a reasonable torque. Ideal for robotics etc. Size: L. 40mm. W. 29 mm. H. 39mm. Shaft: 3mm dia x 10mm long. Price: **£8.00** + 50p p&p (£10.00 inc. VAT)

240V AC CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER

New Manuf. Surplus Skeleton Blower suitable for mounting inside an enclosure to cool equipment. Overall size 130 x 110 x 85mm. Outlet 80 x 35mm. Impellor 60mm dia. x 60mm long. Price **£14.10** inc p&p & VAT).

SEWING MACHINE MOTOR

Brand new 220/240V AC/DC SEW-TRIC 2 lead Brush Motor. Size L. 100mm x H. 70mm x W. 55mm. Spindle ¼ in. dia. x 1 in. long. Price **£14.10** inc p&p & VAT).

GEARED MOTORS

71 RPM 20lb inch torque reversable 115V AC input including capacitor and transformer for 240V AC operation. Price inc VAT & p&p **£27.73**.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case **£8.50** + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) NMS

SAVE POUNDS !!!

Build your own forged bank note detector. Can detect counterfeits amongst a quantity of notes. Complete kit of parts **less case**. 240V a.c., including 6" µV black light tube, starter and holder, a pair, b1-pin tube holders. Total price including p&p & VAT only **£13.99**.

MICROSWITCH

Pye 15 amp changeover lever microswitch, type S171. Brand new. price 5 for **£7.05** inc VAT & p&p

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes. Inlet 1½in., outlet 1in. dia. Price includes p&p. & VAT. **£11.20** each or 2 for **£20.50** inclusive.

SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB
TEL: 081-995 1560 FAX: 081-995 0549
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Showroom open Monday/Friday

VISA

Ample Parking Space

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
Available from **£200.**
PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY.

PHILIPS 3065 2+1 Channels 100MHz Dual TB Delay Sweep	£700
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
H.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B	£500
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	£400
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
HITACHI V209 Dual Trace 20MHz Mains/Battery	£400
TELEQUIPMENT D32 Dual Trace 10MHz Mains/Battery	£200
TEKTRONIX 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz Digital Storage	£2000
TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE – MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM5193 Programmable Synthesizer/Function Generator 0·1MHz-50MHz. IEEE-488. As new £1500

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-520MHz	£800
RACAL 9081 Synthesized Sig Gen 1·5-520MHz	£600
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz-18GHz	£950
RACAL/DANA 1991 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800
RACAL 9302 RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1·5GHz	£450
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1·5GHz	£300
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod. Meter 10MHz-1·5GHz Wide Deviation	£250
LYONS PG73N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz-20MHz	£150
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	£1000
PHILPS PM6309 Distortion Meter 0·01%	£300
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz-4·5GHz	£500
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1·3GHz (GPIB & High Stab)	£900
GAY MILANO Line Voltage Analyser	£500
H.P. 7470A Plotter 2 pen HPIB	£200

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration Exciter System
Consisting of Exciter Control 1047: Power Amp 2708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1780M-400lbf)
OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 141T 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-18GHz	£1800
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1300
H.P. 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500kHz-1250MHz	£1000
H.P. 141T with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz-300kHz	£1000
H.P. 140T with 85536 & 8552A. 160Hz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370. 1kHz-110MHz	£1500
H.P. 182C with 8558B 100Hz-1500MHz	£1500

H.P 8640B Sig. Gen. 20Hz-1024MHz	£1500
H.P 8640C Sweep Osc. with 86245A 5·9-12·4GHz	£750
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2GHz	£900
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	£1000
FERROGRAPH Audio Test Set with ATU	£550
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	£500
DATRON 1061A – 6·5 digit True RMS AC Current	£1250
DATRON 1065 Multimeter AC/DC ohms IEEE	£600
HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter, 5 Digit AC/DC/Ohms	£200
PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3·5-6·5 digit with GPIB/IEEE	Only £450
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-80MHz	£125
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz	£150
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2437 DC - 100MHz	£175
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2438 DC - 520MHz	£225
BLACK STAR Jupitor 500 Sine/Sq/Tri 0·1Hz-500kHz	£70
THANDER TG101 Func. Gen. 0·02Hz-200kHz Sine/Sq./Tri/TLL	£60

SOLARTRON/SCHLUMBERGER 1250 FREQUENCY Response Analyser £3500

H.P 8690B Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug-in. 26·5-40GHz	£300
RACAL/DANA RF Power Meter 9104	£400
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	£900
WAYNE KERR B605 Automatic Component Bridge 0.1%	£350
WAYNE KERR B424 Digital LCR Meter	£125
COSSOR 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator	£1500
BICCOTEST T431M Cable Test Set	£1000
FARNELL PSU, TVS70MK2. 0-70V 5A/0-30V 10A	£300
FARNELL PSU H60/25 0-60V; 0-25A. Metered	£400
FARNELL B30/20 0-30V; 20A	£250
FARNELL B20/10 0-30V; 10A	£200
BRANDENBURG 472R PSU +/−2kV	£200
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge, Battery	from £150
FARNELL LA520 R.F. Power Amp. 1·5-520MHz 300mW	£175
RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W	£100
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual 10Hz-500MHz	£100
AVO Valve Tester CT160	£75

FARNELL ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS
GU500. 240V 500VA. Un-used **£50**
Isolating Transformers 500A Un-Cased **£30**

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203-7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£362
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205-3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available – all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10 100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time int. etc	£222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (as above with more functions)	£325
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£119
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN. 0·1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£119
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229

All other Black Star equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched X1 X10 (P&P £3)	£12

Used Equipment – Guaranteed. Manuals supplied if possible.
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Tel: 0734 268041 Fax: 0734 351696 Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI (UNTIL 8pm THURS)

VISA

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold

SOME time ago in an *Interface* article I mentioned that Texas Instruments had ceased manufacturing certain Hall Effect switches. In particular, the TL170C and TL172C were no longer to be produced. These were popular a sensors in computer controlled railway layouts, as well as in general robotics and a variety of specialised applications.

Keeping Track

As many readers will no doubt be aware, Hall Effect switches are semiconductor devices that are activated by a magnetic field. In a model train context they are used under or beside the track, and they detect a small bar magnet fitted inside the train. This enables the computer to keep track of the train, so that it can be controlled very precisely. The train can, for example, be brought accurately to a halt alongside a platform, or at the end of a siding.

A few readers wrote with suggestions for alternatives to the Texas devices, but some of these proved to be unobtainable, despite the fact they were still being advertised. Other devices were simply too expensive, or not really suitable for use with model railways or in similar applications. The only device I could find which was reasonably cheap and gave good results was the UGN3132U. Details of this device were given in the *Interface* article which appeared in the January 1994 issue of *Everyday With Practical Electronics.*

Although the UGN3132U is quite usable, it is less than ideal in that it is designed for bipolar operation. In other words, it is switched on by a north pole, and turned off by a south pole. If the magnet is applied to the other face of the component it is switched on by a south pole, and turned off by a north pole. For model railway and similar applications it is usually a straightforward non-latching on/off action that is required. With the right magnetic pole applied the device must switch on, and with the magnet removed again it should switch off again.

The Right Lines

No doubt there is an inexpensive and reasonably sensitive Hall Effect switch that provides the right action, but I have been unable to track one down. Reed relays provide an old fashioned byut still perfectly viable solution to the problem.

Another approach is to use a Hall Effect switch that is based on a low cost linear Hall Effect device. I have obtained good results using circuits based on the UGN3503U. This is a three terminal device which is very easy to use.

The UGN3503U is designed for operation on a standard five volt supply, and under standby conditions its output is at about half the supply potential. A magnetic field of one polarity produces and increase in the output voltage, and a magnetic field of the opposite polarity produces a decrease. There is a linear relationship between the strength of the magnetic field and the change in output voltage, but this is not really of any importance in the current context.

It is obviously quite simple to convert the changes in output voltage to a switching action, and it is basically just a matter of feeding the output signal into a voltage comparator circuit. Fig. 1 shows the circuit for a Hall Effect switch based on the UGN3503U.

An unusual feature of this circuit is that it will detect a magnetic field of either polarity, and it has a separate output for each polarity. This is potentially very useful, and in an up-market layout there could be two trains fitted with magnets set to give opposite polarities.

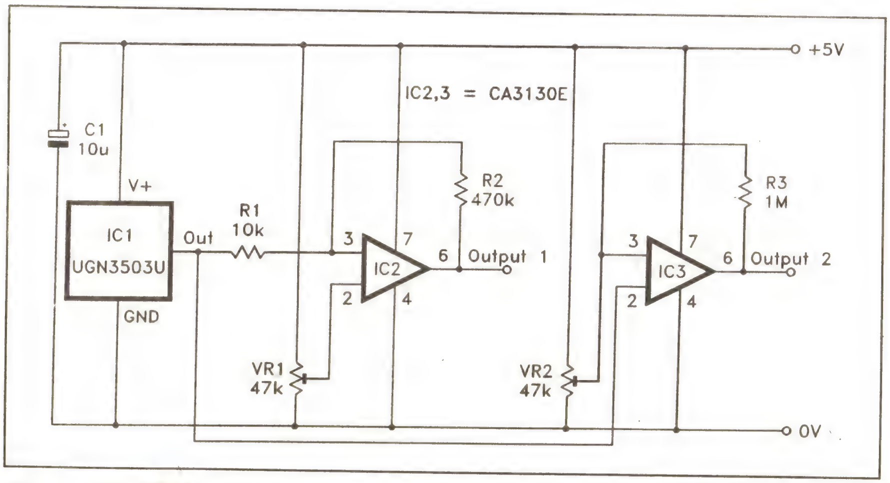


Fig. 1. Hall Effect switch based on the UGN3503U, will detect a magnetic field of either polarity.

The sensor would then have a different output for each train, making it possible for the computer to follow the progress of each train individually. Dual sensors of this type are also useful where direction sensing is required, but this is not normally needed in a model train application (where the computer is controlling the train's direction).

Circuit

The circuit is very straightforward, with a separate voltage comparator circuit to provide each output. These are both based on CA3130E operational amplifiers. The CA3130E is a good choice for an application of this type as it works well on a five volt supply with no latch-up problems. Also, its CMOS output stage will drive CMOS and most other forms of MOS logic input without any problems.

It will also drive most modern TTL inputs without any problems, but a buffer stage will probably be needed in order to drive genuine 74** series TTL inputs. The circuit will *not* work using most other operational amplifiers for IC2 and IC3.

Potentiometer VR1 is used to provide the reference voltage to the inverting input of IC2. VR1 is adjusted for a wiper voltage that is just high enough to take the output of IC2 low. The output of IC2 will then go high if a magnetic field sends the output of IC1 above its quiescent level. Resistor R2 provides a small amount of positive feedback which ensures that the output of IC2 triggers cleanly from one logic level to the other.

The reference voltage for IC3 is provided by VR2. This is set for a wiper voltage that is just low enough to take the output of IC3 low under standby conditions. The output of IC3 will then go high if the output voltage from IC1 reduces significantly. Resistor R3 provides positive feedback to ensure clean switching of IC3's output.

Single Output

If only a single output is required, simply omit IC3, VR2, and R3. Of course, with a single output the unit will only respond to a magnetic field of the right polarity. OR gating the outputs of IC2 and IC3 would give a switch that would respond to a field of either polarity, but it is probably not worthwhile doing this. In practice there is usually no difficulty in arranging things so that the sensor is

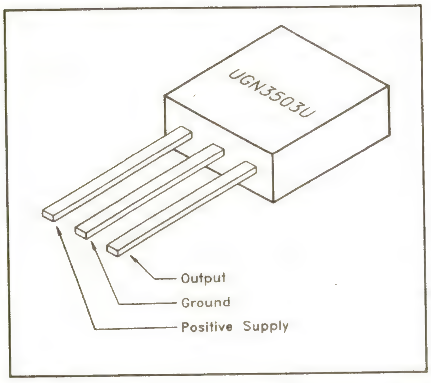


Fig. 2. Pin connections for the UGN30503U.

always presented with a field of the correct polarity. Use the "suck it and see" method to determine which end of the magnet activates the circuit.

The UGN3503U has a small flat plastic encapsulation. This does not have obvious top and bottom surfaces, which can make it difficult to decide which way round it should be connected! Fig. 2 should help to clarify matters. This shows the component oriented so that the surface having the type number is facing upwards.

Operating Range

The circuit provides quite a good operating range by magnetic switch standards. Using a Maplin "large" magnet a range of over 25 millimetres can be achieved. In practice it is probably best not to have VR1 and VR2 set for the greatest possible range, since only slight drift in the circuit would then be sufficient to send one of the outputs high under standby conditions. Backing off the presets very slightly should result in better reliability, and should still give a perfectly adequate operating range.

A small bar magnet will operate the circuit, but smaller magnets are generally less powerful, and will give greatly reduced operating range. The Maplin "small" bar magnet gives a maximum operating range of about 10 millimetres or so, which should be sufficient for most model train applications. Where possible it is better to use a larger magnet, even if only a short operating range is needed, because a more powerful magnet will give better reliability.

Pulses

It should be borne in mind that a sensor such as this only provides a brief pulse each time the train passes. Ideally the outputs of the unit would be monitored by edge sensitive inputs. These set a "flag" bit of a register within the interface chip when an input pulse is detected.

The "flags" are not reset until they have been read by the computer. If necessary they can be read a second or so after the sensor was activated. This eliminates the possibility of the short output pulses being missed.

If the outputs are not monitored via edge sensitive inputs it is essential to check them at a fairly high frequency (about a thousand times a second should suffice). Alternatively, use monostables to stretch the output pulses to about one second in duration. Checking a few times per second should then be sufficient to ensure that no pulses are overlooked.

Single Line

When experimenting with even quite rudimentary computer controlled model train layouts it is surprising how quickly you can use up all the available inputs and outputs of the computer's parallel ports. A few signals can occupy numerous output lines, especially if you use types which have three or four lights. Using one output line per signal light means that two signals could use up an entire eight bit output port.

It is actually quite easy to control a signal from a single output line. The circuit of Fig.3 is for a three colour (red - green - amber) signal that has a single input. The basic idea is to use an input pulse to move the signal from one state to the next. IC1 is a 4017BE divide by ten circuit and one-of-ten decoder. In this case only outputs "0" to "3" are actually used, and output "3" simply resets IC1 back to zero. In effect, IC1 therefore acts as a one-of-three decoder, with each output driving a signal l.e.d. (D1 to D3).

Components C1, R5, and D4 provide IC1 with a reset pulse at switch-on. This takes output "0" high, and switches on the green l.e.d. (D1). Sending an input pulse to IC1 results in output "1" going high and output "0" returning to the low state. This switches on the red l.e.d. (D2). A further input pulse takes output "2" high and output "1" low, so that D2 switches off and D3 switches on. This sets the signal to "amber". A further input pulse takes IC1 back to its original state with output "0" high, and only the green l.e.d. switched on. The circuit can be cycled through this green – red – amber – green sequence indefinitely.

Four States

The signals on my local railway line (the infamous Fenchurch Street line) seem to have four states. As a train passes a signal and progresses along the line the signal goes through a green – red – amber and amber – single amber – green sequence. The circuit of Fig. 4 is for a modified version of the signal which provides this sequence. IC1 is reset from output "4", so that it now provides a one-of-four action. Another orange (amber) l.e.d. is driven from output "3".

However, due to the gating provided by D5 to D7 this extra l.e.d. is switched on when output "2" or output "3" is high. This gives the required dual amber signal between the red and single amber signals.

In these circuits IC1 is used to directly drive the l.e.d.s with a current of a few milliamps. If necessary the l.e.d.s could be replaced with common emitter switching transistors. These could be used to drive l.e.d.s at higher currents, or to control miniature filament bulbs.

Software

Generating output pulses to control these signals is obviously very simple, but care needs to be taken when writing software for any form of serial control. The software is sequencing the signal through a set of predetermined states, and does not have direct control of the signal lights. The computer and the signal will soon get "out of sync." if due care is not taken when writing the software.

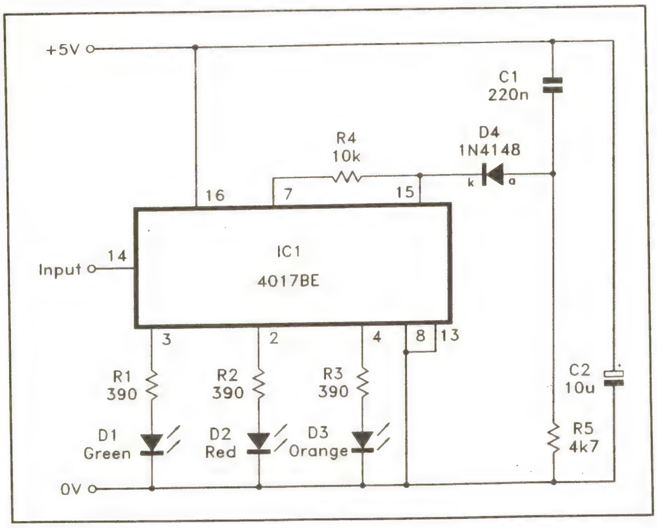


Fig. 3. A sequentially controlled three colour signal.

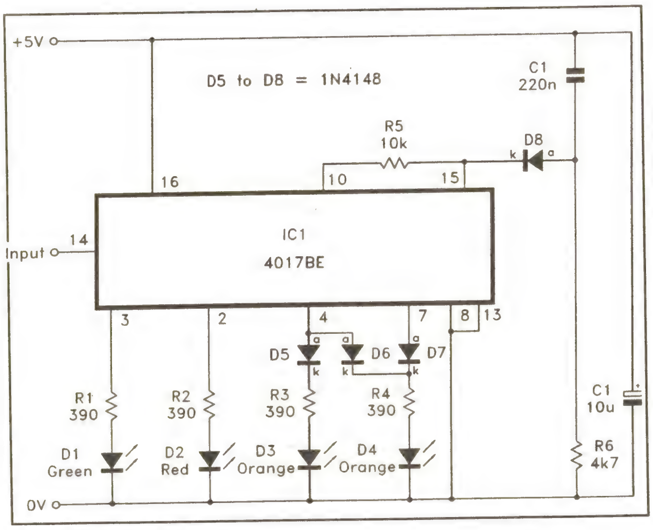


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram for the four state signal.

MAILTECH

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXES A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MB1	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB 7	177	.120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

All sizes are in millimetres

METAL CLAD HIGH WATTAGE WIREWOUND RESISTORS

0·12 Ohm 5W 30p each
0·10 Ohm 25W 80p each
1·00 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
2·20 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
3·9 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
10·00 Ohm 100W £2.00 each
2·2 kOhm 50W £1.00 each

MICRO SWITCH roller arm operation spdt 40p each

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off	70p each
dpdt	70p each	dpdt 3 position c/off	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off biased both ways	70p each
		dpdt 3 position c/off biased one way	80p each

MOSFET
RFM70N60
70A 50V 250W
£4.11 each

MINIATURE PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH 50p each

DIL RELAYS 5 volt dp/changeover 60p 10 for £5.00

12 volt dp/changeover 80p 10 for £6.00

RELAY 10 amp contacts sp/changeover 12 volt coil £1.20 each

CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug, s/pole on 10 amp contacts £1.00 each 6 for £5.00

20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt coil £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

REED RELAY 12 volt 50p each 10 for £4.00

240 VOLT AC RELAY. 3-pole c/o 10 amp contacts £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

'D' CONNECTORS

	plug	socket	cover
9 pin	30p	30p	35p
15 pin	40p	40p	35p
25 pin	50p	50p	40p

SEMICONDUCTORS – TRANSISTORS – ICS – DIODES – REGULATORS – ETC

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
1 amp 7805/7812/7815 all 33p each. 7905/7912/7915 all 39p each
2 amp 78S05/78S212 54p each
100mA 78L05/78412/78L15 all 26p each. 79L05/79L12/79L15 all 29p each
Adjustable LM317T 70p each. LM723 29p each, L200 £1.28 each
Transistors TIP2955 70p each, TIP 3055 70p each
2N3053 29p each, 2N3055 70p each, 2N4403 28p each, 2N3819 40p each
MICRO IC'S –Z80A CPU £1.20; Z80A PIO £1.50; Z80B SIO-1 £4.00

SPECIAL OFFER PROJECT BOX
In white
high impact ABS
50 x 70 x 25mm
60p each 10 for **£5.00**

OPTO DEVICES – LEDS – ETC

5mm rnd red/yellow/green/amber	10p each 12 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd high brightness red/green	20p each 6 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd flashing	red 60p each, yellow/green 70p each
5mm rnd bi-colour	35p each, tri-colour 45p each
LED mounted in chrome bezel red, yellow or green	30p each, 4 for £1
LED mounted in a black bezel red only	25p each, 5 for £1.00
PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds	10 for 40p
High brightness bi-colour l.e.d., rectangular, red/green, two leads	40p each

TEMPERATURE PROBE

High quality probe made for the medical profession. Consists of a resistive sensor mounted in a plastic covered probe with a 1 meter curled lead. Temp. range −40 to 150°C. Resistance at: 150°C 188.3 ohms; −40°C 336.5 kohm; 25°C 10.0 kohm ± 70 ohms. The original price of these probes was over £24.00. Full data supplied. **OUR PRICE £3.76**

RESET TIMER PCB

Gives a timed relay closure following a momentary input. Requires 12V d.c. supply SP c/o relay output LED indication. 19 different time intervals from 25sec to 35min 20sec. £5.98 each.

UNIVERSAL BELL TIMER

10 or 20 minute bell cut off +ve or −ve trigger* timed relay contacts. £4.96

ALARM CONTROL UNIT

Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed etc.

Facilities: – Normally closed loop for pir sensors, door/window contacts etc. Normally open loop for pressure mats. 24-hour loop for personal attack button Visual indication that the system is operational. Automatic entry/exit delay. Automatic system reset. Alarm output cmos logic level.

SIREN
12 volt dc for external use 115db £8.95

PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS £8.95

SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR ONLY £7.95

Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29mmD. Logic level output. Full data and application notes supplied.

EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working.

Type 1. Measures 180 x 112 x 70mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection. 12 volt dc supply required £8.50 each

Type 2. As above but a smaller unit 123 x 62 x 50mm £11.75 each

Type 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection, 12V d.c. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied. £15.70 each

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above passive infra red sensors depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.

DOOR/WINDOW CONTACTS
Surface or flush mounting, white £1.10 each
JUNCTION BOX
white 6 way 60p

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive infra-red combined. Separate led indication for each function. Measures 120 x 75 x 50mm. 12 volt d.c. supply, Relay output. Tamper protection. £29.95 each

ALARM CONTROL PANEL ST3000

Wire free alarm control panel, detectors communicate with the panel by means of radio transmitters. Speech synthesis for programming and general operating guidance*. Built in user programmable telephone dialler*. Up to 32 transmitters can be be used*. Programmable exit/entry and bell timers*. Programmable user codes.* Full installation data supplied, the only thing that has to be handwired is the output to the siren/bell unit (not supplied)*. These control panels cost over £300.00. Yours for only £59.95.

Suitable **PASSIVE INFRA SENSOR/TX £25.85**

Battery operated, available in 8m range, 10m range or 25m range.

UNIVERSAL TX

For connection of normally open or closed contacts e.g. door/window switches, pressure mats etc. £17.63

BULK LEDS OFFER
500 5mm round
RED LEDS £25.85

BREADBOARDS – CAPACITORS – SOLAR CELLS – HEATSHRINK – ETC

SOLAR CELL 2 volt 150mA max, size 60 x 100mm £1.35 each 5 for £6

BNC SOCKETS 50 ohm single hole fixing 50p each 10 for £4.00

MERCURY TILT SWITCH
Standard on/off £1.00 each
4 Contact (Directional) £1.50 each
PIEZO VIBRATION SENSOR
with data sheet £1.00 each

BREADBOARD
173 X 65mm 840TP £5.25 each
TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
28 pin zero insertion socket £5.95 each

CAPACITOR 10,000 mfd 25 volt with fixing clip 60p each

EPROMS 27C256 – 30 27C512 – 25. Once programmed but never used eprom. Mounted on a plastic carrier, can easily be removed from the carrier or used with a low insertion force socket.

27C256 £1.00 each 6 for £5.00 **27C512** £1.20 each 5 for £5.00

Suitable low insertion force socket 28 pin 40p each 3 for £1.00

MULTITURN PRESETS 20mm RECT, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K 1MO. 40p each, 3 for £1.00

100db PIEZO SOUNDER
2KHz note, 3-12V d.c. 40Ma, 45mm dia. x 26mm £1.76 each

SOUND BOMB Two tone alarm sounder incorporating four piezo elements in white plastic box. 100db 12V D.C. £5.99

MINIATURE HORN SIREN 100db two-tone Piezo siren 12V D.C. £5.17

VIBRATION SENSITIVE ALARM BOARD WITH PIEZO SOUNDER
Originally a bike alarm. There is a short delay after activation then the piezo sounder operates for a preset period. £3.76 each
or the above alarm board with custom designed case, fixing clip and keyswitch £9.95

INFRA-RED BREAK BEAM Transmitter and receiver p.c.b. with 2 lens assemblies. 12V d.c. supply. These are ex-installation units and are not guaranteed to be working. £4.96 pair

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES £7.64 each

AA (HP7) 600 mAH	£1.02 each	C (HP11) 1200 mAH	£2.29 each
D (HP2) 1200 mAH	£2.40 each	PP3 8.4V 100 mAH	£4.77 each

FLOURESCENT LIGHT INVERTOR. Drives an 8 watt tube directly from 6V d.c. Data supplied £4.50 each

£1.00 BARGAIN PACKS

SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

P.C.B. Mounting

BO1 S.P. on 4 for £1.00
BO2 D.P. on 3 for £1.00
BO3 3 x D.P. 3 pos, centre off
BOO4 **DIL SWITCHES** 4-way S.P. on 3 for £1.00
BOO5 **DIL SWITCHES** 8-way S.P. on 2 for £1.00
BOO6 **DIL SWITCHES** 12-way 90° sp on 2 for £1.00
BOO7 **12 x PP3 BATTERY SNAPS**
BOO8 **1 x CAPACITOR 1 FARAD 5.5 VOLT** 20mm dia. x 7mm high
BOO9 **INSTRUMENT KNOBS (0.25" SHAFT)** High quality grey plastic knob, collet fixing 15mm dia, 5 for £1.00
BO10 as above but 29mm dia, 3 for £1.00
BO11 **4 x MAGNETIC EARPIECE** 8 ohm with 3.5mm plug
BO12 **4 x 28-WAY TURNED PIN DIL SOCKET**
BO13 **15 x 12 VOLT WIRE-ENDED LAMPS**
BO14 **8 x 2 PIN DIN PLUGS** screw terminal connection
BO15 **2 x LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR** Less than 200 ohms in daylight, greater than 10 megohms in darkness
BO16 **1 x KEYPAD** 20-key in 5 x 4 matrix bubble type switch contacts
BO17 **2 x PIEZO BUZZERS** approx 3 to 20 volt d.c.
BO18 **5 x 78M12 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 12V 500mA
BO19 **4 x TL082CP** bi-fet op-amps
BO20 **20 x ASSORTED LEDS** full spec. various shapes and sizes
BO21 **3 x INFRA-RED DIODE TX/RX PAIRS** made by Honeywell(no info)
BO22 **4 x CONSTANT CURRENT LED** 5mm round, red 2-18V d.c. or a.c. nominal 14mA
BO23 **50 x IN4148** diode
BO24 **2 x INFRA-RED TRANSISTOR FPT5133**
BO25 **5 x DIACS**
BO26 **3 BDX33C** 10 amp 100V npn transistor
BO27 **12 x 2N3702** Transistor
BO28 **12 x 2N3904** Transistor
BO29 **12 x BC337** Transistor
BO30 **4 x LM317T** Variable regulator mounted on a small heatsink
BO31 **2 x MAN6610** 2 digit 0.6" 7 segment display Com anode, amber
BO32 **3 x PHONO TO PHONO LEAD** 63cm long
BO33 **15 x RECTANGULAR RED LEDs** 6 x 6 x 2mm stackable
BO34 **1 x PHOTO SENSITIVE SCR** mounted on a PCB, data sheet supplied
BO35 **4 x IEC Panel Mounting Mains Plug** Snap fix
BO36 **5 x ASSORTED PIEZO TRANSDUCERS**
BO37 **5 LENGTHS OF HEATSHRINK SLEEVING** 8mm dia. 400mm long
BO38 **25 x CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V
BO39 **15 x MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V, in a dil package
BO40 **25 x ASSORTED ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS** PCB mounting useful values
BO41 **25 ASSORTED PRE-SET RESISTORS**
BO42 **6 x 3·5mm LINE JACK SOCKETS** (mono)
BO43 **6 x 3·5mm JACK PLUG** (mono)
BO44 **8 x 3·5mm CHASSIS SOCKET** (mono)
BO45 **2 x TRIACS** 800 volt 8 amp
BO46 **12 x BC213L** Transistor
BO47 **12 x MIN SLIDE SWITCH** dpdt
BO48 **15 x MIN CERMET TRIMMER POTS** (good range of values)
BO49 **1 x PCB WITH TWO LARGE LEDS** 15mm square, one red and one green
BO50 **1 x 12V DC RELAY** 4-pole c/o with plug in base
BO51 **4 x LM324** quad op-amps
BO52 **4 x 555** Timer
BO53 **5 x 741** op-amp
BO54 **25 x IN4001** diode
BO55 **20 x IN4007** diode
BO56 **1 x SLOTTED OPTO**
BO57 **1 x DAC08** Digital to analogue convertor with data
BO58 **4 x OPTO ISOLATOR**
BO60 **3 x C106D** Thyristor
BO61 **5 x 78M05 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 5 volt 500mA
BO62 **10 x TACTILE SWITCHES**

Please use order code when ordering the bargain packs.

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to Mailtech.

All prices include VAT.
Please add £1.00 postage to all orders.

At the moment it is not possible to have a full telephone answering service. But we will have the phone definitely manned on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays between 10am and 4pm.

Dept EE, Mailtech
PO Box 16 Ludlow
Shropshire SY8 4NA
Tel/Fax: 058 474475

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday with Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS – BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K Sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mains Tester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider – (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) Order code EP1 **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89 – INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc. Starting with basic terminology, integrated circuits, logic families and numbering systems the text builds in stages, with revision and assessments built in, up to programming, languages, flow charts, etc. The course is ideal for the newcomer to the subject.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 **£2.45**

Special Everyday Electronics Books

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 – EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop

Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.

88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft

Although this book is primarily a City & G[illegible]ntroductory level course (726/301), approxim[illegible] the information forms a very basic intr[illegible]ronics in general, it therefore provid[illegible]uctory text for beginners and a [illegible] book for GCSE students.

Full detai[illegible] C&G assessment, details of assessme[illegible]ponents required and information on the co[illegible]neral are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.

SORRY SOLD OUT

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features – First Steps in Project Building; Building with Vero; Project Development for GCSE; Getting your Project Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment – The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc; **Data** – Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It – Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; **Projects** – Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimentsr's Unit; Quizmaster; Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.

88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI5 **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

(Published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

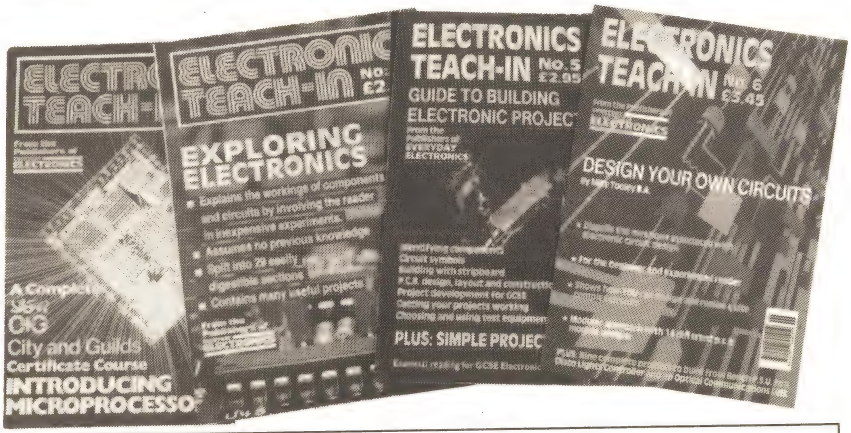
This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispell some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages Order code TI6 **£3.45**


ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN
City and Guilds Certificate Course
INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSO
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN
EXPLORING ELECTRONICS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 £2.95
GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJEC
PLUS: SIMPLE PROJEC
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.6 £3.45
DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

Computers and Computing

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary of common terms.

The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense).

114 pages Order code BP323 **£4.95**

UNDERSTANDING PC SPECIFICATIONS

R. A. Penfold

If you require a microcomputer for business applications, or a high quality home computer, an IBM PC or compatible is often the obvious choice. They are competitively priced, and are backed up by an enormous range of applications programs, hardware add-ons, etc. The main difficulty for the uninitiated is deciding on the specification that will best suit his or her needs. PCs range from simple systems of limited capabilities up to complex systems that can happily run applications that would have been considered beyond the abilities of a microcomputer not so long ago. It would be very easy to choose a PC system that is inadequate to run your applications efficiently, or one which goes beyond your needs and consequently represents poor value for money.

This book explains PC specifications in detail, and the subjects covered include the following: Differences between types of PC (XT, AT, 80386, etc); Maths co-processors; Input devices (keyboards, mice, and digitisers); Memory, including both expanded (EMS) and extended RAM: RAM disks and disk caches; Floppy disk drive formats and compatibility; Hard disk drives (including interleave factors and access times); Display adaptors, including all standard PC types (CGA, Hercules, Super VGA, etc); Contains everything you need to know if you can't tell your EMS from your EGA!

104 pages Order code BP282 **£4.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold

Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 6800 based micros such as the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.

112 pages Order code BP184 **£2.95**

THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM

M. James, B.Sc., M.B.C.S.

It is one thing to have learnt how to use all the Spectrum's commands and functions, but a very different one to be able to combine them into programs that do exactly what you want them to. This is just what this book is all about – teaching you the art of effective programming with your Spectrum.

144 pages Order code BP119 **£2.50**

A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS

N. Kantaris

This guide is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nonetheless, the guide is also designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end. The more experienced user can start from any section.

The guide covers versions 3.0, 3.1 and 3.2 of both PC-DOS and MS-DOS as implemented by IBM and other manufacturers of "compatible" microcomputers, including the AMSTRAD PC's. It covers both floppy disc-based systems and hard disc-based systems.

64 pages Order code BP232 **£2.95**

MAKING MS-DOS WORK FOR YOU

N. Kantonis & P. R. M. Oliver

This book was written with the busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nonetheless, the book has also been designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end.

The book explains: How to write customised batch files which allow you to display what you want on your screen, and in the form and order you want it, instead of being forced to use the DOS prompt on a blank screen. How to design and set up a fast interactive and professional looking menu system, so that you or anyone else can run utility applications or commercial software packages easily. How the ANSI.SYS display and keyboard commands can be used to position the cursor on any part of the screen, change the intensity of the displayed characters or change their colour. How the Edit screen editor or the Edlin line editor can be used to enter ESCape (ANSI.SYS) commands into simple ASCII files to allow control of both your screen display and your printer. How to control the operation of the two main types of printers in use today, Epson compatible dot matrix and HP compatible laser printers. How to use several useful routines, such as moving and finding files, protecting files from accidental erasure, a simplified backup process, a screen saver, and a disc cataloguing system.

The Debug program and how it can be used to create, see and change the contents of any file, including those of programs written in assembler code. This includes how to find your way around the names and tasks of the CPU registers and the meaning of some simple assembler mnemonics.

182 pages Order code BP319 **£4.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO CP/M

R. A. Penfold

In order to run and use programs operating under CP/M it is not essential to have an understanding of the system, but a reasonable knowledge of the subject can certainly be of immense help when minor problems occur, and also in fully exploiting the possible potential of the system. This book tells the story!

84 pages Order code BP183 **£2.95**

Audio and Music

ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK – HOW TO AVOID IT

Feedback is the bane of all public address systems. While feedback cannot be completely eliminated, many things can be done to reduce it to a level at which it is no longer a problem.

Much of the trouble is often the hall itself, not the equipment, but there is a simple and practical way of greatly improving acoustics. Some microphones are prone to feedback while others are not. Certain loudspeaker systems are much better than others, and the way the units are positioned can produce or reduce feedback. All these matters are fully explored as well as electronic aids such as equalizers, frequency-shifters and notch filters.

The special requirements of live group concerts are considered, and also the related problem of instability that is sometimes encountered with large set-ups. We even take a look at some unsuccessful attempts to cure feedback so as to save readers wasted time and effort duplicating them.

Also included is the circuit and layout of an inexpensive but highly successful twin-notch filter, and how to operate it.

92 pages Order code BP310 **£3.95**

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK
R. A. Penfold

The Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) is surrounded by a great deal of misunderstanding, and many of the user manuals that accompany MIDI equipment are quite incomprehensible to the reader.

The Practical MIDI Handbook is aimed primarily at musicians, enthusiasts and technicians who want to exploit the vast capabilities of MIDI, but who have no previous knowledge of electronics or computing. The majority of the book is devoted to an explanation of what MIDI can do and how to exploit it to the full, with practical advice on connecting up a MIDI system and getting it to work, as well as deciphering the technical information in those manuals.

128 pages Order code PC101 **£6.95**

PREAMPLIFIER AND FILTER CIRCUITS
R. A. Penfold

This book provides circuits and background information for a range of preamplifiers, plus tone controls, filters, mixers, etc. The use of modern low noise operational amplifiers and a specialist high performance audio preamplifier i.c. results in circuits that have excellent performance, but which are still quite simple. All the circuits featured can be built at quite low cost (just a few pounds in most cases).

The preamplifier circuits featured include:– Microphone preamplifiers (low impendance, high impedance, and crystal). Magnetic cartridge pick-up preamplifiers with R.I.A.A equalisation. Crystal/ceramic pick-up preamplifier. Guitar pick-up preamplifier. Tape head preamplifier (for use with compact cassette systems).

Other circuits include:– Audio limiter to prevent overloading of power amplifiers. Passive tone controls. Active tone controls. PA filters (highpass and lowpass). Scratch and rumble filters. Loudness filter. Audio mixers. Volume and balance controls

92 pages Order code BP309 **£3.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN
V. Capel

This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the whys and wherefores so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the *Kapellmeister* loudspeaker enclosure.

148 pages Order code BP256 **£2.95**

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC – AN INTRODUCTION
R. A. Penfold

Computers are playing an increasingly important part in the world of music, and the days when computerised music was strictly for the fanatical few are long gone.

If you are more used to the black and white keys of a synth keyboard than the QWERTY keyboard of a computer, you may be understandably confused by the jargon and terminology bandied about by computer buffs. But fear not, setting up and using a computer-based music making system is not as difficult as you might think.

This book will help you learn the basics of computing, running applications programs, wiring up a MIDI system and using the system to good effect, in fact just about everything you need to know about hardware and the programs, with no previous knowledge of computing needed or assumed. This book will help you to choose the right components for a system to suit your personal needs, and equip you to exploit that system fully.

174 pages Order code PC107 **£8.95**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR GUITAR
R. A. Penfold

This book contains a collection of guitar effects and some general purpose effects units, many of which are suitable for beginners to project building. An introductory chapter gives guidance on construction.

Each project has an introduction, an explanation of how it works, a circuit diagram, complete instructions on stripboard layout and assembly, as well as notes on setting up and using the units. Contents include: Guitar tuner; Guitar preamplifier; Guitar headphone amplifier; Soft distortion unit; Compressor; Envelope waa waa; Phaser; Dual tracking effects unit; Noise gate/expander; Treble booster; Dynamic treble booster; Envelope modifier; Tremelo unit; DI box.

110 pages Order code PC110 **£8.95**

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION
R. A. penfold

Practical constructional details of how to build a number of audio power amplifiers ranging from about 50 to 300/400 watts r.m.s. Includes MOSFET and bipolar transistor designs.

96 pages Order code BP277 **£3.95**

Theory and Reference

ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK
R. A. Penfold

Provides an inexpensive single source of easily located information that the amateur electronics enthusiast is likely to need for the day-to-day pursuance of this fascinating hobby. Covers common component colour codes. Details the characteristics and pinouts of many popular seimiconductor devices, including various types of logic ICs, operational amplifiers, transistors, FETs, unijunctions, diodes, rectifiers, SCRs, diacs, triacs, regulators and SMDs, etc. Illustrates many useful types of circuits, such as timers and oscillators, audio amplifiers and filters, as well as including a separate section on power supplies. Also contains a multitude of other useful data.

88 pages Order code BP233 **£4.95**

FROM ATOMS TO AMPERES
F. A. Wilson

Explains in crystal clear terms the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics. Really helps you to discover and understand the subject, perhaps for the first time ever.

Have you ever: Wondered about the true link between electricity and magnetism? Felt you could never understand the work of Einstein, Newton, Boltzmann, Planck and other early scientists? Just accepted that an electron is like a little black ball? Got mixed up with e.m.f. and p.d.? Thought the idea of holes in semiconductors is a bit much?

Then help is at hand with this inexpensive book, in as simple a way as possible and without too much complex mathematics and formulae.

244 pages Order code BP254 **£3.50**

ELECTRONICS – A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK
G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics Teach-In* Book and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Order code NE10 **£6.95**

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS
F. A. Wilson

Electronic devices surround us on all sides and their numbers are increasing without mercy. Ours is the problem therefore in keeping up with this relentless expansion. unfortunately we cannot know it all and most of us do not wish to afford the cost of large reference books which explain many concepts in fair detail. Here is an answer, an inexpensive reference guide which explains briefly (but we hope, well) many of the underlying electronics features of pratical devices, most of which, to a certain extent, control our lives.

This book is in effect more than just a dictionary of practical electronics terms, it goes a stage further in also getting down to fundamentals. Accordingly the number of terms may be limited but the explanations of the many which are included are designed to leave the reader more competent and satisfied – and this is without the use of complicated mathematics which often on first reading can even be confusing.

For those who also wish to get right down to the root of the matter, there is a second volume entitled *A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms* (BP286), each of the books referring to its companion as necessary.

A reference guide for practically everybody concerned with electronics.

432 pages Order code BP287 **£5.95**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK
E. A. Parr

Newnes Electronics Pocket Book has been in print for over twenty years and has covered the development of electronics from valve to semiconductor technology and from transistors to LSI integrated circuits and microprocessors. To keep up to date with the rapidly changing world of electronics, continuous revision has been necessary. This new Fifth Edition takes account of recent changes and includes material suggested by readers of previous editions. New descriptions of op.amp. applications and the design of digital circuits have been added, along with a totally new chapter on computing, plus other revisions throughout.

315 pages (hard cover) Order code NE02 **£12.95**

ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS
Owen Bishop

This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits – how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.

200 pages Order code BP266 **£3.95**

Project Building

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
R . A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 **£2.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s
R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages Order code BP121 **£2.50**

How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working
R. A. PENFOLD
How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.

166 pages Order code BP285 **£3.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also include examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages Order code 227 **£1.95**

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED – CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION
F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Especially written for those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.

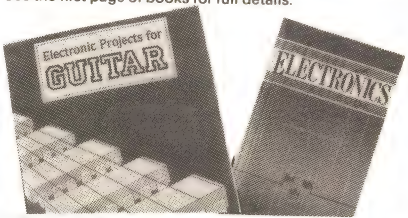
80 pages Order code BP92 **£1.75**

GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
Published by *Everyday Electronics*

See the first page of books – ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 – for full details.

ELECTRONICS PROJECT BOOK
Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

See the first page of books for full details.



Testing and Test Gear

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES AND OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT
R. A. Penfold

This book explains the basic function of an oscilloscope, gives a detailed explanation of all the standard controls, and provides advice on buying. A separate chapter deals with using an oscilloscope for fault finding on linear and logic circuits. plenty of example waveforms help to illustrate the control functions and the effects of various fault conditions. The function and use of various other pieces of test equipment are also covered, including signal generators, logic probes, logic pulsers, and crystal calibrators.

104 pages Order code BP267 **£3.50**

Circuits and Design

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS
Owen Bishop

This book deals with the subject in a non-mathematical way. It reviews the main types of filter, explaining in simple terms how each type works and how it is used.

The book also presents a dozen filter-based projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. These include a number of audio projects such as a rythm sequencer and a multi-voiced electronic organ.

Concluding the book is a practical step-by-step guide to designing simple filters for a wide range of purposes, with circuit diagrams and worked examples.

88 pages **Order code BP229** **£4.95**

ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.

124 pages **Order code NE11** **£13.95**

DIGITAL LOGIC GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS
Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages **Order code PC106** **£8.95**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF ROBOTS
Robert Penfold

Robots and robotics offer one of the most interesting areas for the electronics hobbyist to experiment in. Today the mechanical side of robots is not too difficult, as there are robotics kit and a wide range of mechanical components available. The micro controller is not too much of a problem either, since the software need not be terribly complex and many inexpensive home computers are well suited to the task.

The main stumbling block for most would-be robot builders is the electronics to interface the computer to the motors, and the sensors which provide feedback from the robot to the computer. The purpose of this book is to explain and provide some relatively simple electronic circuits which bridge this gap.

92 pages **Order code BP179** **£2.95**

ELECTRONIC POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK
Ian R. Sinclair

This book covers the often neglected topic of electronic power supplies. All types of supplies that are used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilisers to modern switch-mode systems, IC switch-mode regulators, DC-DC converters and inverters.

The devices, their operating principles and typical circuits are all dealt with in detail. The action of rectifiers and the reservoir capacitor is emphasised, and the subject of stabilisation is covered. The book includes some useful formulae for assessing the likely hum level of a conventional rectifier reservoir supply.

136 pages **Order code PC108** **£7.95**

50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS
R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components – the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.

64 pages **Order code BP42** **£1.95**

BOOK 2 50 more l.e.d. circuits **Order code BP87** **£1.95**

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1
A. Penfold

Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building block" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is given.

The circuits covered in this book are mainly concerned with analogue signal processing and include: Audio amplifiers (op.amp and bipolar transistors); audio power amplifiers; d.c. amplifiers; highpass, lowpass, bandpass and notch filters; tone controls; voltage controlled amplifiers and filters; triggers and voltage comparators; gates and electronic switching; bargraphs; mixers; phase shifters, current mirrors, hold circuits, etc.

Over 150 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.

182 pages **Order code BP321** **£4.95**

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2
R. A. Penfold

This book will help you to create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building blocks" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is provided.

The circuits covered are mainly concerned with signal generation, power supplies, and digital electronics.

The topics covered in this book include: 555 oscillators; sinewave oscillators; function generators; CMOS oscillators; voltage controlled oscillators; radio frequency oscillators; 555 monostables; CMOS monostables; TTL monostables; precision long timers; power supply and regulator circuits; negative supply generators and voltage boosters; digital dividers, decoders, etc; counters and display drivers; D/A and A/D converters; opto-isolators, flip/flops, noise generators, tone decoders, etc.

Over 170 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.

192 pages **Order code BP322** **£4.95**

HOW TO USE OP-AMPS
E. A. Parr

This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

160 pages **Order code BP88** **£2.95**

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS – BOOK 1
MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS – BOOK 2
R. A. Penfold

Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but p.c.b. layouts and other detailed constructional information are not included.

Book 1 is mainly concerned with getting signals in and out of the computer; Book 2 deals primarily with circuits for practical applications.

BOOK 1 *112 pages* **Order code BP130** **£2.75**
BOOK 2 *112 pages* **Order code BP131** **£2.75**

Radio, TV, Satellite

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND S.W.L.S.
R. A. Penfold

This book describes a number of electronic circuits, most of which are quite simple, which can be used to enhance the performance of most short wave radio systems.

The circuits covered include:– An aerial tuning unit; A simple active aerial; An add-on b.f.o. for portable sets; A wavetrap for combat signals on spurious responses; An audio notch filter; A parametric equaliser; C.W and S.S.B. audio filters; Simple noise limiters; A speech processor; A volume expander.

Other useful circuits include a crystal oscillator, and RTTY/C.W. tone decoder, and a RTTY serial to parallel converter. A full range of interesting and usefull circuits for short wave enthusiasts.

92 pages **Order code BP304** **£3.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO
I. D. Poole

Amateur radio is a unique and fascinating hobby which has attracted thousands of people since it began at the turn of the century.

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through the subject so that the reader can gain the most from the hobby. It then remains an essential reference volume to be used time and again. Topics covered include the basic aspects of the hobby, such as operating procedures, jargon and setting up a station. Technical topics covered include propagation, receivers, transmitters and aerials etc.

150 pages **Order code BP257** **£3.50**

SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

Short wave radio is a fascinating hobby, but one that seems to be regarded by many as an expensive pastime these days. In fact it is possible to pursue this hobby for a minimal monetary outlay if you are prepared to undertake a bit of d.i.y., and the receivers described in this book can all be built at low cost. All the sets are easy to construct, full wiring diagrams etc. are provided, and they are suitable for complete beginners. The receivers only require simple aerials, and do not need any complex alignment or other difficult setting up procedures.

The topics covered in this book include: The broadcast bands and their characteristics; The amateur bands and their characteristics; The propagation of radio signals; Simple aerials; Making an earth connection; Short wave crystal set; Simple t.r.f. receivers; Single sideband reception; Direct conversion receiver.

Contains everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing hobby.

88 pages **Order code BP275** **£3.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES
A. Pickford

Communications and broadcast satellites are normally inaccessible to individuals unless they are actively involved in their technicalities by working for organisations such as British Telecom, the various space agencies or military bodies. even those who possess a satellite television receiver system do not participate in the technical aspects of these highly technological systems.

There are a large number of amateur communications satellites in orbit around the world, traversing the globe continuously and they can be tracked and their signals received with relatively inexpensive equipment. This equipment can be connected to a home computer such as the BBC Micro or IBM compatible PCs, for the decoding of received signals.

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software.

102 pages **Order code BP290** **£3.95**

AERIAL PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

The subject of aerials is vast but in this book the author has considered practical aerial designs, including active, loop and ferrite aerials which give good performances and are relatively simple and inexpensive to build. The complex theory and mathematics of aerial design have been avoided.

Also included are constructional details of a number of aerial accessories including a pre-selector, attenuator, filters and tuning unit.

96 pages **Order code BP105** **£2.50**

INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE
P. Shore

Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed to guide him or her around the ever more complex radio bands. This new edition has been completely revised and rewritten and incorporates much more information which is divided into the following sections:

Listening to Short Wave Radio; Choosing a Short Wave Radio Receiver; How to Use the IRSG; Abbreviations; Country Codes; Worldwide Short Wave Radio Stations; European, Middle Eastern and African Long Wave Radio Stations; European, Near and Middle Eastern and African Medium Wave Radio Stations; Canadian Medium Wave Radio Stations; USA Medium Wave Radio Stations; Broadcasts in English; Programmes for DXers and Short Wave Listeners; UK FM Radio Stations; Time Differences From GMT; Wavelength/Frequency Conversion.

226 pages **Order code BP255** **£5.95**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1 to your *total* order for postage and packing (overseas readers **add £2** for countries in Europe, or **add £5** for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order, (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including the card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) – minimum credit card order is £5 – quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).

Although books, videos and software are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday with Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

Note – our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd

Tel: 0202 881749
Fax: 0202 841692

BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next months issue of *Everyday with Practical Electronics* (the books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books).

Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money. Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum **(£1 for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy)**. We are pleased to be able to respond; with the aid of Michael Babani (M.D.) we are now able to meet all your requirements for their books. *If it's Babani and in print we can supply it.* Babani presently list over 180 different technical titles those *not* described in detail on the previous *Direct Book Service* pages or in next months issue are listed below:

Code	Title	Price
BP28	Resistor Selection Handbook	£0.60
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACs	£2.95
BP39	50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects	£2.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£2.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95
BP49	Popular Electronic Projects	£2.50
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	£2.50
BP74	Electronic Music Projects	£2.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75
BP84	Digital IC Projects	£1.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50
BP94	Electronic Projects for Cars and Boats	£1.95
BP95	Model Railway Projects	£2.95
BP97	IC Projects for Beginners	£1.95
BP122	Audio Amplifier Construction	£2.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95
BP126	BASIC & PASCAL in Parallel	£1.50
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95
BP136	25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials	£1.75
BP137	BASIC & FORTRAN in Parallel	£1.95
BP138	BASIC & FORTH in Parallel	£1.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	£4.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	£1.95
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95
BP187	A Practical Reference Guide to Word Processing on the Amstrad PCW8256 and PCW8512	£5.95
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	£2.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95

Code	Title	Price
BP196	BASIC & LOGO in Parallel	£2.95
BP197	An Introduction to the Amstrad PC's	£5.95
BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	£2.95
BP230	A Concise Introduction to GEM	£2.95
BP243	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles – Book 1: Language	£3.95
BP244	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles – Book 2: Graphics and Disk Files	£3.95
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95
BP246	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95
BP247	More Advanced MIDI Projects	O.O.P.
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50
BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95
BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95
BP258	Learning to Program in C	£4.95
BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95
BP260	A Concise Introduction to OS/2	£2.95
BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP262	A Concise Introduction to Wordperfect (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	£3.95
BP269	An Introduction to Desktop Publishing	O.O.P.
BP270	A Concise Introduction to Symphony	£3.95
BP272	Interfacing PC's & Compatibles	£3.95
BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95
BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCal5	O.O.P.
BP276	Short Wave Superhat Receiver Construction	£2.95
BP279	A Concise Introduction to Excel	£3.95
BP280	Getting the Most From Your PC's Hard Disc	£3.95
BP283	A Concise Introduction to SmartWare II	£4.95
BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95

Code	Title	Price
BP287	A Reference Guide to Practical Electronics Terms	£5.95
BP288	A Concise Introduction to Windows 3.0	£3.95
BP291	A Concise Introduction to Ventura	£3.95
BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95
BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95
BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works	O.O.P.
BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95
BP302	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1	£3.95
BP303	Understanding PC Software	£4.95
BP306	A Concise Introduction to AmiPro 3	£4.95
BP307	A Concise Introduction to QuarkXPress	£4.95
BP311	An Introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.95
BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95
BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95
BP314	A Concise Introduction to Quattro Pro	£4.95
BP315	An Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave	£4.95
BP322	Circuits Source Book 2	£4.95
BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95
BP328	Sage Explained	£5.95
BP329	Electronic Music Learning Project	£4.95
BP330	A Concise user's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.4	£4.95
BP331	A Beginners Guide to MIDI	£4.95
BP334	Magic Electronics Projects	£4.95
BP336	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4	£5.95
BP338	A Concise Introduction to Word for Windows	£5.95
BP339	A Concise Introduction to WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows	£5.95
BP351	WordPerfect 6 Explained	£5.95

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)

SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

PCB SERVICE

Unpopulated printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, *Everyday with Practical Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday with Practical Electronics* **(Payment in £ sterling only). Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.**

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or potostats of articles are available if required – see the Editorial page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

All p.c.b.s on THIS page only, reduced to

½ PRICE

(Just send half the price shown, while stocks last.)

PCBS ON OPPOSITE PAGE PRICES AS SHOWN

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Video Guard Alarm	FEB'87	556	£3.80
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim	JUNE'88		
Relay/Decoder		601	£4.86
Power Supply		603	£3.00
Tea Tune Thermostat	AUG'88	609	£3.00
Suntan Timer		610	£3.07
Car Alarm		615	£3.12
Eprom Eraser	OCT'88	620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay	NOV'88	616	£3.56
Sound-to-Light Interface	MAR'89	637	£6.24
Midi Pedal		639	£7.00
Midi Merge		640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester		641	£5.77
Light Sentinel: Main Board	APR'89	632	£9.20
4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface		642	£6.80

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Electronic Spirit Level	AUG'89	649	£3.85
Distance Recorder		651	£5.23
Music on Hold	OCT'89	646	£3.85
Power Supplies – 25V 700mA		656	£4.35
EE Seismograph – Control board only		658	£4.08
Wash Pro	NOV'89	643	£3.83
Logo/lego & Sepctrum Interface		664	£5.60
Quick Cap Tester	FEB'90	668	£3.92
Superhet Receiver/Tuner/Amp	MAR'90	679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator	APR'90	681	£4.24
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser	MAY'90	689	£4.68
Mains Appliance Remote Control	AUG'90		
Mains ON/OFF Decoder		697	£4.55
Hand Tally: Main Bd and Display Bd	SEP'90	699, 700	£10.95
Ghost Waker	OCT'90	703	£4.32
Frequency Meter		704	£5.25
Freq. Meter/Tachometer	NOV'90	705	£3.98
Spatial Power Display	JAN'91	714	£5.33
Amstrad PCW Sound Generator		715	£5.03
Simple Basic Alarm	MAR'91	731	£4.50
Humidity Tester	APR'91	716	£4.97
Model Train Controller (double-sided)		736	£9.75
Digital LCD Thermostat	MAY'91		
– Control Board		740	£4.05
– Power Relay Board		741	£3.76
Control and Power Relay Boards together			£5.00
Modular Disco Lights – Simple Chaser	JUN'91	745	£5.00
Sweeper Module		746	£5.17
Automatic Light Control – PSU Board		747	£4.88
Logic Board		748	£5.17
Modular Disco Lights – Masterlink	JULY'91	752	£6.36
Ultrasonic Proximity Meter			
Display Unit (753) & Sensor Unit (754)		753/754	£7.06
Mod. Disco Lights – Pattern Gen	AUG'91	760	£6.79
Capacitance Meter	SEP'91	751	£5.17
Modular Disco Lights – Dimmer Interface		765	£8.17
Mod. Disco Lights	OCT'91		
VU Sound Module (Double-sided)		767	£8.68
UV Exposure Unit		768	£4.63
PC-Scope Interface – Main Board		769	£6.95
Expansion Plug (Double-sided)		770	£5.96

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Mod. Disco Lights **NOV'91**		
Superchaser (Double-sided)	771	£6.91
Supersweep (Double-sided)	772	£8.26
Bicycle Alarm	773	£5.01
Knockerbox **DEC'91**	775	£5.35
Signal Generator – Main Board	776	£7.46
Mind Machine – Main Board	778	£7.00
Auto Nightlight	779	£5.03
Mind Machine – Programmer Board **JAN'92**	780	£7.39
Transistor Checker	781	£4.63
Stepping Motor Driver/Interface	782	£10.39
Micro-Sense Alarm	783	£5.42
Telesound **FEB'92**	784	£4.66
Programmable Timer	785	£4.63
Auto Garage Light **MAR'92**	786	£6.10
Versatile BBC Computer Interface	787	£11.59
Economy Seven Timer	788	£5.20
Sonic Continuity Tester **APR'92**	789	£4.79
Telephone Ringer	790	£5.46
Experimental Weighing Scale **MAY'92**	792	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)	793	£5.31
Digital Servo Interface **JUNE'92**	791	£4.73
Tie Pulser	794	£5.19
CCD Reverb Unit	795	£6.39
Switch-Mode Power Supply	796	£7.01
UV Exposure Timer **JULY'92**	797	£5.33
Cricket Game	798	£6.77
Quick Prom	799	£5.61
Gas Alarm **AUG'92**	800	£5.47
Dual Metronome	801	£6.74
Ultrasonic Tape Measure **SEP'92**	802	£6.06
Quicktest	803	£4.82
Extended Range Capacitance Meter **OCT'92**	804	£5.63
Traffic Lights System	806	£5.04
Mini Lab **NOV'92**	MINI LAB	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)	807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier	808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control **DEC'92**	811T/811R	£6.56
Combination Switch	812	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum	813	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided) **JAN'93**	814	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply	815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit	816	£6.77
Biomet Pulse Monitor **FEB'93**		
Sensor	817	£6.30
Display	818	£6.30
Biomet Pulse Monitor **MAR'93**		
– ADC Interface (double-sided)	819	£7.11
Car Electric Window Enhancer	821	£5.00
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire **APR'93**	820	£4.84
Mind Machine MKII – Signal Generator	824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer	825	£4.70
Universal Data Logger	826	£5.88
Mind Machine MkII – Magic Lights **MAY'93**	827	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distrortion Unit	829	£5.46
Linear Clock – Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard **JUNE'93**	832	£9.17
Mind Machine MkII **JULY'93**		
– Computer Interface	833	£6.39
Xenon Strobe	834	£5.84
Electronic Gong	835	£7.50
Micro Lab – p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	£35.00
Bike Odometer (pair of boards) **AUG'93**	836/7	£7.00
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter(double sided)	838	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	839	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger **SEP'93**	840	£5.34
L.E.D. Sandglass **OCT'93**		
Main and Display boards	841/2	£7.30
Kettle Alert	843	£5.19
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)	844	£9.77
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Six Channel Stereo Mixer	845	£11.98

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Multi-Purpose Audio System **NOV'93**		
Microphone Pre-Amp module	846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module	847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver	848	£6.63
Multi-Purpose Audio System **DEC'93**		
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier	849	£6.09
Tone Control	850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier	851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher	853	£5.65
Auto Alarm	854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter	855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System **JAN'94**		
10W+10W Stereo Power Amplifier		
Amplifier	852a	£5.65
Power Supply	852b	£5.49
Pond Heater Thermostat	856	£5.77
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker	857	£6.30
Multi-Purpose Audio System **FEB'94**		
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier	858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power,Suppy	859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch	860	£5.19
Battery To Mains Inverter – U.P.S. charger board	862	£7.38
Three Phase Generator **MAR'94**	861	£5.95
Visual Doorbell	863	£5.80
CCD TV Camera – Control Board		
(double-sided, plated-through-hole)	865	£15.00
Telephone Ring Detector **APR'94**	864	£4.72
CCD TV Camera		
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards	866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control	867	£15.00
(double-sided plated-through-hole)		
EPE SounDAC PC Sound Board	868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply	869	£5.80
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit **MAY'94**		
Display Board	870	£18.00
CPU Board	871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate	873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit	875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter	876	£6.44
Advanced TENS Unit **JUN'94**	877	£6.56
Digital Water Meter – Scaler	878 }	£11.19
Counter/Display	879 }	pair
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit		
Keypad	872	£5.19
PC Interface	880	£5.82
Microprocessor Smartswitch	881	£5.61
Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter	882	£6.60

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

....

Name...

Address...

....

....

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

I enclose payment of £ ....(cheque/PO in **£ sterling only**) to

Everyday with Practical Electronics

VISA

Access (MasterCard) or Visa No. Minimum order for credit cards £5

Access

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature...Card Ex. Date..............................

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the address shown

NEW VERSION II

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE

from E.P.T. Educational Software (Tel: 0376 514008)

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

Electronics Principles II covers:

- ★ **Insulators, Conductors, Resistance**
- ★ **D.C. Circuits**
- ★ **Capacitance and Inductance**
- ★ **A.C. Series Circuits**
- ★ **A.C. Parallel Circuits**
- ★ **Reactance and Impedance**
- ★ **A.C. and D.C. Power**
- ★ **Frequency and Tuned Circuits**
- ★ **Using Numbers**
- ★ **Complex Numbers, Phase Angles**
- ★ **P.N. Junction Diode**
- ★ **Transistors**
- ★ **Operational Amplifiers**
- ★ **Logic Gates**
- ★ **Digital Number Systems**
- ★ **Combinational Logic**
- ★ **Flip Flops**
- ★ **Counters and Shift Registers**
- ★ **Memory**
- ★ **Microcomputer operation**

Electronics Principles II **is a major revision** of the successful original version currently used by electronics hobbyists, schools, colleges, and for training within industry throughout the U.K. and overseas. Some of the modifications are as a result of feedback from teachers, but mostly the changes are due to making greater use of the available improvements in software development technology. Text has been removed from the screen and is now selected by the F1 key. This provides a larger screen area on which to develop the circuit diagrams and calculations, **greatly improving the graphics presentation.**

The individual sub-menus are changed to selection buttons, this makes all those topics available within a module, clearly visible to the user. **The layout of the calculations is considerably enhanced,** firstly by providing the formulae used and secondly by showing the calculation steps, exactly as in a textbook; the advantage here being that you can input your own values.

Mouse selection is improved by increasing the screen range over which the button may be clicked. There are **several additional screens,** developing further previous topics and a **new program illustrating microprocessor registers and the operation of a micro-computer.**

Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: *there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that* Everyday with Practical Electronics *readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves!* – MIKE TOOLEY B.A. *Dean of Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College*

Over 200 menu driven screens with interactive graphics enabling a learning by doing approach to encourage experimentation.

Complete package

Only £49.95 inc. VAT.

Demonstration disk available
Electronic Principles II or GCSE Maths
(state which)
send £2 (Overseas orders send £3)
– includes P&P

ELECTRONICS PC TOOLBOX

A wide range of electronics formulae for circuit calculations on screen. Insert your own values and get instant results. Takes all the hard work out of electronics calculations and helps students to understand the applications. **Only £14.95** inc. VAT

GCSE MATHS

A series of programs covering all the major topics required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoybale way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a 'learning through doing' approach to encourage experimentation. **Only £49.95** inc. VAT

These programs require a PC (or fully compatible system) running DOS with an 80286 or better processor and VGA (ideally colour) graphics. In addition you must have 4Mb of hard disk space, a high density (1·44Mb) floppy drive and at least 640K of RAM. We also recommend the use of a mouse.

Distributed by **Direct Book Service,** 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1RW. (Mail Order Only).

Add £1 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics.*

Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692.

Visa and **Mastercard** orders accepted (minimum credit card order £5) – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address. Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas orders.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, **outside the E.E.C. countries** add £3 for airmail postage.

80 Column printer stand	£4.50
132 Column printer stand	£4.95
80286-1 Microprocessor	£9.95*
Electret condensor mics	£1 ea 10 for £5*
5¼" to 3½" floppy convertor leads	£1.50 ea*
360K 5¼" customer returned disk drives	2 for £5
9-pin High Density VGA leads	£2.50*
10A 250V IEC leads	£1.50*
Spectrum 128K + 2 p.s.u. 9V 2·1A	£4.95
STC p.s.u. 240V Input; 5V 6A Output, (converts to 12V 3A, details supplied)	£5.95
Temperature probes, with data	£3.95*
Universal Timer (10 min. delay and 20 min. cut-off functions)	£3.95*
Dictaphone cassette mech.	£2.00*
35mm Camera returns, with auto flash, wind on, etc.	£6 ea, 2 for £10
60mm² 12V D.C. brushless fans	£3.50 ea, 10 for £30*
40 Character × 1-line dot matrix display	£4.95*
Car Dashboard Display (shows lights, indicators, doors, on picture of car)	£4.95*
4-digit clock display	£2.50*
4-digit l.c.d. with 7211 driver	£3.50*
17-digit v.f. display	£2.95*
Giant 2 digit v.f. display	£2.95
12V stepper motors, 48 steps per rev., 7·3° step angle	£3.95*
250 off mixed electrolytic caps	£4.95*
250 off polyester caps	£4.95*
1000 off mixed resistors ¼W	£4.95*
100 off phono plugs	£2.95*
50 off mixed terminal blocks	£2.50*
25 off buzzers & sounders	£3.50*
25 off mixed relays	£4.95*
50 off mixed switches	£7.50*
250 off i.c. sockets	£3.95*
1000 off Ceramic caps	£7.50*
5 off 3V Lithium memory back-up batteries	£2.00*
100 off 2200µF 25V caps	£6.00*
100 off 4·7µF 25V caps	£2.50*
3lb mixed component pack	£4.95
Jumbo component pack	£10
Crystal oscillators 10/12MHz	£1 ea
5V DPCO D.I.L. relay	60p ea*
5V SPCO S.I.L. reed relay	40p ea*
12V Piezoelectric Sounders	50p ea
D.I.L. Switches 3/4/6 and 12-way	35p ea*
Sound and video modulator	£3.50 ea, 10 for £20*
UM1233 video modulators	£2*
3·5mm jack plugs	10 for £1*
16A BT surge arrestors	10 for £5*
100 off Zener diodes, mixed	£2*
21-piece mini screwdriver set	£3.95*
Universal test lead kit	£3.95*
10 crocodile clip leads	£3.50*
20 off mixed R.F. Filters, Crystals, etc.	£4.95*
100m P.V.C. sleeving	£4.50*

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING

We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u's, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED★ WHICH ARE 50P. SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:

Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819

revised edition

TRANSMITTERS

AT LAST. A fully comprehensive, easy to follow guide to building short range micro transmitters. Packed with useful information and circuits.

★ How to build micro surveillance devices.
★ Radio mics.
★ Tracking and signaling transmitters.
★ Only **£3.95** inc p&p.

(Some of the circuits included can not be used legally in the UK)

KITS

MICRO FM TRANSMITTER. 1 mile range, very small including mic. Pick up on any FM radio. **£6.95**

TRACKING FM. Transmits a constant pulse tone that can be used for direction finding, tracking cars or animals etc. **£8.50**

AM RADIO. Tuner and power amp that make a tiny AM radio. Will drive a small pair of headphones. Easy to make and fun to use. **£8.50**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL. Simple but effective remote control of relay switch up to 10 metres. Ideal for car alarms, light switches etc. Includes 240V relay. **£10.50**

MUSIC KITS **PREAMPS** **POWER AMPS**

Full range of on board units for guitars etc. – active tone controls/boosters, wah wah and other effects kits – send for list.

Prices include P&P. **Mail order only.**
Make cheques and postal orders payable to:

JCG

3 Bainbrigge Road, Headingley, Leeds LS6 3AD.

Carbon Film resistors ¼W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MO	1p
100 off per value – 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors ¼W 10R to 1 MO 5% E12 series – 2p. 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ½W E24 series 1RO to 10MO	1½p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and ¼W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyster capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47 - 8p. 0.68 - 8p. 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 3p. .01 to .068 - 4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p. 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p. 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1PO to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 5p. 1000pf to 10,000pf - 6p. 12,000pf	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p. 555 Timer – 20p. LM3900	80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p. 4011 - 22p. 4017 – 40p. 4069UB unbuffered	20p
DIL holders, 8-pin 9p; 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p; 24-pin 18p; 28-pin 20p; 40-pin 25p.	
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50	12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16. 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolyics (Mfds/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16. 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or – 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p. 100mA. 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p. 800/1A 1N4006 4½p. 400/3A 1N5404 14p. 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3½p. 1000/1A 1N4007 5p. 60/1.5A S1M1 5p. 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p. 1250/1A BY 127 10p. 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p. 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 7p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm. & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p. 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A. O. blow 6p.A/surge 10p. Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p. Machines 12V dc	£15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit	£6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets	20p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p. 3¾ x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m – 14p; Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic – 20p; 3.5mm crystal	£1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G – 8p yard, 18G – 14p yard.	
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p. BC547/8/9 - 8p. BC557/8/9 - 8p. BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p.	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p. BC727, 737 - 12p. BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p. BCY70 - 18p. BFY50/51/52 - 20p.	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p. BU208A - £1.50, BF195, 197 - 12p	
Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more	£12.50

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for list.

THE CR SUPPLY CO
127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0742 557771 *Return posting*

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 031 667 2611

The supplier to use if you're looking for:–

A WIDE RANGE OF
★ COMPONENTS AIMED AT THE ★
HOBBYIST

★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE ★
PRICES

★ MAIL ORDER – generally by ★
RETURN OF POST

★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★

OPEN:
Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00
Friday 9.15-5.00
Saturday 9.30-5.00

Access

VISA

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Everyday with Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last nine years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Advertisements, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (0255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

NEWMARKET TRANSFORMERS LTD

Mail Order Transformer Specialists.
Toroidal and Laminated Transformers, 3VA to 1kVA.
Fast delivery. Competitive prices.
Quality guaranteed.
Phone: Michael Dornan
on 0638 662989 for Immediate Quote

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to ½ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection
Fully variable.
Operates from 240V a.c.
Compact unit.
Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.

£45 inc. VAT
+ Post and insurance £4

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable. Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in. **£96** inc VAT. Carr £6.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665
VISA
List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME
O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.
Next course commences
Monday 19th September 1994
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 071-373 8721

WHITE NYLON CABLE TIES

75mm x 2.4mm, one pence each. Supplied in packs of 100 or 1000. Please add £2.50 P&P per order.

Postal orders or cheques only to:
Simon Wilson, 134 Marston House,
Saint Matthews Estate, Leicester, LE1 2PY.

PP ELECTRONICS

We now offer the following services:
PCB Population & de-population.
One off's or multiples.
PCB Artworking & schematics.
Prototype PCB's. One off's or multiples.
Technical or Electronic enquiries welcome.
PP Electronics, PO Box 38, Aberdeen AB9 8DP
Phone/Fax 0224 735456 Mobile 0374 452876

SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tuneable 70-115MHz, 500M range, 40mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £5.95, Assembled £9.95. Order Code KT1.
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 30mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range, 88-130MHz. Kit £7.95, Assembled £12.95. Order Code KT3.
3 WATT TRANSMITTER, 80-110MHz, 12-15V, adjustable input sensitivity, varicap controlled, several miles range, Kit £15.95, Assembled £25.95. Order Code KT4.
All prices include p&p.
Credit card orders telephone 021 486 3092.
Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:
C.E.C.
(Dept. EPE), 515A Bristol Road,
Birmingham B29 6AU

Carbon Film Resistors ·25W 5%.
Carbon Film Resistors ·5W 5%.
Great many values including specials.
100 off per value 60p incl. VAT.
Very large stocks electronic components – lists 40p stamp.
N.R. BARDWELL LTD.,
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL.
Phone 0742 552886. Fax: 0742 500689.

Incredible Laser Deal!!

*Strictly limited supply of Toshiba 670mm (red) 3mW laser diodes at the unrepeatable price of **£29.95**. Also available HeNe and argon ion lasers, power supplies, prisms, lenses, optical equipment, and much more.*

To order send SAE to: Cygnus, 11 Mayfield Road, Southampton, SO17 3SW. Or call 0703 224674 for details.

★ ★ ★ SURVEILLANCE KITS ★ ★ ★

MRT1 MICRO TRANSMITTER, 26mm x 20mm including sensitive electret microphone, tuneable 80-115MHz, 500M range. Kit £4.95, Assembled £8.95.

MTT1 TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 35mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits all conversations, 500M range, 80-120MHz. Kit £6.95, Assembled £11.95.

All prices include p&p. Send 2x2nd class stamps for Catalogue.
Cheques/P.O.s payable to:
EXCEL PRODUCTS (Dept. EPE)
Unit 14, Sunningdale, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 2PA

MIXED RESISTORS: Glass tin oxide, Metal Film and Ceramic @·7-·25W, 1% to 5% mostly 2% in value. 200 mix for £2.99.

TOKO: I.F.T. cans Red, YMRS-16726 35p each or 4 for £1.

SURVEILLANCE PLANS: 6 mixed for £3.99 on A4 sheets.

All goods inc. P&P. CW order to:
Mr. R. Willard, 15 Bishops Lane, Robertsbridge,
East Sussex TN32 5BA.

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.
For membership details, write to the Secretary:
Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.
Space donated by Everyday with Practical Electronics

Miscellaneous

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

PLDs AND EPROMS copied or programmed. We supply logic devices/convert discrete logic to PLDs. Also PCBs designed. Send for details to PO Box 1561 Bath (0225 444467).

AMIGA TO SCART CABLE. 23D type and 2 phonos to SCART, for connection of Amiga to SCART TV. Send £10 to: David Price, 6 Marchbank Grove, Edinburgh, EH14 7ES.

MICROCONTROLLER based single board computer system. Operating system, non volatile RAM, software download via RS232 interface. From £32, for details phone 0642 480620.

OSCILLOSCOPES solid state 2 channel with probes, Telequipment D1010 20MHz, Tektronix 422 10MHz, UK courier delivered for £95 each. Tel: 0272 407599.

RECTIFIER 1N4002 OR 1N4004. 500 £8, 1000 £13 inc. VAT and postage. Send your order with payment in cheque or PO to H. Joergensen, 11 Bedford Place, Brighton BN1 2PT. Tel: 0273 725324.

ELECTRONIC AND RADIO component bargains. Secure Assignments Ltd, 2 Cedar Lodge Drive, Wolverton, Milton Keynes, MK12 5ES. Tel: 0908 319245.

BECKMAN 9020 20MHz oscilloscope & component tester, Weir 4230 power supply, Thandar TG102 2MHz function generator. All in excellent condition, £200. Tel: 081-640 8967.

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS. Capacitors for valve circuits – ring for list. Advice from experienced engineer, if required. Geoff Davies (Radio), phone 0788 574774.

This 2½cm space in
Everyday with Practical Electronics
Would ONLY cost you
£20 + VAT

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1994):
UK £22.00. Overseas £28 (surface mail). £45.50 (airmail)

To:
Everyday with Practical Electronics,
6 Church Street, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1JH
VISA
Tel: 0202 881749 Fax: 0202 841692

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

I enclose payment of £..........................

(**cheque/PO in £ sterling only,** payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature ....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the Editorial page.

M6/94

PRACTICAL COMPUTER SEMINARS

HOW TO ASSEMBLE A PC
HOW TO UPGRADE A PC
PC FAULT FINDING

★ Learn PC Fundamentals; no experience necessary
★ Untangle the Upgrade jungle; find out how to do it
★ Fault find a PC and save ££££s in repair costs
★ Nice friendly instructor!

Phone SITEC TRAINING, SALFORD
☎ 061-743 0288, quoting ref: P5 for details ☎
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INFOTECH & STREE

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE
Phone (0698) 883334/888343 or Fax (0698) 884825

Remember: Not only do we have every sheet ever produced, but we also have

The World's Largest Collection of SERVICE MANUALS & CIRCUITS

We are now successfully running a *Library Service* which allows you to borrow any manual you want for as long as you want, and when you need another manual, just return the one you have, plus a £4.95 exchange fee and tell us what you want next.

Borrow any Service Manual for £4.95 regardless of its size or normal cost

The cost of this service is a yearly subscription fee of only £59.95. Join now & get a free 'Data Ref Guide'.

Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND LARGE S.A.E. (50p POSTAGE) FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

**Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel (+ 44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 0243 542457**
HIGH END EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

COMPONENTS
For TV ★ Video
Audio ★ Computer

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio Equipment. **WRITE** (Encl. s.a.e. please) **or PHONE FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements.** **0452 526883**

VIDEO SPARES
We can supply Pinch Rollers, Idlers, Belt Kits, Heads + many other Service & Specific parts for over 160 makes.

TV – SATELLITE AUDIO SPARES
Switches, Transformers, Semiconductors, etc., etc. Large range available.

EQUIPMENT MANUALS
Large selection of Manufacturers Service & User information available. Original manuals supplied if possible.

SEMICONDUCTORS
We can supply thousands of different Custom & Industry Standard devices.

BU508A	£1.50	TDA4601	£3.25
BUV48A	£4.99	UC3884	£8.95
LM833	£1.90	UM6522	£6.99
MAB8049H	£5.17	UPC1378H	£2.82
P8255A	£2.85	UPC1397C	£4.34
STK4122II	£7.19	2SK301R	£1.85
TA7280P	£6.88	27C256-200	£2.98

COMPUTER SPARES

PHILIPS MONITORS

BM7513 Serv. Manual	£3.49
CM8833 Serv. Manual	£7.84
CM8833 Line O/P Tx	£24.94
CM8833 to Amiga Lead	£8.29
CM9073 O/O Switch	£8.63
CM11342 Line O/P Tx	£28.51

AMSTRAD

CPC464 User Manual	£10.95
CPC464 Keyboard	£29.99
PCW 9512 Serv. Manual	£14.99
AY38912	£7.06
SED9420CAC	£14.93

Most Amstrad parts available

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

DIGITAL VT320	£29.05
IBM 8512 (State type)	£49.93

We can supply many other types.

We only show a small sample of our range. Batteries, Leads, ribbons also stocked.

SPECIAL OFFER
Sinclair. Atari
Commodore CHIPS

40054 ROM (+2)	£11.69
TMS4532NL4 DRAM	£0.99
ZX8302 ULA (QL)	£6.49
ZX8401 ULA (Spec.)	£5.44
CO25913 DMA (ST)	£32.99
Keyboard CPU (ST)	£23.50
PC713V (STE-PSU)	£2.89
PC900V/H11L3 (ST)	£2.78
6569 VIC (C64)	£19.95
8565 VIC (C64C)	£18.85
MB81416-12 DRAM (C16)	£4.49

Further savings for (5+) quantities. Please enquire.

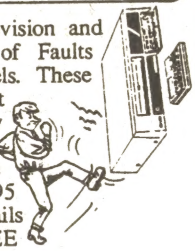
COMMODORE

C64/64C Serv. Manual	£14.99
C64C User Manual	£4.49
906114-01 PLA (C64)	£8.99
8372B (A3000)	£34.19

Order by Post or Phone. VISA, ACCESS, DELTA & SWITCH accepted with pleasure. Minimum P&P charge is £1.25 – Please then add extra 50p if ordering a Manual or LOPTx.
All items subject to availability.
Prices can change without notice.
NO VAT

MARAPET (EPF)
1 HORNBEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

FAULT LISTS FOR TV AND VIDEO



Out latest range of FAULT LISTS for Television and Video Recorders cover a VAST selection of Faults for Dozens of different Makes and Models. These Guides which are ONLY available direct from us will prove invaluable to the busy Service Department. The 3 books are normally £5.95 each but if you order the full set at once they are just £14.95 inclusive of postage and packing. Full details of the contents are shown in our FREE catalogue.

Just £14.95 for the full set. Order MP-277.

The above are just three from hundreds of Technical and Repair books we publish. From Valve Data to Video Recorders with everything else in between. We also have what is probably the largest range of Service Manuals available anywhere, for practically any Make, Model, Type or Age of equipment.

For your FREE catalogue detailing our full range of Technical Books and Repair Guides complete the coupon below.

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE277),
47A High Street, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4DJ.
Tel:- 0844-351694. Fax:- 0844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
____
____
____________________ POSTCODE ____________________

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

LCD modules	16 char by 1: **£4.00,** 20 char by 2: **£6.00,** 40 char by 1: **£6.00**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD	**£19.00 each**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty	**£7.00** (The £7.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxes of 10	**£2.00/box**
Apricot Disk drive PSU 5V @ 2.5A, 12V @ 2A	**£10.00 each**
5V @ 6A PSU	**£4.00 each**
5V @ 10A PSU	**£5.00 each**
Disk Drive Data lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
Disk Drive Power lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
68000 CPUs 8MHz	**£2.50 each**
Z80A CPU, CTC, PIO	**£1.20each;** DMA **£2.00; £4.50** all **4**
74LS TTL, pick and mix, buy 10 or more for	**£0.12 each**

Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '10 '11 '12 '13 '14 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '37 '38 '42 '74 '83 '85 '86 '96 '107 '109 '122 '125 '132 '136 '138 '139 '145 '151 '153 '157 '158 '160 '162 '163 '164 '165 '174 '191 '193 '240 '253 '257 '260 '298 '353 '365 '366 '373 '385 '390 '399 '670 '682

27128 EPROMS	**£2.50 each**
27C256 EPROMS (Ex Equipment)	**£1.40 each**
27256 EPROMS	**£2.60 each**
27C256-25 EPROMS	**£3.50 each**
256K DRAM (Ex Equipment)	**£0.40 each**
6116 2K Byte SRAM	**£1.10 each**
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	**£3.80 each**
62256-10 32K Byte SRAM	**£5.00 each**
65256 32K Byte rams	**£4.00 each**
8K Byte NV ram chips	**£3.00 each** or **£10.00 four**

16, 18 & 20 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.3" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
22 & 24 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.4" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
24, 28, 32, 40 & 48 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.6" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
Metal project boxes drilled & painted but unused 28 x 32.5 x 5cm	**£4.00 each**
Eurocard Racks	**£10.00 each**
Keyboards, full Qwerty, no. pad and LCD	**£8.00 each**

Prices include postage. Add £1 (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00
All items new unless stated. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.
**Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU
Tel: 0223 424602, 0831 430496 or 0831 430552 (Mail order only)**

WE ARE STOCKISTS OF REPLACEMENT JAPANESE ICs AND TRANSISTORS

WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY OR SELL
ALSO ELECTRONIC KITS.

YUGA ENTERPRISE

705 Sims Drive, Shun Li Industrial Complex,
#03-09 Singapore 1438.
Tel: 65-741-0300 Fax: 65-749-1048.

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses, and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

GCSE/'A' LEVEL over 40 examination subjects to choose from. Ask for details.

Electronics	☐	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	☐
C & G Basic Electronic Engineering	☐	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	☐
Electrical Engineering	☐	PC Repair	☐
Electrical Contracting/Installation	☐	Computer Programming	☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms ____________________

Address ____________________

P.Code ____________

ICS International Correspondence Schools, Dept. **ECS 64**, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 041-221 7373 (24 hours). Fax: 041-221 8151.

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

7 Williamson Street, Mansfield, Notts. NG19 6TD

SPECIAL OFFER – choose 2 x £1 packs **FREE** with every 12 purchased

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds
SP2	15 x 5mm Green Leds
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds
SP6	15 x 3mm Red Leds
SP7	12 x 3mm Green Leds
SP8	10 x 3mm Yellow Leds
SP10	100 x 1N4148 diodes
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors
SP24	5 x Cmos 4001
SP25	5 x 555 timers
SP26	5 x 741 Op-amps
SP28	5 x Cmos 4011
SP36	25 x 10/25V radial elect caps
SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors
SP47	5 x Min. push button switches
SP102	20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP103	15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP104	15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP115	3 x 10mm Red Leds
SP116	3 x 10mm Green Leds
SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP134	15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP137	4 x W005 rectifiers
SP140	3 x W04 rectifiers
SP142	2 x Cmos 4017
SP151	4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP157	5 x BCY70 transistors

RESISTOR PACKS – 0.25W C.Film

RP3	5 each value – total 365	£2.50
RP7	10 each value – total 730	£3.75
RP10	1000 popular values	£4.95

Catalogue available £1 or **FREE** with first order over £5

Please note new address

Cheques or P.O. to SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS **NO VAT**

Please add £1.25 P&P to all orders

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10·5-0-10·5V primary 0-260-285V secondary.......**£29.95**

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green **6p** each, yellow **11p** each. High intensity red, green or yellow, 5mm **30p** each.

Cable Ties 1p each, **£5.95** per 1000, **£49.50** per 10,000.

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single-sided	double-sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	–
12x12 inches	£12.25	–

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAH	**£0.99**
AA 700mAH	**£1.75**
C 2AH with solder tags	**£3.60**
D 4AH with solder tags	**£4.95**
1/2AA with solder tags	**£1.55**
AAA (HP16) 180mAH	**£1.75**
AA 500mAH with solder tags	**£1.55**
C (HP11) 1·8AH	**£2.20**
D (HP2) 1·2AH	**£2.60**
PP3 8·4V 110mAH	**£4.95**
Sub C with solder tags	**£2.50**
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV)	**£1.95**

Standard charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12 to 14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time).......**£5.95**

High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours; AAs, Cs and Ds *must* be charged in twos or fours.......**£10.95**

Nickel Metal Hydryde AA cells, high capacity with no memory; 1000mAH **£3.85**; 1200mAH..**£4.40**

SPECIAL OFFERS – PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

F cells 32dia. x 87mm.......**£3.95**

F cell with solder tags, 1·2V.......**£4.30**

42mm x 16mm dia. 1·2V.......**£1.45**

Stick of 4 171mm x 16mm dia., with red and black leads 4·8V.......**£5.95**

Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals, 38000µF 20V **£2.50**; 87000µF 10V **£1.95**; 68000µF 15V **£2.95**; 10000µF 16V **£1.50**; 58000µF 60V **£4.95**

7-segment common anode l.e.d. display, 12mm.......**£0.45**

LM2931AT 5.0 low drop out 5V regulator TO220 package.......**£0.85**

7812 and **7912** 12V 1A regulators..**£26.00** per 100

LM337K TO3 case variable regulator.......**£1.95** 100+ **£1.44** each

GaAs F.E.T. low leakage current S8873 **£12.95** each, **£9.95** 10+, **£7.95** 100+

BS250 *p*-channel MOSFET.......**45p**

BC559 transistor.......**£3.95** per 100

74LS05 Hex inverter.......**£10.00** per 100

Used 8748 Microcontroller.......**£3.50**

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet.......**£1.95**

AM27S02.......**£1.25** each; **90p** 100+

CD4007UB.......**10p** 100+, **6p** 1000+

Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light, with output waveform chart ..**£3.95**

DC-DC converter, Reliability model, V12P5, 12V in 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output isolation, with data ....**£4.95** each or pack of 10 – **£39.50**

Hour counter used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz...**£1.45**

QWERTY keyboard, 58 key good quality switches, new.......**£5.00**

Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14V 7·5° step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft.......**£8.95** or **£200.00** for a box of 30

Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch
0·9µF 250V d.c. **18p** each, **14p** 100+, **9p** 1000+
1µF 250V d.c. **20p** each, **15p** 100+, **10p** 1000+
2·2µF 250V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+
3·3µF 100V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+

1µF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, **15p** each, **7·5p** 1000+

0·22µF 250V polyester axial leads, **15p** each, 100+ **7·5p** each

Polypropylene 1µf 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 32 x 29 x 17mm case, **75p** each, **60p** 100+

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads, 33µF 10V & 2.2µF 40V **40p** each, **25p** 100+

Philips 108 series 22µF 63V axial ....**30p** each, **15p** 1000+

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) **10p** each, **5p** 100+, **3.5p** 1000+

500pF compression trimmer.......**60p**

40µF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no p.c.b.s).......**£5.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Welwyn W23 9W 120 ohm **35p** each, **20p** 100+

680 ohm 2W metal film resistor ....**4p** 100+, **2p** 1000+

Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W **25p** each, **15p** each 100+
we have a range of 0·25W, 0·5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors – please send SAE for list

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/output connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims. 212 x 149 x 149mm excluding switch, **£26.00** each, **£138.00** for 6

MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test.......**£12.95**

AMD 27256-3 EPROMS **£2.00** each, **£1.25** 100+

DIL switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) **60p** each, **40p** 100+

Disk Drive Boxes for a 5·25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm.......**£7.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Handheld Ultrasonic remote control.......**£3.95**

CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light.......**20p** each, **£7.50** per 100

A23 12V battery for car alarms or lighters ....**75p** each, **£50** 100+

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock

Please add **£1.95** towards P&P

VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders: (0246) 211202
Callers welcome

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO VAT to add on.
Send 43p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL.......475, 486
B.K. ELECTRONICS.......Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED.......488
BULL ELECTRICAL.......Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE.......487
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG).......485
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.......451
COMPELEC.......485
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.......487
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS.......465
CR SUPPLY CO.......485
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.......406
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.......416
EUROCOM INTERNATIONAL.......437
EXPRESS COMPONENTS.......413
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.......409
HART ELECTRONIC KITS.......412
HENRYS AUDIO ELECTRONICS.......408
ICS.......488
INFOTECH & STREE.......487
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES.......451
JPG ELECTRONICS.......488
LABCENTER.......459
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.......414/415
MAILTECH.......478
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.......Cover (iv)
MARAPET.......487
MAURITRON.......487
M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES.......467
MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL.......446
MQP ELECTRONICS.......475
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.......408
NICHE SOFTWARE.......408
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS.......411
OMNI ELECTRONICS.......485
PICO TECHNOLOGY.......424
POWERWARE.......474
ROBINSON MARSHALL (EUROPE).......445
SEETRAX CAE.......407
SERVICE TRADING CO.......475
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS.......488
SITEC TRAINING.......487
STEWART OF READING.......475
SUMA DESIGNS.......410
TSIEN (UK).......427
VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS.......475
YUGA ENTERPRISE.......487

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER:
PETER J. MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 417.

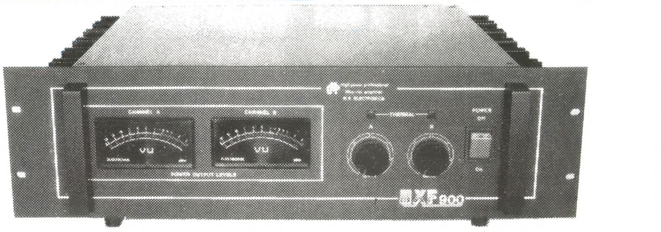
Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Ltd, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand–Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa–Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £22 and OVERSEAS £28 (£45.50 airmail) payable to "Everyday with Practical Electronics" Subs Dept, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



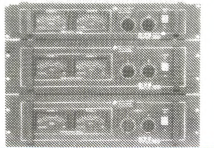
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

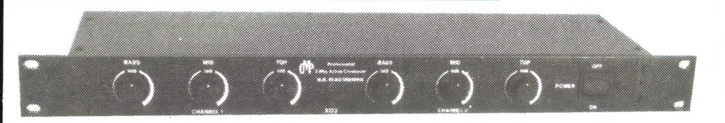
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19"xH3½" (2U)xD11"**
MXF400 **W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD12"**
MXF600 **W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD13"**
MXF900 **W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD14¾"**

PRICES:-MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

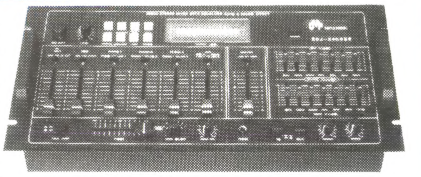


Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★



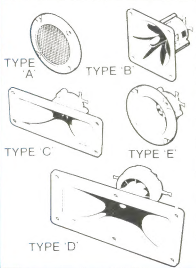
STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2"x6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

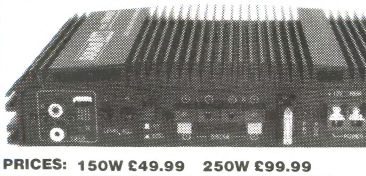
A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

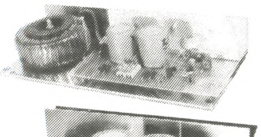
PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

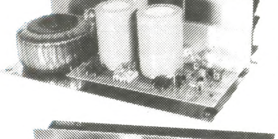
SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices. NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

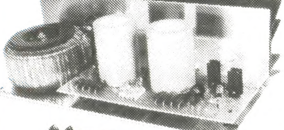
THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



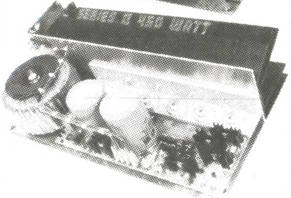
OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



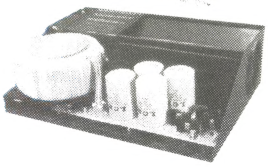
OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



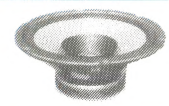
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE

8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**

10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**

10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**

12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**

12" 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**

15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**

15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**

10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**

10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**

12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5¼" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**

6½" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**

8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**

10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

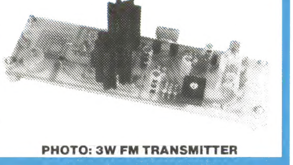
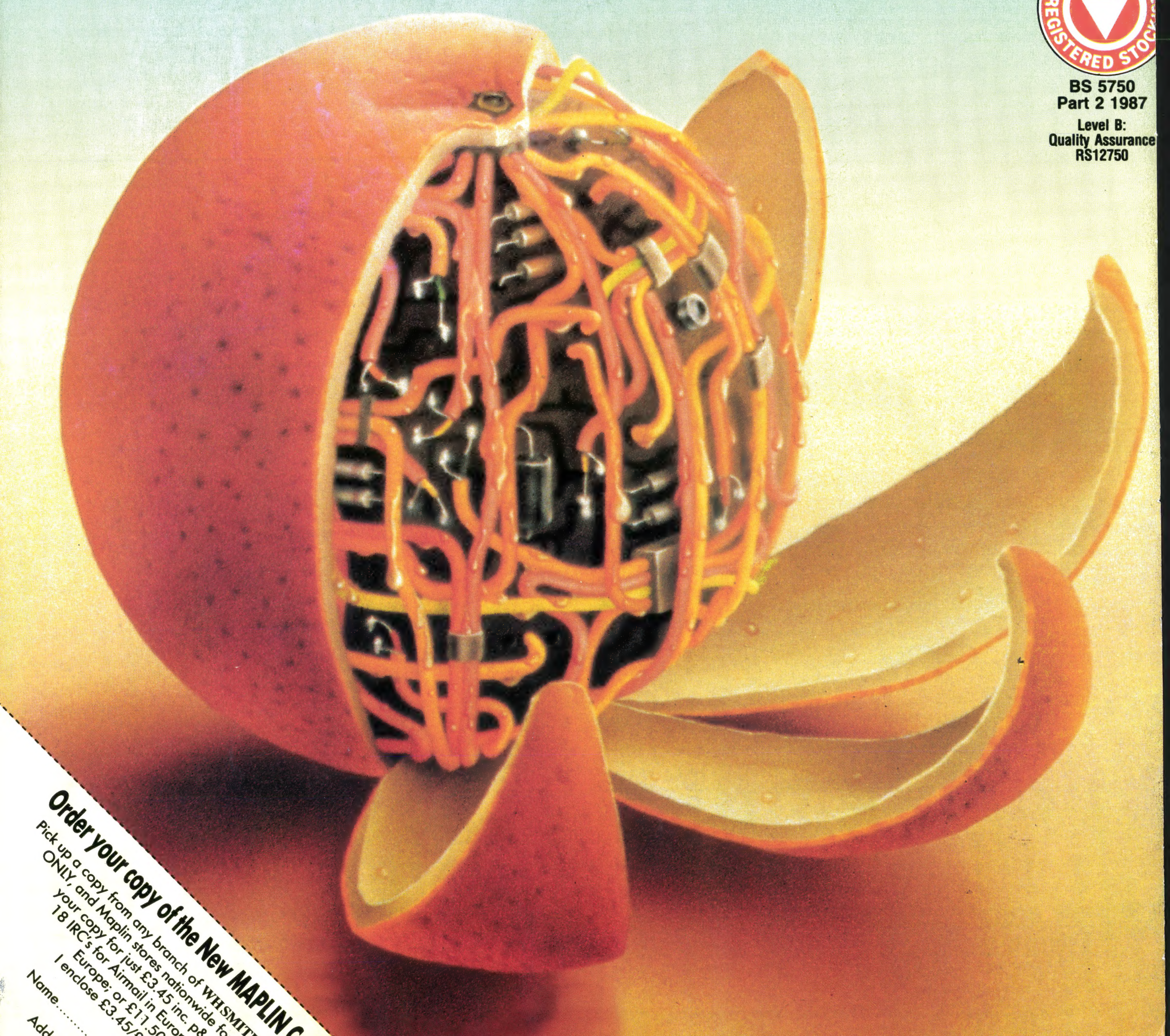


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243



NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Maplin

BSI
REGISTERED STOCKIST

BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750

Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, selected branches of RSMcCOLL in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £2.95 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £6.80 or 18 IRC's for Airmail in Europe/£5.20 or 13 IRC's for surface mail outside Europe; or £11.50 or 30 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.45/£6.80/£5.20/£11.50 (delete as applicable).

Name...

Address...

....

....Post Code.................

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR.

EE94

Over 700 colour packed pages with hundreds of brand New Products at Super Low Prices, on sale now, **only £2.95.**

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, selected branches of RSMcCOLL in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.

The Maplin Electronics 1994 Catalogue – **UNIQUELY DIFFERENT!**

Southern Africa customers please contact Maplin (South Africa). Telephone (024) 51-5124